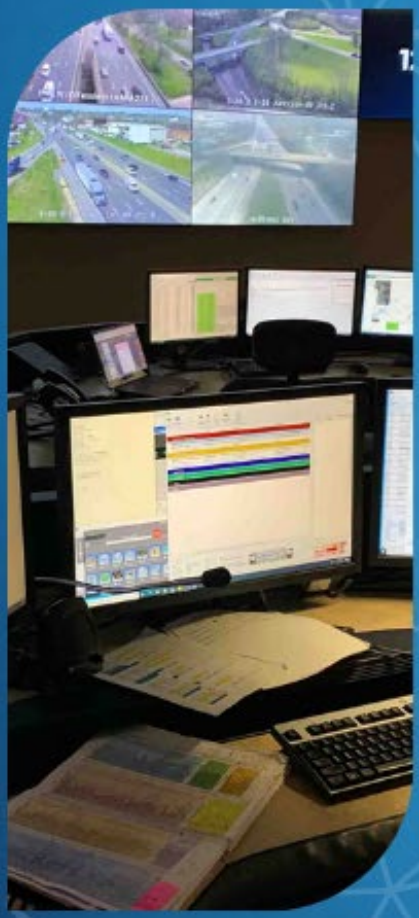
Memphis MPO
METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION



MEMPHIS URBAN AREA REGIONAL ITS ARCHITECTURE & DEPLOYMENT PLAN

Este documento está disponible en formatos accesibles (como versiones en idiomas extranjeros o en letras grandes y en escala de grises, entre otros) cuando se solicita con diez (10) días calendario de anticipación.

This document is available in accessible formats (such as foreign language versions or large-print and gray-scale versions, among others) when requested ten (10) calendar days in advance.

This document was prepared and published by the Memphis Urban Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) and is prepared in cooperation with and financial assistance from the following public entities: the Federal Transit Administration (FTA), the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), the Tennessee Department of Transportation (TDOT), the Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT), as well as the City of Memphis, Shelby County, Tennessee, and DeSoto County, Mississippi. This financial assistance notwithstanding, the contents of this document do not necessarily reflect the official views or policies of the funding agencies.

It is the policy of the Memphis Urban Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) not to exclude, deny, or discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or any other characteristic protected under applicable federal or state law in its practices or in its admission to, access to, or operations of its programs, services, or activities. For any and all inquiries regarding the application of this accessibility statement and related policies, please contact Nick Warren, at 901-636-7146 or Nick.Warren@memphistn.gov.

Note: The photographs used in this document are for illustrative purposes only. Photographs used were submitted to the Memphis MPO by the public.

Memphis Urban Area

Regional ITS Architecture and Deployment Plan

Memphis MPO
METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION

Final Report

February 2025

A Memphis Urban Area Metropolitan Planning Organization Project

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

List of Figures

TABLE OF CONTENTS

List of Tables

LIST OF ACRONYMS

AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
AD	Archived Data
AMBER	America's Missing: Broadcast Emergency Response
APTA	American Public Transportation Association
APTS	Advanced Public Transportation System
ARC-IT	Architecture Reference for Cooperative and Intelligent Transportation
ARDOT	Arkansas Department of Transportation
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
ATIS	Advanced Traveler Information System
ATMS	Advanced Traffic Management System
AVL	Automated Vehicle Location
CCTV	Closed Circuit Television
CMAQ	Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program
CVO	Commercial Vehicle Operations
DARTS	Delta Area Rural Transit System
DMS	Dynamic Message Sign
DSRC	Dedicated Short Range Communication
EM	Emergency Management
EMA	Emergency Management Agency
EMS	Emergency Medical Services
EOC	Emergency Operations Center
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FAST Act	Fixing America's Surface Transportation
FTA	Federal Transit Administration
HAR	Highway Advisory Radio
HAZMAT	Hazardous Materials
HOT	High Occupancy Toll
HOV	High Occupancy Vehicle
HRA	Human Resource Agency
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
IIJA	Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act
ITE	Institute of Transportation Engineers
ITS	Intelligent Transportation System
IVR	Interactive Voice Response

LIST OF ACRONYMS

MATA	Memphis Area Transit Authority
MC	Maintenance and Construction
MDOT	Mississippi Department of Transportation
MEMA	Mississippi Emergency Management Agency
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MPO	Metropolitan Planning Organization
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NTCIP	National Transportation Communications for ITS Protocol
PSAP	Public Safety Answering Point
RAD-IT	Regional Architecture Development for Intelligent Transportation
RPO	Regional Planning Organization
RTMS	Remote Traffic Microwave Sensor
RTP	Regional Transportation Plan
RWIS	Road Weather Information System
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SET-IT	Systems Engineering Tool for Intelligent Transportation
SDO	Standards Development Organization
SWCS	Smart Way Central Software
TDOT	Tennessee Department of Transportation
TEMA	Tennessee Emergency Management Agency
TIM	Traffic Incident Management
TIP	Transportation Improvement Program
THP	Tennessee Highway Patrol
TITAN	Tennessee Integrated Traffic Analysis Network
TMC	Transportation Management Center (or Traffic Management Center)
TOAC	Traffic Operations Advisory Committee
TOC	Traffic Operations Center
TraCS	Traffic and Criminal Software
USDOT	United States Department of Transportation
VIVDS	Video Image Vehicle Detection Systems
WAVE	Wireless Access in Vehicular Environments

Executive Summary

Introduction

Originally developed in 2002, the Memphis Urban Area Regional Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Architecture provides a framework for implementing ITS projects within the Memphis Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) Region. Simply defined, ITS is the application of electronic technologies and communications to improve the operation of a transportation network. A regional ITS architecture encourages interoperability and resource sharing among agencies, identifies applicable standards to apply to ITS projects, and allows for cohesive long-range planning among regional stakeholders.

This 2025 update to the Memphis Urban Area Regional (ITS) Architecture allows the region's transportation stakeholders to plan for what they want their transportation network to look like in the long-term with respect to the incorporation of ITS technology. The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and Federal Transit Administration (FTA) require that ITS projects show conformance with the regional ITS architecture to be eligible for federal funding from either agency. In order to show this conformance, it is important that any region deploying ITS have an updated regional ITS architecture in place.

The Memphis MPO Region is comprised of Shelby County in Tennessee, DeSoto County in Mississippi, the western portion of Fayette County in Tennessee, and the northwest portion of Marshall County in Mississippi. When developing the stakeholder group to guide this regional ITS architecture update, the Memphis MPO invited the appropriate city, county, regional, state, and federal agencies from throughout the Region. Stakeholders included both local city and county representatives as well as representatives from Tennessee Department of Transportation (TDOT) headquarters in Nashville, Arkansas Department of Transportation (ARDOT) in Little Rock, Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT) in Jackson, and FHWA from the Tennessee Division Office in Nashville.

Plan Development

Input was first gathered through a kickoff presentation at the Joint TDOT Traffic Incident Management (TIM) Committee & Memphis MPO Traffic Operations Advisory Committee (TOAC) Meeting in April 2024, followed by a series of interviews conducted with stakeholder agencies. The stakeholder group was then invited to a regional ITS architecture workshop held in April 2024 where ITS needs for the Region were identified, and existing and planned ITS technologies in the Region were reviewed. This was followed by individual stakeholder interviews with major deployers of ITS in the Greater Memphis Region to discuss their needs and perspectives in more depth.

Stakeholders developed the Regional ITS Architecture based on a vision of how they wanted to implement and operate ITS through the year 2055 in the Memphis MPO Region. The Memphis Regional ITS Vision is based on the Memphis MPO's Moving Together 2050 Regional Transportation Plan, extended to a horizon year of 2055.

The Memphis Regional ITS Vision: To deploy and integrate ITS technologies throughout the Memphis Region to support the Memphis MPO's nine transportation planning goals:

1. Maintain existing transportation assets and infrastructure.
2. Increase the safety and security of the transportation system for all users.
3. Support a fully integrated multimodal network while advancing the development of complete streets.
4. Improve multimodal access to residential, community, and employment resources.
5. Advance corridor and community redevelopment opportunities to improve economic development, public health, and quality of life.
6. Ensure the region is well positioned to remain a leader in global logistics and freight movement.
7. Reduce travel delay for people and goods.
8. Minimize adverse impacts of transportation investment on the (social, natural, historic) environment.
9. Enhance travel and tourism.

The regional ITS architecture summarizes regional transportation needs that could be addressed in some way through ITS and an inventory of existing and planned ITS elements that would be necessary to implement desired ITS technologies. The architecture also identifies the ITS services that were important to stakeholders in the Memphis MPO Region. Stakeholders selected a total of 78 ITS service packages from the National ITS Architecture for implementation in the Region. The service packages in the National ITS Architecture were customized to reflect regional transportation needs and desired project deployments in the Memphis MPO Region.

The 2025 update to the regional ITS architecture includes a regional ITS deployment plan. The deployment plan builds on the architecture by outlining specific ITS project recommendations and strategies for the Region. While the deployment plan includes a discussion of the ITS projects of local agencies and state DOTs, the main focus is on projects of a regional nature that would require interagency coordination for successful implementation. Stakeholders identified six regional deployment areas for ITS in the Region. The discussion for each of these regional deployment areas includes the basis of need for each one, stakeholders that would be involved (including a lead stakeholder), necessary ITS elements and service projects for a successful deployment, and an implementation timeline. The six areas are:

- Regional Traveler Information Improvements
- Integrated Corridor Management
- Freeway Service Patrol (Mississippi)
- Center-to-Center Communications (State-to-State)
- Center-to-Center Communications (State-to-Local)
- Archived Data Warehouse Implementation

Maintenance and Updates

As needed the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture will be updated to remain a useful resource for the Region. As projects are developed and deployed, it will be important that those projects conform to the Regional ITS Architecture so that they are consistent with both the Region's ITS vision and the national standards described in the regional ITS architecture. Therefore, prior to a project deployment, it is the responsibility of that project's lead stakeholder agency to evaluate the Regional ITS Architecture to confirm that the project conforms or else to request the necessary changes to the architecture. It is then the MPO's responsibility to accept or reject the requested changes to the architecture. Finally, if the changes are accepted, it is the responsibility of TDOT and MDOT to certify the project for which the architecture was updated.

Stakeholders agreed that full updates of the regional ITS architecture and deployment plan should occur on an as-needed basis and be coordinated where possible with the RTP update, which is on a four-year cycle. The Memphis MPO, in coordination with the TDOT Traffic Operations Division, will be responsible for completing the full updates. Minor changes should occur as needed between full updates of the plan. For situations where a change is required, an Architecture Maintenance Documentation Form has been developed. This form should be completed and submitted to the architecture maintenance contact person identified on the form whenever a change to the regional ITS architecture is proposed.

Appendix C to this document contains electronic versions of all documents, meeting minutes, and an interactive version of the architecture database known as RAD-IT (Regional Architecture Development for Intelligent Transportation) is posted on the MPO website. The website is located at the following address:

https://memphismpo.org/its/web/draft/web/

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Project Overview

The Memphis Urban Area Regional Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Architecture was first developed in 2002. The Regional ITS Architecture provides a framework for implementing ITS projects, encourages interoperability and resource sharing among agencies, identifies applicable standards to apply to projects, and allows for cohesive long-range planning among regional stakeholders. ITS architectures allow stakeholders to plan for what they want their system to look like in the long-term and then break out the system into smaller pieces that can be implemented as funding permits.

The Regional ITS Architecture is a living document that should be updated as needed to accurately reflect the ITS needs, plans, and visions within a region as ITS infrastructure and processes are implemented and improved. This update of the ITS Architecture in 2025 is based on the recently adopted Moving Together 2050 Regional Transportation Plan (RTP), which replaced the existing Livability 2050 RTP.

The Regional ITS Architecture consists of several key components:

- **ITS Needs** – The needs describe the transportation related needs in the Region that could possibly be addressed by ITS.
- **ITS Inventory** – The inventory describes all of the ITS related elements that either exist or are planned for the Region.
- **ITS Service Packages** – The ITS service packages describe the services that stakeholders in the region want ITS to provide. ITS service package diagrams have been developed to illustrate how each service will be deployed and operated by each agency in the Region that expressed interest in a particular service. This update considers all 152 service packages currently provided in Version 9.2 of the National ITS Architecture.
- **ITS Deployment Plan** – The Deployment Plan documents planned and potential ITS projects that could be implemented in the region to provide the ITS services that stakeholders identified as important to the Region. The primary focus of the ITS Deployment Plan is a set of regional projects that could include multiple stakeholders and address regional transportation needs.
- **Use and Maintenance Plan** – The Use and Maintenance Plan describes how to use the Regional ITS Architecture for ITS planning and design efforts, such as the development of a Systems Engineering Analysis. It also describes how the Regional ITS Architecture should be maintained in the future.

A Regional ITS Architecture is necessary to satisfy the ITS conformity requirements first established in the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21) highway bill. In response to Section 5206(e) of TEA-21, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) issued a final rule and the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) issued a final policy that required regions implementing any ITS project to have an ITS architecture in place by April 2005. After this date, any ITS projects must show conformance with their regional ITS architecture in order to be eligible for funding from FHWA or FTA. In order to show this conformance, it is important that any region deploying ITS have an updated Regional ITS Architecture in place.

In November 2021, the federal government implemented the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), to invest in America's roads, bridges, water infrastructure, resilience, and internet connectivity. The portions of the IIJA associated with transportation authorize $643 billion for projects and programs from 2022 to 2026. Current programs supported by the IIJA include the Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) Improvement Program, the Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP), Carbon Reduction Program (CRP), and the Surface Transportation Block Grant Program (STBG).

The Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture update included the same geographic area and agencies that are included as part of the Memphis Urban Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (Memphis MPO). In addition, the Tennessee Department of Transportation (TDOT) SmartWay ITS deployments on I-40 and I-55 in Crittenden County, Arkansas are also considered part of the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture. These deployments, which were installed under a memorandum of understanding (MOU) between TDOT and the Arkansas Department of Transportation (ARDOT) include closed circuit television (CCTV) cameras, dynamic message signs (DMS), and highway advisory radio (HAR). These devices were deployed and are operated by TDOT to monitor freeways and provide traveler information to travelers approaching the Mississippi River bridges.

The stakeholders developed the Regional ITS Architecture based on a vision of how they wanted to implement and operate ITS through the year 2055 in the Memphis Urban Area. The 2055 vision corresponds to the Memphis MPO's Moving Together 2050 Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) and extends the horizon year to 2055 for ITS projects, to support the development of the 2055 RTP which the Memphis MPO is currently beginning to develop. The Moving Together 2050 RTP identifies nine transportation planning goals for the region, which were identified as part of an overall strategic framework that addresses the ten federal planning factors that MPOs are required to consider in the scope of the metropolitan transportation planning process. Based on these goals, the Moving Together 2050 RTP and this Regional ITS Architecture both help to identify projects for the FY2023-2026 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) and upcoming FY2026-2029 TIP, which are four-year, fiscally constrained programs that prioritize short-range transportation spending for the Memphis MPO Region.

The Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture was developed with significant input from local, state, and federal officials. A stakeholder workshop was held with all stakeholders, and individual interviews were conducted with many of the stakeholders outside the workshop to solicit input and ensure that the plans reflected the unique needs of the Region. Copies of the draft reports were provided to all stakeholders. The Regional ITS Architecture and Deployment Plan developed reflects an accurate snapshot of existing ITS deployments and future ITS plans in the Region. Needs and priorities of the Region will change over time, and in order to remain effective, this plan should be periodically reviewed and updated.

The Memphis Regional ITS Vision: To deploy and integrate ITS technologies throughout the Memphis Region to support the Region's nine transportation planning goals:

1. Maintain existing transportation assets and infrastructure.
2. Increase the safety and security of the transportation system for all users.
3. Support a fully integrated multimodal network while advancing the development of complete streets.
4. Improve multimodal access to residential, community, and employment resources.
5. Advance corridor and community redevelopment opportunities to improve economic development, public health, and quality of life.
6. Ensure the region is well positioned to remain a leader in global logistics and freight movement.
7. Reduce travel delay for people and goods.
8. Minimize adverse impacts of transportation investment on the (social, natural, historic) environment.
9. Enhance travel and tourism.

1.2 Memphis Urban Area

1.2.1 Geographic Boundaries

The Memphis MPO Region is comprised of Shelby County in Tennessee, DeSoto County in Mississippi, the western portion of Fayette County in Tennessee, and a northwest portion of Marshall County in Mississippi. These boundaries correspond with the boundaries of the Memphis MPO, which are shown in **Figure 1**. Also considered within the Memphis MPO Region are TDOT's SmartWay ITS deployments along I-40 and I-55 in Crittenden County, Arkansas. Although this system is outside the Memphis MPO boundaries, it is operated by the TDOT SmartWay Transportation Management Center (TMC) in Memphis. The portions of the Memphis MPO Region within Tennessee are also within the geographic boundaries of the Tennessee Statewide ITS Architecture, which documents the state's ITS implementation framework.

When developing the stakeholder group, the Memphis MPO invited the appropriate city, county, regional, state and federal agencies. Stakeholders included both local representatives as well as representatives from TDOT headquarters in Nashville, ARDOT in Little Rock, Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT) in Jackson, and the FHWA Tennessee Division Office in Nashville.

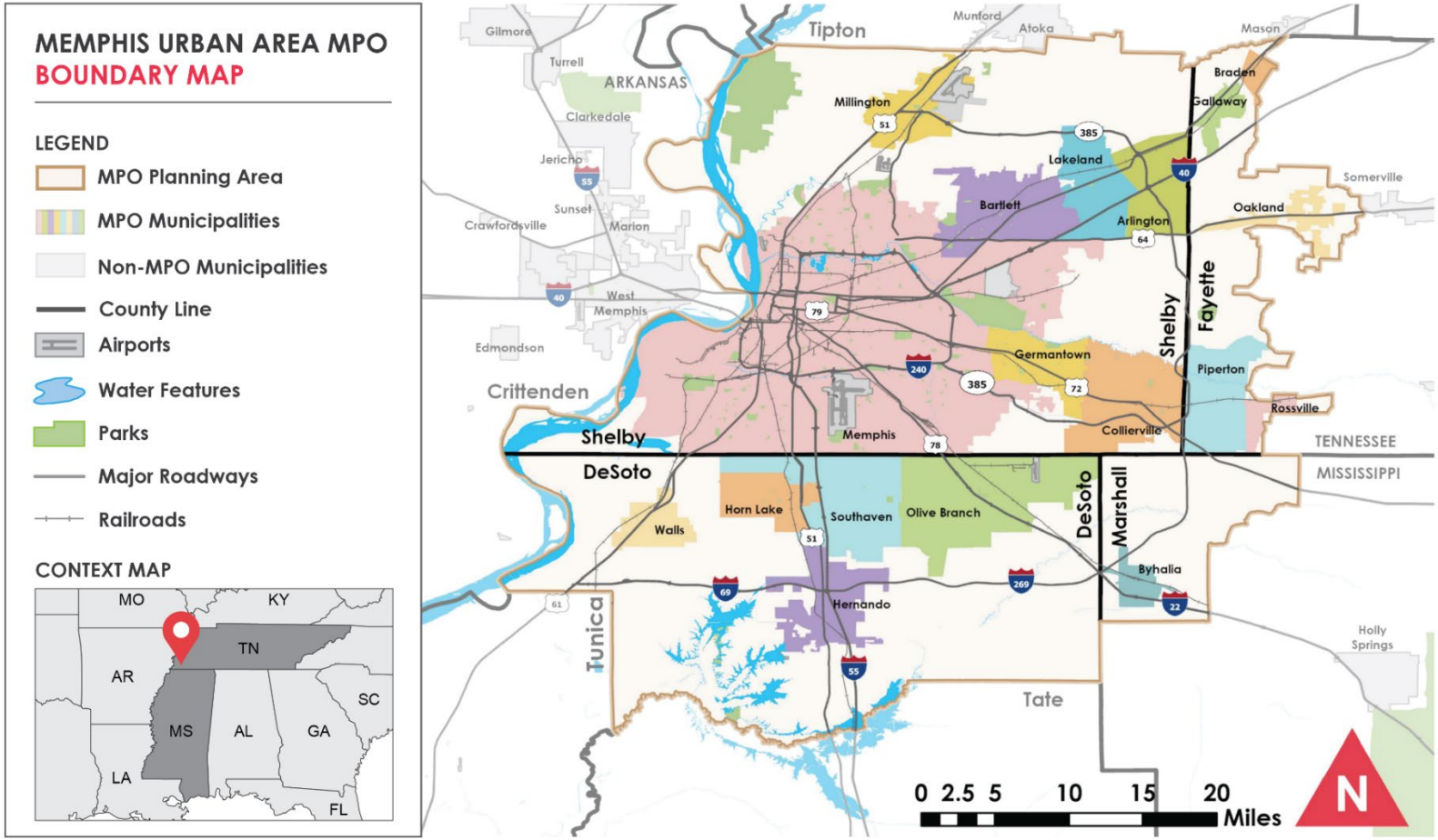


Figure 1 – Memphis MPO Boundaries

**Crittenden County, Arkansas is outside the limits of the Memphis MPO but is referenced by this Regional ITS Architecture because of ITS collaboration between the Memphis and West Memphis Regions.*

1.2.2 Transportation Infrastructure

The transportation infrastructure in the Memphis MPO Region is diverse and robust, consisting of all forms of transportation. The primary access-controlled facilities include I-40, I-55, I-22, I-240, I-269, Tennessee State Route (SR) 385, Mississippi SR 304 (also cosigned as I-69), and Sam Cooper Boulevard. I-40 runs from North Carolina to California, and I-55 runs from New Orleans to Chicago. The other federal highways that serve the Memphis Urban Area include US 51, US 61, US 64, US 70, US 72, US 78, and US 79.

The Memphis Urban Area is also one of the few regions to be served by five Class 1 railroads. Burlington Northern Santa Fe, Union Pacific, Norfolk Southern Railroad and Canadian National Railway all have major intermodal facilities in the Memphis Urban Area. Only the CSX does not have an intermodal facility in Memphis. The security of the existing railroad bridges across the Mississippi River is a major issue since any disruption of the rail service through Memphis would have impacts over most of the continental United States.

Located on the banks of the Mississippi River, Memphis also has a robust water port. The port facility serves numerous businesses and industries and is home to the Memphis District U.S. Corps of Engineers. The Memphis port handles the fifth largest amount of cargo of all of the inland water ports in the United States.

One of the key elements for transportation and the economics of the Memphis Urban Area is the Memphis International Airport. The world hub for FedEx Express flights, the Memphis International Airport is the second busiest airport by cargo traffic in the world. Before 2010 the Memphis International Airport was the busiest airport by cargo in the world for nearly 20 years.

With all of these freight elements being part of the Memphis infrastructure, it follows that truck traffic is a significant element of the road system. Past studies have revealed that truck volumes on I-40 and I-55 are near 40 percent, with some sections of road experiencing truck volumes well in excess of 50 percent. Many of the truck origins and destinations are in the southern part of Memphis or northern DeSoto County in Mississippi. This puts most of the pressure for moving freight on the southern portion of I-240 and on I-55.

Fixed route, paratransit, and on-demand transit services are provided in Shelby County by the Memphis Area Transit Authority (MATA). Demand response service in the rest of the Memphis MPO Region is provided by several different agencies depending on the county. Within Tennessee, the Delta Human Resource Agency (HRA) provides service in Fayette County and non-urbanized areas of Shelby County. In Mississippi, the Delta Area Rural Transit System (DARTS) provides service in DeSoto County. There are no existing commuter rail or light rail services in the Memphis MPO at this time. However, MATA has three fixed guideway trolley lines that total 10 route miles.

Within the Memphis Urban Area there have been several ITS initiatives and deployments throughout the Region. These programs have come from multiple agencies and cover multiple transportation modes as well. Some of the larger ITS initiatives and deployments that are existing or underway in the Memphis Urban Area are listed below.

- **TDOT SmartWay Program** – This freeway management program is continuing expand coverage in the Memphis Urban Area and includes CCTV cameras, DMS including full colors DMS to support dynamic lane control, vehicle detectors, over height detection systems, and HAR in Tennessee and Arkansas. The communications for the system are handled through a fiber optic backbone with a wireless connection to the elements in Arkansas. The system is managed from the TDOT Region 4 SmartWay TMC located near the I-40/I-240/Sam Cooper Boulevard interchange in east Memphis, and there is a

microwave communications link to a workstation in the Region 4 office in Jackson, Tennessee. TDOT is designing the expansion of the system to include I-269.

- **TDOT HELP** – The TDOT HELP program has been in operation in the Memphis Urban Area since July 1999. The HELP program trucks patrol I-40, I-55, I-240, Sam Cooper Boulevard, and portions of SR-385, assisting motorists with flat tire changes, fuel, and minor vehicle repairs. The HELP program also provides assistance to the local police and State Highway Patrol with the management of incidents by providing traffic control and advance warning to motorists.
- **511 Traveler Information Number** – TDOT currently operates a statewide traveler information number that provides real-time traveler information throughout the state. Information is put into 511 through the TDOT Smart Way Central Software (SWCS) system (previously known as Statewide Information for Travelers, or SWIFT) which is updated by the TDOT SmartWay TMC operators and the Tennessee Highway Patrol (THP) dispatchers. 511 information can also be accessed through the TDOT SmartWay website at https://smartway.tn.gov/traffic or sign up for text alerts.
- **City of Memphis Traffic Operations Center** – The City of Memphis has an existing signal system that supports real time monitoring and control of traffic signals, and from the Traffic Operations Center (TOC) and the Signal Maintenance facility, the City has the capability to implement traffic signal timing plans, monitor traffic conditions and the operations of the signals, and to monitor the status of equipment. The City of Memphis also provides signal maintenance to all traffic signals within Shelby County. Memphis is continuously installing CCTV cameras as funding becomes available.
- **Shelby County Congestion Management Program (CMP)** - The CMP is a county-wide effort that includes the City of Bartlett, City of Germantown, City Lakeland, City of Memphis, City of Millington, Town of Arlington, Town of Collierville, and unincorporated areas of Shelby County. This initiative has included the installation of new traffic signals in addition to upgrading, replacing, retiming, and connecting various traffic signals and signal components throughout the county. ITS elements that have been installed include video detection, fiber optic cable, and emergency vehicle preemption.
- **City of Bartlett Signal System** – The City of Bartlett presently has a signal system that provides the ability to monitor traffic operations and change signal timing plans for a few signals within the City, as well as newly installed CCTV cameras throughout the city. Future plans include providing real time monitoring capabilities, and expanding the connected signal system which will allow it to be connected with the City of Memphis system as part of the CMP.
- **City of Germantown Signal System** – The City of Germantown TOC is connected to most of the intersections across the city. The TOC will allow the traffic operations to be monitored and signal timing plans to be added or changed. Memphis and Germantown currently have memorandum of understanding in place, which was signed in 2012, to coordinate the operation and maintenance of traffic signals and ITS systems. Additionally, both TMCs agreed to provide mutual assistance and serve as backup coverage for traffic signal and ITS operations.
- **MATA ITS –** MATA has developed an extensive ITS program that includes automated vehicle location (AVL) on fixed-route buses and trolleys and paratransit vehicles, automated passenger counting that can distinguish a person from an inanimate object, onboard security cameras, transit signal priority for certain routes, and automated transit fleet maintenance monitoring. Additionally, MATA provides riders with next bus arrival

DMS at all trolley stations, mobile payment options on the Go901 app and on-demand transit booking in the Downtown Memphis area through the Groove On-Demand app.

- **City of Millington and Town of Collierville** - These suburban Memphis cities have TOCs that are connected to the majority of the traffic signals in their community. The TOCs allow traffic operations to be monitored, and signal timing plans to be added or changed. A comprehensive Memorandum of Understanding has been proposed by Memphis, Germantown, Collierville, Bartlett, Shelby County, and Millington that would replace the current agreement between Memphis and Germantown and will provide coordination of the operation and maintenance of traffic signals and ITS elements.
- **Goodman Road CMAQ Program** – MDOT has installed CCTV cameras, radar detection systems, and Bluetooth monitoring devices on Goodman Road in DeSoto County between Olive Branch and Horn Lake. These systems allow MDOT to monitor travel times and mitigate traffic delays by making adjustments to signal timing during peak travel hours.

1.2.3 Project Participants

Since ITS often transcends traditional transportation infrastructure, it is important to involve a wide range of local, state, and federal stakeholders in the ITS architecture development and visioning process. Input from these stakeholders is a critical part of defining the interfaces, integration needs, and overall vision for ITS in a region. In the Memphis MPO Region, stakeholders that participated included not just representatives from transportation and public transit agencies, but also stakeholders that represented public safety, health, and aviation.

Table 1 contains a listing of stakeholders in the Memphis Urban Area who participated in the project workshop or provided input to the study team as to the needs and issues that should be considered as part of the Regional ITS Architecture. Other stakeholders who were invited to participate but were not able to attend were provided notification when reports were available for review on the project website to encourage their participation as much as possible.

Table 1 – Memphis Urban Area Stakeholder Agencies and Contacts

Stakeholder Agency	Role	Contact
Arkansas Department of Transportation	TSMO Engineer	Hussain Alfaraj
Arkansas Department of Transportation	District Engineer - District 1	Cannon Callicott
Arkansas Department of Transportation	ITS Engineering	Joseph Hawkins
Bartlett, City of	Traffic Engineer	Becky Bailey
Bartlett, City of	City Engineer	John Horne
Bartlett, City of	Asst. City Engineer	Erin Campbell
Collierville, Town of	City Engineer	Tim Gwaltney
DeSoto County	Director of Planning and Building	Bennie Hopkins
Germantown, City of	City Engineer	Ethan Skaggs
Germantown, City of	Asst. City Engineer - Administration	Jennifer Allen
Germantown, City of	Asst. City Engineer - Operations	Jason Black
Horn Lake, City of	Consulting City Engineer	Vince Malavasi
MATA	Planning Director	John Lancaster
MATA	Planning Supervisor	Jordan Smith
Memphis, City of	City Traffic Engineer	Randall Tatum
Memphis, City of	ITS Program	Peter Schlesinger
Memphis Fire Department	Battalion Chief Special Operations	Jason Stuart
Memphis Police Department	Traffic Division Commander	Col. Marcus Worthy
MDOT	Planning Manager	Sammy Holcomb
MDOT	District Engineer - District 2	Mitch Turner

Table 1 – Memphis Urban Area Stakeholder Agencies and Contacts (Continued)

Stakeholder Agency	Role	Contact
MDOT	State Traffic Engineer	James Sullivan
Millington, City of	City Engineer	Jason Dixon
Southaven, City of	Consulting City Engineer	Dan Cordell
FHWA – TN Division	Congestion & Traffic Operations Engineer	David Martin
FHWA – TN Division	Transportation Planning Specialist	Melanie Murphy
FHWA – TN Division	Operations Program Specialist	Amos Pulley
Olive Branch, City of	City Engineer	Andy Swims
Olive Branch, City of	Engineering	Scott Young
Shelby County	County Engineer	Darren Sanders
Shelby County	Engineering	Jim Crook
Tennessee Highway Patrol	PIO - Lt.	William Futrell
TDOT	ITS Program	Cam Morris
TDOT	TSMO Program	Amy Bailey
TDOT	Traffic Operations Division Director	Josh Brown
TDOT	OCT Region 4 Planner	Ashley Owens
TDOT	OCT Region 4 Planner	Thiera Taylor
TDOT	Region 4 Director of Operations	Michael Welch
TDOT	Region 4 TMC/HELP Manager	Brian White
TDOT	Region 4 TMC	Deadrick Wright
West Memphis	MPO Administrator	Rhonda Standridge
West Memphis	Engineering	Guy Sawyer

1.3 Document Overview

The Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture report is organized into seven key sections:

Section 1 – Introduction

This section provides an overview of the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture, including a description of the Region and list of participating stakeholders.

Section 2 – Regional ITS Architecture Update Process

This section provides an overview of the key steps involved in developing the ITS architecture for the Memphis MPO Region as well as an overview of the RAD-IT (Regional Architecture Development for Intelligent Transportation) Architecture database and reports.

Section 3 – Regional ITS Needs

This section contains a summary of regional needs for the Memphis MPO Region that are related to ITS.

Section 4 – Regional ITS Inventory

This section provides a description of the stakeholders and ITS elements in the Region. Elements are grouped based on the owner, such as the City of Memphis or MATA, and their current status is listed as either existing or planned.

Section 5 – Regional ITS Architecture

This section describes how the National ITS Architecture was customized to meet the ITS needs, plans, and visions for the Memphis MPO Region. The ITS service packages that are included in this section and interconnects are presented, including the “sausage diagram” showing the relationships of the key subsystems and elements in the Region. Functional requirements and standards that apply to the Region, as indicated by the Regional ITS Architecture, are also presented. Operational concepts identifying stakeholder roles and responsibilities have been prepared and potential agreements to support the sharing of data and resources have been identified.

Section 6 – Regional ITS Deployment Plan

This section describes the ITS projects that regional stakeholders expressed a need to deploy in order to deliver the ITS services identified in the regional ITS architecture. Focus is primarily on regional projects that involve multiple stakeholders.

Section 7 – Use and Maintenance of the Regional ITS Architecture

This section describes how the Regional ITS Architecture can be used to show architectural conformance of ITS projects in the planning or design phase. A process for maintaining the Regional ITS Architecture and submitting requested changes to the Regional ITS Architecture is also presented.

The Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture also contains six appendices:

- Appendix A – Service Package Definitions
- Appendix B – Element Functions
- Appendix C – Stakeholder Engagement
- Appendix D – Agreements
- Appendix E – Draft TDOT ITS Project Review Process Flowchart
- Appendix F – Architecture Maintenance Documentation Form

An interactive version of the architecture database known as RAD-IT (Regional Architecture Development for Intelligent Transportation) is posted on the MPO website. This interactive Architecture is located at the following address:

https://memphismpo.org/its/web/draft/web/

2.0 Regional ITS Architecture Update Process

The update of the Regional ITS Architecture and Deployment Plan for the Memphis MPO Region relied heavily on stakeholder input to ensure that the architecture reflected local needs. A workshop was held along with a series of stakeholder interviews to gather input, and draft documents were made available to stakeholders for review and comment.

The process followed for the Memphis MPO Region was designed to ensure that stakeholders could provide input and review for the development of the Regional ITS Architecture and Deployment Plan. **Figure 2** illustrates the process followed.

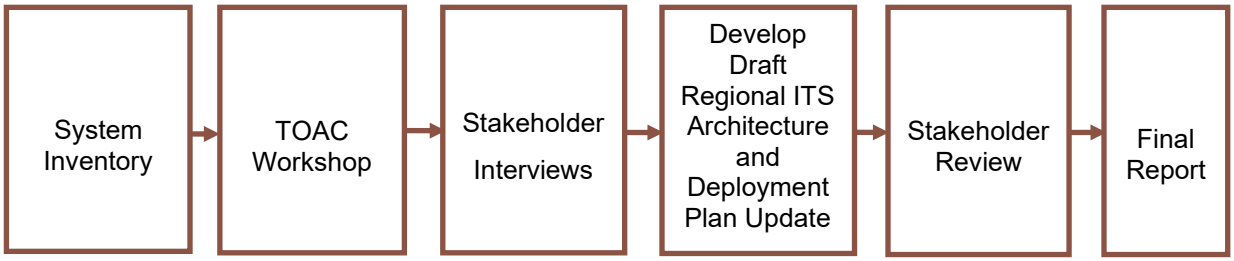


Figure 2 – Regional ITS Architecture and Deployment Plan Development Process

2.1 Stakeholder Workshop & Interviews

Initial plans for Regional ITS Architecture and Deployment were presented to stakeholders at the MPO Traffic Operations Advisory Committee (TOAC) meeting on April 29, 2024. A poll was conducted to determine stakeholder's assessment of the current state of ITS deployment across the 11 service package areas defined in the National ITS Architecture.

In addition, interviews were conducted with many of the key stakeholder agencies outside of the workshops to gather additional information for developing the Regional ITS Architecture. Full documentation of the presentation materials and minutes from stakeholder engagement is included in **Appendix C**. Key components of the process are described below:

System Inventory: The inventory established in the 2018 Architecture update was reviewed and updated. Regional jurisdictions and agencies were consulted via email survey to determine what services had been implemented or discontinued. This established a baseline for later identification of future ITS needs and potential projects. Additionally, MPO staff concurrently launched the update of the MPO's Congestion Management Process (CMP), establishing a tight link between the ITS technologies and their applications in managing roadway congestion.

TOAC Workshop: The Memphis MPO's Traffic Operations Advisory Committee (TOAC) consists of transportation planners and engineers, incident management and traffic operations personnel, and other emergency responders throughout the tri-state region. Due to the high relevance of ITS to this standing committee, the TOAC was chosen as the main stakeholder forum for the Regional ITS Architecture update. The April 29, 2024 TOAC meeting was used to

introduce the ITS Architecture update (and the concurrent CMP update) to the stakeholders and collect feedback for the direction of the plan. Stakeholder input was first gathered through a series of interviews that were conducted with stakeholder agencies. The interviews were used to develop the system inventory for the region, define how ITS services are currently being operated, define how ITS services could be operated in the future, and identify potential ITS projects for the region.

Stakeholder Interviews: The following stakeholder agencies were invited for individual interviews: City of Bartlett, Town of Collierville, DeSoto County, City of Memphis, MATA, MDOT, Shelby County, the TDOT Region 4 TMC, and TDOT Headquarters. MPO staff discussed the stakeholders' existing and planned ITS deployments, ongoing challenges in the Region, ITS needs, and recommendations for regional ITS deployments.

Develop Draft Regional ITS Architecture and Deployment Plan Update: Following the stakeholder input through the TOAC Workshop and interviews, a draft report was developed which identifies the roles and responsibilities of participating agencies and stakeholders in the operation and implementation of the ITS system, identifies projects for deployment, and establishes an architecture maintenance plan.

Stakeholder Review: The Draft Regional ITS Architecture document was distributed to the stakeholder group for review. Stakeholders provided comments via email, and the Memphis MPO revised the document accordingly.

Final Report: The Final Regional ITS Architecture and Deployment Plan was developed, which included an executive summary, project report, RAD-IT architecture database, and project website with an interactive version of the Regional ITS Architecture.

2.2 Regional ITS Architecture Software

The Regional Architecture Development for Intelligent Transportation (RAD-IT) Version 9.2.2 was used to develop the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture. RAD-IT, which had formerly been referred to as Turbo Architecture, is a software application that was developed by the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) to be used as a tool for documenting and maintaining ITS architectures. Version 9.2.2 of RAD-IT was released in May 2024 and was developed to support Version 9.2 of the Architecture Reference for Cooperative and Intelligent Transportation (ARC-IT), the National ITS Architecture framework. RAD-IT can be used to develop service package diagrams for the Regional ITS Architecture. Use of RAD-IT software in development of the regional ITS architectures is recommended by both FHWA and FTA. The related Systems Engineering Tool for Intelligent Transportation (SET-IT) Version 9.2 is recommended by FHWA for systems engineering analysis at the project level.

In the Memphis MPO Region, the RAD-IT architecture database for the Regional ITS Architecture was based on the ITS service packages, which are provided in the online interactive RAD-IT database at: https://memphismpo.org/its/web/draft/web/

The ITS service packages provide a graphical representation of the services that stakeholders in the Region would like ITS to provide. In each service package, the elements, such as a TMC or a CCTV camera, and the data that is shared between them are shown. RAD-IT allows the Region to document all the elements and data flows that exist or are planned in the Region. SET-IT allows the user to quickly access any standards that are associated with the data flows as well as generate reports and diagrams to assist in reviewing the data. Some examples of the useful reports and diagrams that may be generated using RAD-IT and SET-IT software are included in **Table 2**.

RAD-IT saves data in Microsoft Access compatible data files. RAD-IT files can be accessed using Microsoft Access, although use of Access will not provide nearly the same capabilities as accessing the files using the RAD-IT software. With the release of Version 4.1 of Turbo Architecture (the software package that preceded RAD-IT and SET-IT), the USDOT began offering the Turbo Architecture software free of charge and provided a link for downloading the software on the National ITS Architecture website. RAD-IT and SET-IT were also offered free of charge and were available for download from the ARC-IT website. At the time this report was written that site was located at www.arc-it.net. Version 9.2.2 was the most recent version available.

Table 2 – RAD-IT and SET-IT Report and Diagrams

Report or Diagram Name	Functions
RAD-IT Software	
Stakeholder Summary	Provides a description of the stakeholder and the associated elements for each stakeholder in the Regional ITS Architecture.
Inventory Summary	Provides a description and status for each element in the Regional ITS Architecture.
Service Packages Summary	Identifies each of the service packages selected for the Region and the elements associated with each service package.
Interconnect Report	Identifies for each element all of the other elements that are connected and the status of each connection.
Standards Activities Report	Identifies relevant standards associated with each of the data flows used in the Regional ITS Architecture.
Subsystem Diagram	Identifies the subsystems from the National ITS Architecture that are included in the Regional ITS Architecture.
Interconnect Diagrams	Identifies for each element all of the other elements that are connected and the status of each connection. The Interconnect Diagrams can be customized to show all elements in the Regional ITS Architecture or a single element can be selected so that only the connections it has with other elements are shown. Interconnect Diagrams can also be viewed by individual service packages to view all of the elements and connections in each service package.
Context Diagrams	Context Diagrams show all of the data flows coming to and from a center (such as a Traffic Management Center), physical object, functional object, or a terminator (such as a vehicle). (Context diagrams can also be exported from SET-IT.)
Flow Diagrams	Flow Diagrams are similar to Interconnect Diagrams; however, the actual data flows that are part of each connection between elements are also shown.
Service Package Diagrams	Service Package Diagrams show the elements and flows associated with a service package that has been developed for a selected stakeholder.
Website	RAD-IT generates a customized regional architecture website with a hyperlinked database of stakeholders, ITS elements, data standards, and other elements of the architecture for reference.
SET-IT Software	
Enterprise Diagrams	Enterprise Diagrams show functional relationships between users of the transportation system.
Summary Physical Diagrams	Summary Physical Diagrams show data connections between centers (such as a Traffic Management Center), terminators (such as a TMC operator), and physical objects (such as a vehicle).
Context Diagrams	Context Diagrams show all of the data flows coming to and from a center (such as a Traffic Management Center), physical object, functional object, or a terminator (such as a vehicle). (Context diagrams can also be exported from RAD-IT.)
Communications Diagrams	Communications Diagrams are a graphical representation of data standards that apply to a given data flow.
Concept of Operations	SET-IT creates a Concept of Operations document by populating a standardized outline with SET-IT data. The document template is customizable.

3.0 Regional ITS Needs

3.1 Needs

The Memphis Urban Area Regional Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Architecture was first developed in 2002. The Regional ITS Architecture provides a framework for implementing ITS projects, encourages interoperability and resource sharing among agencies, identifies applicable standards to apply to projects, and allows for cohesive long-range planning among regional stakeholders. The regional needs that could be addressed by ITS were identified by stakeholders in the April 2024 TOAC meeting and stakeholder interviews conducted in May 2024. In addition, the Memphis MPO's Moving Together 2050 Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) was reviewed to determine other regional needs that could possibly be addressed in some way through ITS.

Within Moving Together 2050 there are nine goals that were defined for the plan, each with a corresponding set of objectives. These goals and objectives were approved by the Memphis MPO Policy Board in February 2022. Two of the goals had objectives that were especially relevant to the use of ITS. These goals and their objectives are summarized below.

Moving Together 2050 RTP Goal – Increase the safety and security of the transportation system for all users.

Goal objectives include:

- Support projects that address an existing, identified safety or security need.
- Support projects, programs and policies that advance safe and secure travel for all users over the plan horizon.
- Support coordination among local and state stakeholders to improve traffic regulations, transportation safety education, and emergency response.
- Support projects that are located on, intersect with, or improve access to a STRAHNET Corridor.

ITS systems offer a number of ways to improve the overall safety of the transportation system. ITS can improve the ability of an agency to detect an incident, improve coordination with public safety agencies for response, and be used to provide advanced warning of incidents to motorists. Through the HELP service patrol program, TDOT is able to assist disabled motorists and move them out of travel lanes or off of shoulders quicker, which increases the safety of both the disabled motorists and reduces a potential roadside hazard for other drivers. During evacuations, ITS can be used to monitor evacuation routes and provide information to travelers on which routes to use. Use of ITS to detect severe weather and provide advanced warning of railroad crossings are other examples of how ITS can increase safety. ITS can also be used in transit to provide alarms on buses and surveillance capabilities both on buses and at transit stops.

Moving Together 2050 RTP Goal – Reduce travel delays for people and goods.

Goal objectives include:

- Address critical highway bottlenecks as a priority.
- Focus capacity investment on corridor connections to regional employment centers.
- Improve system operations through technology applications.

- Prepare for technological advances that will efficiently and dynamically manage roadway demand and capacity and overall systems operations.

Incidents are one of the primary causes of congestion. Through ITS, transportation agencies are better able to manage incidents which can result in quicker clearance time and fewer people caught in congestion due to advanced notification. Improved traffic signal coordination, both within cities and at jurisdictional boundaries, can also reduce congestion and lead to improvements in air quality. ITS can also be used to provide advanced traveler information to help travelers make decisions on the best modes and travel routes to use to avoid congested areas if possible.

The needs identified through the Regional ITS Architecture development process as well as the Moving Together 2050 RTP provided guidance for determining which ITS service packages should be included in the Regional ITS Architecture. Stakeholders identified several ITS needs for the Memphis Urban Area, with the majority of the needs focused on the following four areas:

- Traffic Management;
- Commercial Vehicle Operations;
- Data Management; and
- Public Safety

In Section 5.1.4 a list of regional needs is presented along with the ITS service packages that have been recommended for the Region to consider implementing or expanding (if the service package currently exists.) A summary of these needs is presented in **Table 3**.

Table 3 – Summary of Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Needs

Traffic Management Needs
Need improved capability to share real-time traffic conditions between transportation agencies (including state departments of transportation, county and municipal transportation agencies, and regional transit agencies).
Need to consider deployment of additional active traffic management strategies in Tennessee like variable speed limits, queue detection, and ramp metering.
Need to complete expansion of the freeway management system in Tennessee and Mississippi.
Need to continually improve the traffic incident management systems to clear roadway faster and decrease system recovery time from major incidents.
Need to expand capacity to collect data about bicycle and pedestrian movements, both annualized and for special events, to better inform planning and decision-making
Commercial Vehicle Operations Needs
Need to expand commercial vehicle operation (CVO) electronic clearance systems in the Tennessee portion of the Memphis region. *Note: Mississippi has joined Arkansas in providing PrePass.*
Need to expand use of Weigh in Motion stations to process truck inspections more efficiently and accurately *Note: TDOT is approaching construction on five new WIM stations in Shelby County.*
Traveler Information Needs
Need to improve capability to disseminate accurate and timely traveler information out to the public. *Note: The City of Memphis has joined Waze's Connected Citizens Program.*
Data Management Needs
Need to implement center-to-center (C2C) connection between TDOT and MDOT. *Note: Completion of I-269 may accelerate the need to implement C2C connection between the two states.*
Need to implement center-to-center (C2C) connection between TDOT and City of Memphis. *Note: City of Memphis has a strong interest in have a C2C connection with TDOT. City of Memphis is currently connected to all the cities in Shelby County. Connection from Memphis to TDOT would essentially connect TDOT and all the cities in Shelby County.*
Need to implement center-to-center (C2C) connection between MDOT and NW Mississippi Cities. *Note: In Mississippi, Horn Lake and Southaven are both interested in C2C connection with MDOT. MDOT has a TMC deployed in the City of Southaven PD dispatch, but the MDOT TMC may be relocated. Southaven may have the most interest in getting the C2C connection due to their history of being integrated with MDOT. Olive Branch likely will have less interest than the other cities in getting the connection.*
Need to improve ability of transportation agencies in the Memphis Region to archive ITS-generated data and identify how data can support planning and operational needs.
Maintenance and Construction Needs
Need to explore opportunities to implement better, more frequent, and cheaper tracking of infrastructure conditions
Public Safety Needs
Need to implement a freeway service patrol in Mississippi for improved incident management. *Note: TDOT is only State DOT with FSP in the region.*
Vehicle Safety Needs
Need to explore potential for ITS applications to be used to improve bicycle and pedestrian safety.
Need to implement technology to support connected and autonomous vehicle communications.

3.2 Metropolitan Routes of Significance

The Real-Time System Management Information Program, mandated under Part 511 of Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations, requires metropolitan areas with populations exceeding one million to collect and make accessible real-time traffic information. This includes data on roadway blockages, construction activities, roadway weather conditions, and travel times along interstate highways and other designated routes of significance. States, in coordination with local and regional agencies, must identify and designate these routes.

In the Memphis Urban Area, including both the Memphis MPO and West Memphis MPO planning areas, the routes listed below have been designated as routes of significance by the Tennessee, Mississippi, and Arkansas Departments of Transportation according to the federal rules. These designations involve a comprehensive regional collaborative effort.

Table 4 – TDOT Designated Routes of Significance

Route	County	Termini
SR 3	Shelby	From Mississippi State Line to SR 23 (Union Ave.)
SR 4	Shelby	From Mississippi State Line to I-240
SR 15	Shelby	From SR 14 (Austin Peay Hwy.) to I-40
SR 23	Shelby	From SR 3 (Bellevue Blvd.) to I-240
SR 57	Shelby	From SR 14 (Jackson Ave.) to Houston Levee Rd.
SR 177	Shelby	From SR 57 (Poplar Ave.) to SR 1

Table 5 – MDOT Designated Routes of Significance

Route	County	Termini
US 61	DeSoto	From Tennessee State Line to DeSoto County Line
US 78	DeSoto, Marshall	From Mississippi State Line to I-269
SR 302	DeSoto, Marshall	From SR 161 to US 72

Table 6 –ARDOT Designated Routes of Significance

Route	County	Termini
US 64	Crittenden	From US 70 to Cross County Line
US 70	Crittenden	From I-55 to St. Francis County Line
Hwy 77	Crittenden	From US 70 to I-55
Hwy 118	Crittenden	From US 70 to US 64

Stakeholder discussions also identified additional non-interstate roadways within the Memphis MPO Area and Crittenden County, Arkansas, that could be considered for future designation as routes of significance. These are presented in Section 6.3. By updating and expanding the real-time traffic information system, the Greater Memphis Region can improve traffic management, enhance traveler information, and promote regional mobility.

4.0 Regional ITS Inventory

The inventory and needs documented at the TOAC Workshop in addition to the individual interviews are the starting point for developing an ITS architecture for the Region. These ITS systems and components are used to customize the National ITS Architecture and create the Regional ITS Architecture for the Memphis MPO Region.

When developing customized elements for the 2010 and 2014 update, the Memphis stakeholder group agreed to create individual traffic, maintenance, and emergency management elements for the City of Bartlett, City of Germantown, City of Horn Lake, City of Millington, City of Olive Branch, City of Southaven, and Town of Collierville. The 2018 Update added the Mississippi Bureau of Investigation as a stakeholder and new elements such as Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment and Road Weather Information Systems were added to existing stakeholders.

The 2025 update added Amtrak as a stakeholder in the ITS Architecture and elements supporting the introduction of tolling infrastructure on future TDOT Choice Lanes as well as elements representing on-demand transit service such as MATA's Groove-On-Demand.

The other smaller communities in the Region were documented as part of the municipal elements. This documentation allows the communities to be included in the Regional ITS Architecture, and therefore eligible to use federal funds for future ITS deployments, even if there are no specific plans for ITS implementation at this time.

4.1 Stakeholders

Each element included in the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture is associated with a stakeholder agency. A listing of stakeholders as identified in the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture can be found in **Table 7** along with a description of the stakeholder. Rather than individually documenting each of the smaller municipalities in the Region, a single stakeholder, which represents the cities and towns not specifically called out in the architecture, was created for municipal agencies.

Table 7 – Memphis Urban Area Stakeholder Descriptions

Stakeholder	Stakeholder Description
ADEM	Arkansas Department of Emergency Management. Responsible for emergency operations during a disaster or large-scale incident.
Amtrak	Passenger rail services provider with station in downtown Memphis
ARDOT	Arkansas Department of Transportation. Responsible for the construction, maintenance, and operation of state roadways in Arkansas.
Arkansas State Police	Statewide law enforcement agency responsible for enforcing all criminal and traffic laws of the State of Arkansas.
City of Bartlett	Municipal government for the City of Bartlett. Covers all city departments including those that deal with traffic and public safety.
City of Germantown	Municipal government for the City of Germantown. Covers all city departments including those that deal with traffic and public safety.
City of Horn Lake	Municipal government for the City of Horn Lake. Covers all city departments including those that deal with traffic and public safety.
City of Memphis	Municipal government for the City of Memphis. Covers all city departments including those that deal with traffic and public safety.
City of Millington	Municipal government for the City of Millington. Covers all city departments including those that deal with traffic and public safety.
City of Olive Branch	Municipal government for the City of Olive Branch. Covers all city departments including those that deal with traffic and public safety.
City of Southaven	Municipal government for the City of Southaven. Covers all city departments including those that deal with traffic and public safety.
City of West Memphis	Municipal government for the City of West Memphis. Covers all city departments including those that deal with traffic and public safety.
Commercial Vehicle Operators	Operators of commercial vehicles.
DARTS	Delta Area Rural Transit System. Provides demand response rural transit service in northwestern Mississippi including DeSoto County.
Delta HRA	Delta Human Resource Agency. Responsible for demand response transportation services in the Region.
DeSoto County	Government for DeSoto County. Includes all county departments including the Sheriff's Office and Highway Department as well as the DeSoto County Emergency Management Agency.
Fayette County	Government for Fayette County. Includes all county departments including the Sheriff's Office and Highway Department as well as the Fayette County Emergency Management Agency.
Financial Institution	Institution that handles exchange of money for electronic transit fares and roadway toll collection.
MATA	Memphis Area Transit Authority. Provides transit service in the City of Memphis and portions of Shelby County. MATA operates fixed route buses, paratransit service, a downtown trolley system, and various special event shuttles.
MDOT	Mississippi Department of Transportation. Responsible for the construction, maintenance, and operation of state roadways in Mississippi.
Media	Local media that provide traffic or incident information to the public.

Table 7 – Memphis Urban Area Stakeholder Descriptions (Continued)

Stakeholder	Stakeholder Description
MEMA	Mississippi Emergency Management Agency. Responsible for emergency operations during a disaster or large-scale incident.
Shelby County Health Department	Health Department for Shelby County. Responsible for providing a variety of environmental and personal health services.
Memphis Urban Area MPO	Metropolitan Planning Organization for Greater Memphis Region.
Mississippi Highway Patrol	Agency responsible for the enforcement of traffic safety laws on state and federal highways.
MS Municipal and County Emergency Management Stakeholder Group	Stakeholder group made up of Emergency Management Agencies in Mississippi including the following: City of Horn Lake, City of Olive Branch, City of Southaven, DeSoto County and Municipal/County Government.
MS Municipal and County Traffic Management Stakeholder Group	Stakeholder group made up of Traffic Management Agencies in Mississippi including the following: City of Horn Lake, City of Olive Branch, City of Southaven, and Municipal/County Government.
Municipal/County Government	Government for various municipalities and counties within the Region that are not specifically called out. Covers all departments including those that deal with traffic and public safety.
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Responsible for gathering weather information and issuing severe weather warnings.
Other Agencies	Stakeholder group made up of a wide variety of agencies. The associated elements are groups of agencies or providers that do not have a primary stakeholder agency.
Private Information Provider	Private sector business responsible for the gathering and distribution of traveler information. This service is typically provided on a subscription basis.
Private Service Provider	Private business providing transportation related services.
Rail Operators	Companies that operate rail systems including the dispatch and control of trains and the maintenance and operations of railroad tracks.
Shelby County	Government for Shelby County. Includes all county departments including the Sheriff's Office and Highway Department as well as the Shelby County Emergency Management Agency.
Shelby County Emergency Management Stakeholder Group	Stakeholder group made up of Emergency Management Agencies in Shelby County including the following: City of Memphis, City of Bartlett, Town of Collierville, City of Germantown, Shelby County, and Municipal/County Government.
Shelby County Traffic Management Stakeholder Group	Stakeholder group made up of Traffic Management Agencies in Shelby County including the following: City of Memphis, City of Bartlett, Town of Collierville, City of Germantown, City of Millington, Shelby County, and Municipal/County Government.
Southwest HRA	Southwest Human Resource Agency. Responsible for demand response transportation services in several counties adjacent to the Memphis MPO Region.
System Users	All of the users of the transportation system.
TDOT	Tennessee Department of Transportation. Responsible for the construction, maintenance, and operation of state roadways in Tennessee.

Table 7 – Memphis Urban Area Stakeholder Descriptions (Continued)

Stakeholder	Stakeholder Description
TEMA	Tennessee Emergency Management Agency. Responsible for emergency operations during a disaster or large-scale incident.
Tennessee Bureau of Investigation	Statewide law enforcement agency responsible for issuing statewide AMBER Alerts in Tennessee.
THP	Tennessee Highway Patrol. Responsible for the statewide enforcement of traffic safety laws as well as commercial vehicle regulations.
TN Municipal and County Emergency Management Stakeholder Group	Stakeholder group made up of Emergency Management Agencies in Tennessee including the following: City of Memphis, City of Bartlett, Town of Collierville, City of Germantown, Shelby County, Fayette County and Municipal/County Government.
TN Municipal and County Traffic Management Stakeholder Group	Stakeholder group made up of Traffic Management Agencies in Tennessee including the following: City of Memphis, City of Bartlett, Town of Collierville, City of Germantown, City of Millington, Shelby County and Municipal/County Government.
Town of Collierville	Municipal government for the Town of Collierville. Covers all city departments including those that deal with traffic and public safety.
US Coast Guard	United States Coast Guard. Responsible for all navigable waterways including the Mississippi River.

4.2 ITS Elements

The ITS inventory is documented in the Regional ITS Architecture as elements. **Table 8** sorts the inventory by stakeholder so that each stakeholder can easily identify and review all of the architecture elements associated with their agency. The table includes the status of each element. In many cases, an element classified as existing might still need to be enhanced to attain the service level desired by the Region.

The naming convention used for elements in the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture is consistent with the naming convention used in the Statewide ITS Architecture. This consistency provides seamless connections between the Regional and Statewide ITS Architecture.

The status listed in **Table 8** for each element reflects that element's status within the Memphis MPO Region. Elements listed as Planned were identified by stakeholders as ones desired for the Region and do not necessarily have dedicated funding for deployment. Furthermore, elements listed as planned in the Memphis Region may already exist elsewhere in the state. For example, the following TDOT elements are Planned for the Memphis MPO Region but already exist elsewhere in other TDOT Regions or in other parts of TDOT Region 4:

- TDOT Changeable Speed Limit Signs
- TDOT Ramp Queue Detection System

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
ADEM	Arkansas DEM	The Arkansas Department of Emergency Management is responsible for emergency operations during a disaster or large scale incident.	Existing
Amtrak	Amtrak Passenger Terminal	Passenger train terminal with information regarding train arrival and departure.	Existing
ARDOT	ARDOT Crittenden County Local TOC	Traffic operations workstation located at the weigh station in Crittenden County with shared access to TDOT CCTV cameras located in Arkansas.	Existing
	ARDOT District 1 TMC	Transportation management center for ARDOT District 1. Responsible for the operation of the ITS equipment located in District 1.	Planned
	ARDOT District Maintenance	ARDOT entity responsible for the oversight of maintenance activities in ARDOT District 1.	Existing
	ARDOT Statewide TMC	Arkansas Statewide Traffic Management Center located in Little Rock.	Existing
	IDrive Arkansas System	Statewide 511 traveler information system central server.	Existing
	Arkansas TSIS/IDrive Arkansas.com	Statewide roadway conditions databases for Arkansas.	Existing
Arkansas State Police	Arkansas State Police	Statewide law enforcement agency with powers to enforce all criminal and traffic laws of the State of Arkansas.	Existing
City of Bartlett	City of Bartlett CCTV Cameras	Closed circuit television cameras for traffic surveillance and incident management.	Existing
	City of Bartlett Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	Field devices that are able to send information to and receive information from adjacent vehicles that are equipped with digital short-range communications (DSRC) or other wireless communications technology.	Planned
	City of Bartlett DMS	Dynamic message signs for traffic information dissemination.	Planned
	City of Bartlett Field Sensors	Roadway equipment used to detect vehicle volumes and/or speeds. Includes equipment such as video image vehicle detection systems (VIVDS), remote traffic microwave sensors (RTMS), or traditional loops. Also includes sensors to detect train lengths and speeds to estimate the anticipated duration of closures.	Existing
	City of Bartlett Fire/EMS Vehicles	City of Bartlett Fire Department and Emergency Medical Services vehicles.	Existing
	City of Bartlett Notify Me	City of Bartlett email or phone service used to alert subscribers of current or pending issues.	Existing

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
City of Bartlett (Continued)	City of Bartlett Police Department	911 Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) responsible for answering all 911 calls made within the City and dispatching emergency responders. Non-emergency functions include the collection of crash data and enforcement of speed limits and commercial vehicles.	Existing
	City of Bartlett Police Vehicles	City of Bartlett Police Department vehicles.	Existing
	City of Bartlett Rail Notification System	Roadway equipment used to alert motorists that a crossing is currently blocked by a train.	Planned
	City of Bartlett RWIS Sensors	Road weather information system sensors to monitor weather conditions at the roadway.	Planned
	City of Bartlett Speed Monitoring Equipment	Field equipment used for monitoring roadway speeds.	Existing
	City of Bartlett TOC	Traffic operations center for the City of Bartlett. Responsible for the operation of the traffic signal system, closed circuit television (CCTV) cameras, dynamic message signs (DMS), and any other ITS infrastructure deployed by the City.	Existing
	City of Bartlett Traffic Signals	Traffic signal system operated by the City of Bartlett.	Existing
	City of Bartlett Website	Website for the City of Bartlett. Includes information on City departments and in the future it is envisioned that the website may have real-time information about roadway conditions, including traffic images.	Existing
City of Germantown	City of Germantown CCTV Cameras	Closed circuit television cameras for traffic surveillance and incident management.	Planned
	City of Germantown Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	Field devices that are able to send information to and receive information from adjacent vehicles that are equipped with digital short-range communications (DSRC) or other wireless communications technology.	Planned
	City of Germantown DMS	Dynamic message signs for traffic information dissemination.	Planned
	City of Germantown eNotices	City of Germantown email or phone service used to notify subscribers of requested news including public safety or traffic alerts.	Existing

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
City of Germantown (Continued)	City of Germantown Field Sensors	Roadway equipment used to detect vehicle volumes and/or speeds. Includes equipment such as video image vehicle detection systems, remote traffic microwave sensors, or traditional loops. Also includes sensors to detect train lengths and speeds to estimate the anticipated duration of closures.	Existing
	City of Germantown Fire/EMS Vehicles	City of Germantown Fire Department Emergency Medical Services vehicles.	Existing
	City of Germantown Police Department	911 Public Safety Answering Point responsible for answering all 911 calls made within the City and dispatching emergency responders. Non-emergency functions include the collection of crash data and enforcement of speed limits and commercial vehicles.	Existing
	City of Germantown Police Vehicles	City of Germantown Police Department vehicles.	Existing
	City of Germantown Rail Notification System	Roadway equipment used to alert motorists that a crossing is currently blocked by a train.	Planned
	City of Germantown RWIS Sensors	Road weather information system sensors to monitor weather conditions at the roadway.	Planned
	City of Germantown Speed Monitoring Equipment	Field equipment used for monitoring roadway speeds.	Planned
	City of Germantown TOC	Traffic operations center for the City of Germantown. Responsible for the operation of the traffic signal system, closed circuit television cameras, dynamic message signs, and any other ITS infrastructure deployed by the City.	Existing
	City of Germantown Traffic Signals	Traffic signal system operated by the City of Germantown.	Existing
	City of Germantown Website	Website for the City of Germantown. Includes information on City departments and in the future it is envisioned that the website may have real-time information about roadway conditions, including traffic images.	Existing

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
City of Horn Lake	City of Horn Lake 911 Dispatch	Responsible for emergency call-taking and dispatch for the City of Horn Lake.	Existing
	City of Horn Lake CCTV Cameras	Closed circuit television cameras for traffic surveillance and incident management.	Planned
	City of Horn Lake Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	Field devices that are able to send information to and receive information from adjacent vehicles that are equipped with digital short-range communications (DSRC) or other wireless communications technology.	Planned
	City of Horn Lake Fire/EMS Vehicles	City of Horn Lake Fire Department and Emergency Medical Services vehicles.	Existing
	City of Horn Lake Field Sensors	Roadway equipment used to detect vehicle volumes and/or speeds. Includes equipment such as video image vehicle detection systems, remote traffic microwave sensors, or traditional loops. Also includes sensors to detect train lengths and speeds to estimate the anticipated duration of closures.	Planned
	City of Horn Lake Police Vehicles	City of Horn Lake Police Department vehicles.	Existing
	City of Horn Lake Rail Notification System	Roadway equipment used to alert motorists that a crossing is currently blocked by a train.	Planned
	City of Horn Lake RWIS Sensors	Road weather information system sensors to monitor weather conditions at the roadway.	Planned
	City of Horn Lake Speed Monitoring Equipment	Field equipment used for monitoring roadway speeds.	Planned
	City of Horn Lake TOC	Traffic operations center for the City of Horn Lake. Responsible for the operation of the traffic signal system.	Planned
	City of Horn Lake Traffic Signals	Traffic signal system operated by the City of Horn Lake.	Existing
	City of Horn Lake Website	Website for the City of Horn Lake. Includes information on City departments and in the future it is envisioned that the website may have real-time information about roadway conditions, including traffic images.	Existing

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
City of Memphis	City of Memphis Arterial Emergency Response Dispatch	Dispatch for roadway service patrol vehicles operating on arterials in the City of Memphis.	Planned
	City of Memphis Arterial Emergency Response Vehicles	Roadway service patrol vehicles that operate off the interstate system in the City of Memphis to aid in incident clearance and incident scene traffic management.	Planned
	City of Memphis CCTV Cameras	Closed circuit television cameras for traffic surveillance and incident management.	Existing
	City of Memphis Changeable Speed Limit Signs	City of Memphis roadway equipment used to lower speed limits on the roadway.	Planned
	City of Memphis City Engineer's Office	Office responsible for administration of maintenance and construction projects within the City as well as communicating work zone information to the public and other affected agencies.	Existing
	City of Memphis Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	Field devices that are able to send information to and receive information from adjacent vehicles that are equipped with digital short-range communications (DSRC) or other wireless communications technology.	Planned
	City of Memphis DMS	Dynamic message signs for traffic information dissemination.	Planned
	City of Memphis Dynamic Lane Assignment Sign	Blankout signs that inform drivers on the usage of travel lanes.	Planned
	City of Memphis Electric Vehicle Charging Station	Provides access to electric vehicle supply equipment that is used to charge hybrid and all-electric vehicles. This includes public charging stations that support consumers, workplace charging stations, and fleet charging stations.	Existing
	City of Memphis Engineering Division	Division responsible for design, survey, and inspection during construction of streets, bridges, storm drains, sanitary sewers, traffic control devices and City facilities. The division also provides installation and maintenance of signs and markings along streets and maintenance of traffic lights for the City and County municipalities.	Existing

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
City of Memphis (Continued)	City of Memphis Field Sensors	Roadway equipment used to detect vehicle volumes and/or speeds. Includes equipment such as video image vehicle detection systems, remote traffic microwave sensors, or traditional loops. Also includes sensors to detect train lengths and speeds to estimate the anticipated duration of closures.	Existing
	City of Memphis Fire/EMS Vehicles	City of Memphis Fire Department and Emergency Medical Services vehicles.	Existing
	City of Memphis Parking Management System	Parking management system to provide real-time parking availability information to drivers in coordination with private parking facilities and transit and traffic management.	Planned
	City of Memphis Pedestrian Hybrid Beacons	A beacon that grants right of way to crossing pedestrians at a marked crosswalk.	Existing
	City of Memphis Police Department	911 Public Safety Answering Point responsible for answering all 911 calls made within the City and dispatching emergency responders. Non-emergency functions include the collection of crash data and enforcement of speed limits and commercial vehicles.	Existing
	City of Memphis Police Portable DMS	Portable dynamic message signs owned and operated by the City of Memphis Police for the distribution of work zone information. In the future the Public Works and Engineering Divisions would like to be able to place messages on the signs as well.	Existing
	City of Memphis Police Vehicles	City of Memphis Police Department vehicles.	Existing
	City of Memphis Public Works Division	Division responsible for the operation and maintenance of the City's infrastructure which includes streets, sanitary sewers, storm drains, bridges and flood control.	Existing
	City of Memphis Rail Notification System	Roadway equipment used to alert motorists that a crossing is currently blocked by a train.	Existing

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
City of Memphis (Continued)	City of Memphis RWIS Sensors	Road weather information system sensors to monitor weather conditions at the roadway.	Planned
	City of Memphis Service Vehicles	City of Memphis vehicles used by the Public Works Division and Engineering Division to support maintenance, construction, and operation of the City's transportation infrastructure.	Existing
	City of Memphis Speed Monitoring Equipment	Field equipment used for monitoring roadway speeds.	Existing
	City of Memphis TOC	Traffic operations center for the City of Memphis. Responsible for the operation of the traffic signal system, closed circuit television cameras, dynamic message signs, and any other ITS infrastructure deployed by the City.	Existing
	City of Memphis Traffic Signals	Traffic signal system operated by the City of Memphis.	Existing
	City of Memphis Variable LED Streetlights	Streetlights that control lighting for transportation facilities and infrastructure.	Existing
	City of Memphis Website	Website for the City of Memphis. Includes information on City departments and in the future it is envisioned that the website may have real-time information about roadway conditions, including traffic images.	Existing
City of Millington	City of Millington CCTV Cameras	Closed circuit television cameras for traffic surveillance and incident management.	Planned
	City of Millington Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	Field devices that are able to send information to and receive information from adjacent vehicles that are equipped with digital short-range communications (DSRC) or other wireless communications technology.	Planned
	City of Millington DMS	Dynamic message signs for traffic information dissemination.	Planned
	City of Millington Field Sensors	Roadway equipment used to detect vehicle volumes and/or speeds. Includes equipment such as video image vehicle detection systems, remote traffic microwave sensors, or traditional loops. Also includes sensors to detect train lengths and speeds to estimate the anticipated duration of closures.	Existing

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
City of Millington (Continued)	City of Millington Fire Vehicles	City of Millington Fire Department vehicles.	Existing
	City of Millington Notify Me	City of Millington email or phone service used to notify subscribers of requested news including emergency alerts, and public works updates.	Existing
	City of Millington Police Department	911 Public Safety Answering Point responsible for answering all 911 calls made within the City and dispatching emergency responders. Non-emergency functions include the collection of crash data and enforcement of speed limits and commercial vehicles.	Existing
	City of Millington Police Vehicles	City of Millington Police Department vehicles.	Existing
	City of Millington Rail Notification System	Roadway equipment used to alert motorists that a crossing is currently blocked by a train.	Existing
	City of Millington RWIS Sensors	Road weather information system sensors to monitor weather conditions at the roadway.	Planned
	City of Millington Speed Monitoring Equipment	Field equipment used for monitoring roadway speeds.	Planned
	City of Millington TOC	Traffic operations center for the City of Millington. Responsible for the operation of the traffic signal system, closed circuit television cameras, dynamic message signs, and any other ITS infrastructure deployed by the City.	Existing
	City of Millington Traffic Signals	Traffic signal system operated by the City of Millington.	Existing
	City of Millington Website	Website for the City of Millington. Includes information on City departments and in the future it is envisioned that the website may have real-time information about roadway conditions, including traffic images.	Existing
City of Olive Branch	City of Olive Branch CCTV Cameras	Closed circuit television cameras for traffic surveillance and incident management.	Planned
	City of Olive Branch CodeRED	City of Olive Branch email or phone service used to notify subscribers of requested alerts concerning emergency situations.	Existing

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
City of Olive Branch (Continued)	City of Olive Branch Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	Field devices that are able to send information to and receive information from adjacent vehicles that are equipped with digital short-range communications (DSRC) or other wireless communications technology.	Planned
	City of Olive Branch DMS	Dynamic message signs for traffic information dissemination.	Planned
	City of Olive Branch Emergency Communications Center	911 Public Safety Answering Point responsible for answering all 911 calls made within the City and dispatching emergency responders. Non-emergency functions include the collection of crash data and enforcement of speed limits and commercial vehicles.	Existing
	City of Olive Branch Field Sensors	Roadway equipment used to detect vehicle volumes and/or speeds. Includes equipment such as video image vehicle detection systems, remote traffic microwave sensors, or traditional loops.	Existing
	City of Olive Branch Fire/EMS Vehicles	City of Olive Branch Fire Department and Emergency Medical Services vehicles.	Existing
	City of Olive Branch Police Vehicles	City of Olive Branch Police Department vehicles.	Existing
	City of Olive Branch Rail Notification System	Roadway equipment used to alert motorists that a crossing is currently blocked by a train.	Existing
	City of Olive Branch RWIS Sensors	Road weather information system sensors to monitor weather conditions at the roadway.	Planned
	City of Olive Branch Speed Monitoring Equipment	Field equipment used for monitoring roadway speeds.	Planned
	City of Olive Branch TOC	Traffic operations center for the City of Olive Branch. Responsible for the operation of the traffic signal system, closed circuit television cameras, dynamic message signs, and any other ITS infrastructure deployed by the City.	Existing

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
City of Olive Branch (Continued)	City of Olive Branch Traffic Signals	Traffic signal system operated by the City of Olive Branch.	Existing
	City of Olive Branch Website	Website for the City of Olive Branch. Includes information on City departments and in the future it is envisioned that the website may have real-time information about roadway conditions, including traffic images.	Existing
City of Southaven	City of Southaven CCTV Cameras	Closed circuit television cameras for traffic surveillance and incident management.	Planned
	City of Southaven Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	Field devices that are able to send information to and receive information from adjacent vehicles that are equipped with digital short-range communications (DSRC) or other wireless communications technology.	Planned
	City of Southaven Field Sensors	Roadway equipment used to detect vehicle volumes and/or speeds. Includes equipment such as video image vehicle detection systems (VIVDS), remote traffic microwave sensors (RTMS), or traditional loops.	Planned
	City of Southaven Fire/EMS Vehicles	City of Southaven Fire Department and Emergency Medical Services vehicles.	Existing
	City of Southaven Notify Me	City of Southaven email or phone service used to notify subscribers of requested news including emergency alerts, and public works updates.	Existing
	City of Southaven Police Department	Police Department for the City of Southaven. Responsible for emergency call-taking and dispatch for the City of Southaven.	Existing
	City of Southaven Police Vehicles	City of Southaven Police Department Vehicles.	Existing
	City of Southaven Rail Notification System	Roadway equipment used to alert motorists that a crossing is currently blocked by a train.	Planned
	City of Southaven RWIS Sensors	Road weather information system sensors to monitor weather conditions at the roadway.	Planned

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
City of Southaven (Continued)	City of Southaven Speed Monitoring Equipment	Field equipment used for monitoring roadway speeds.	Planned
	City of Southaven TOC	Traffic operations center for the City of Southaven. Responsible for the operation of the traffic signal system, closed circuit television (CCTV) cameras, dynamic message signs (DMS), and any other ITS infrastructure deployed by the City.	Planned
	City of Southaven Traffic Signals	Traffic signal system operated by the City of Southaven.	Existing
	City of Southaven Website	Website for the City of Southaven. Includes information on City departments and in the future it is envisioned that the website may have real-time information about roadway conditions, including traffic images.	Existing
City of West Memphis	City of West Memphis Police Department	Police Department for the City of West Memphis.	Existing
	City of West Memphis TOC	Traffic operations center for the City of West Memphis. Responsible for the operation of the traffic signal system and any other ITS infrastructure deployed by the City.	Planned
	West Memphis MPO Data Archive	Archive of regional transportation data used in planning.	Planned
Commercial Vehicle Operators	Commercial Vehicles	Privately owned commercial vehicles traveling within the Region.	Existing
	Private Fleet Management Systems	Fleet and freight management for private carriers.	Existing
	Rail Freight	Rail cars traveling within the Region.	Existing
DARTS	DARTS Data Archive	Delta Area Rural Transit System transit ridership statistics used by the National Transit Database, FTA, and MDOT.	Existing
	DARTS Demand Response Vehicles	Delta Area Rural Transit System demand response vehicle fleet.	Existing
	DARTS Dispatch Center	Delta Area Rural Transit System dispatch center responsible for the tracking, scheduling, and dispatching of DARTS demand response services.	Existing
	DARTS Website	Delta Area Rural Transit System website. Includes information on services and in the future it is envisioned that the website will have real-time information about regional transit services and the ability to make trip requests online.	Existing

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
Delta HRA	Delta HRA Data Archive	Delta Human Resource Agency transit ridership statistics used by the National Transit Database, FTA, and TDOT Office of Public Transportation.	Existing
	Delta HRA Demand Response Vehicles	Delta Human Resource Agency demand response vehicle fleet.	Existing
	Delta HRA Transportation Dispatch Center	Delta Human Resource Agency dispatch center responsible for the tracking, scheduling and dispatching of Delta HRA demand response services.	Existing
	Delta HRA Transportation Website	Delta Human Resource Agency transit website. Includes information on services and in the future it is envisioned that the website will have real-time information about regional transit services and the ability to make trip requests online.	Existing
DeSoto County	DeSoto County E-911	Primary 911 Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) responsible for answering 911 calls and dispatching emergency responders within unincorporated areas of the County.	Existing
	DeSoto County EMA	Emergency Management Agency for DeSoto County. Responsible for disaster planning for the County and operating the emergency operations center.	Existing
	DeSoto County EMS Dispatch	Emergency Medical Services dispatch for DeSoto County.	Existing
	DeSoto County EMS Vehicles	DeSoto County Emergency Medical Services vehicles.	Existing
	DeSoto County Sheriff Vehicles	DeSoto County Sheriff's Office vehicles.	Existing
Fayette County	Fayette County EMA	Emergency Management Agency for Fayette County. Responsible for disaster planning for the County and operating the emergency operations center.	Existing
	Fayette County EMS Dispatch	Emergency Medical Services dispatch for Fayette County.	Existing
	Fayette County EMS Vehicles	Fayette County Emergency Medical Services vehicles.	Existing
	Fayette County Sheriff	Primary 911 Public Safety Answering Point responsible for answering most 911 calls made within the County and dispatching emergency responders. Non-emergency functions include the collection of crash data and enforcement of speed limits and commercial vehicles.	Existing
	Fayette County Sheriff Vehicles	Fayette County Sheriff's Office vehicles.	Existing
Financial Institution	Financial Service Provider	Service provider that handles exchange of money for transit electronic payment collection.	Existing

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
MATA	Electronic Fare Payment Card	Memphis Area Transit Authority medium for collection of transit fares electronically.	Existing
	MATA Bus Arrival Status Boards	Memphis Area Transit Authority real-time next bus arrival information boards at transit transfer centers and select bus stops.	Existing
	MATA Data Archive	Memphis Area Transit Authority transit ridership statistics used by the National Transit Database, FTA, and TDOT Office of Public Transportation.	Existing
	MATA Dispatch Center	Memphis Area Transit Authority central dispatch for fixed route and paratransit operations.	Existing
	MATA Ticket Vending Machines	Memphis Area Transit Authority ticket vending machines used for the purchase and recharging of electronic fare payment cards.	Existing
	MATA Fixed-Route Vehicles	Memphis Area Transit Authority fixed-route vehicles. Includes neighborhood routes and any other fixed route service.	Existing
	MATA Mobile App	Mobile phone application that allows users to view transit service information, real-time bus location, and create a transit trip plan.	Existing
	MATA On-Demand Vehicles	On-Demand, flexible route, and microtransit services which users can summon to their location via mobile app	Existing
	MATA Paratransit Vehicles	Memphis Area Transit Authority paratransit vehicles known as MATAplus.	Existing
	MATA Transit Facility CCTV Surveillance	Memphis Area Transit Authority closed circuit television camera surveillance at transit transfer centers or other transit facilities.	Existing
	MATA Trolleys	Memphis Area Transit Authority trolley rail vehicles.	Existing
	MATA Website	Memphis Area Transit Authority website. Includes information on MATA services, provides real-time information about trolley and fixed-route services, and a routing application to assist travelers in developing a customized transit trip plan.	Existing

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
MDOT	MDOT CCTV Cameras	Closed circuit television cameras for traffic surveillance and incident management.	Existing
	MDOT Changeable Speed Limit Signs	MDOT roadway equipment used to lower speed limits on the roadway	Planned
	MDOT Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	Field devices that are able to send information to and receive information from adjacent vehicles that are equipped with digital short-range communications (DSRC) or other wireless communications technology.	Planned
	MDOT Data Archive	Archive of transportation data used in planning and operations.	Existing
	MDOT District 2 Engineer's Office	District 2 Engineer's Office is responsible for administration of maintenance and construction projects within the District as well as communicating work zone information to the public through the Public Information Office.	Existing
	MDOT District 2 Maintenance	Office that handles most of the routine roadway maintenance and responds to incidents when services are requested by local emergency management.	Existing
	MDOT DMS	Dynamic message signs for traffic information dissemination.	Existing
	MDOT Dynamic Lane Assignment Signs	Blankout signs that inform drivers on the usage of travel lanes.	Planned
	MDOT Emergency Services Coordinator	Coordinator responsible for managing the MDOT response in a large scale incident or disaster in which the Mississippi Emergency Management Agency activates the state emergency operations center.	Existing
	MDOT Field Sensors	Roadway equipment used to detect vehicle volumes and/or speeds. Includes equipment such as video image vehicle detection systems, remote traffic microwave sensors, or traditional loops.	Existing
	MDOT HAR	Highway advisory radio for traffic information dissemination.	Planned
	MDOT Infrastructure Monitoring Equipment	Equipment that monitors the condition of pavement, bridges, tunnels, associated hardware, and other transportation-related infrastructure using both fixed and vehicle-based sensors and cameras. Sensors collect information such as vibration, stress, temperature, and continuity.	Planned
	MDOT Lane Control DMS	Dynamic message sign with the ability to display full-color traffic information messages and dynamic lane management.	Planned

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
MDOT (Continued)	MDOT Maintenance Vehicles	MDOT vehicles used in maintenance operations.	Existing
	MDOT Northwest Regional TMC	MDOT Traffic Management Center for Northwest Mississippi, located in Southaven. Responsible for the operation of traffic signals and other ITS devices in the area. The City of Southaven is co-located with MDOT at the TMC.	Existing
	MDOT Office of Law Enforcement CVO Enforcement	Mississippi Department of Transportation commercial vehicle operations inspection and enforcement.	Existing
	MDOT Office of Law Enforcement Truck Weigh and Inspection Stations	Commercial vehicle inspection station with the capability to weigh commercial vehicles and evaluate their credentials.	Existing
	MDOT Office of Law Enforcement Weigh-in-Motion	MDOT facilities with the capability to weigh commercial vehicles while they are traveling at highway speeds.	Existing
	MDOT Oversize Vehicle Detection	Measures the size and weight of passing vehicles and displays warnings to vehicles if the size exceeds the current infrastructure restrictions.	Planned
	MDOT Portable DMS	Portable dynamic message signs for the distribution of traffic and roadway condition information.	Existing
	MDOT Public Information Office	Office responsible for the dissemination of traffic information to the media and the public.	Existing
	MDOT Ramp Queue Detection System	Vehicle detection system that monitors queues at exit ramps and can either warn drivers approaching the queue through DMS or warning beacons or the system can interact with the traffic signal system to clear the queue.	Planned
	MDOT Roadway Service Patrol Dispatch	Roadway service patrol dispatch.	Planned
	MDOT Roadway Service Patrol Vehicles	Roadway Service patrol vehicles that operate primarily along controlled access highways and arterials in northern Mississippi.	Planned
	MDOT RWIS Sensors	Road weather information system sensors to monitor weather conditions at the roadway.	Existing

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
MDOT (Continued)	MDOT Smart Work Zone Equipment	Portable ITS equipment that can be used in work zones to more efficiently manage traffic and provide traveler information. Includes portable closed circuit television cameras, vehicle detection, and dynamic message signs.	Existing
	MDOT Speed Monitoring Equipment	Field equipment used for monitoring roadway speeds.	Planned
	MDOT Traffic Signals	Traffic signal system operated by the Mississippi DOT.	Existing
	MDOTtraffic	Information center that monitors road network conditions including incident and construction information and camera views.	Existing
	MDOTtraffic App	Mobile phone application that provides real-time traffic alert information and streaming video from traffic cameras.	Existing
	MDOTtraffic Website	Website providing road network conditions including incident and construction information and camera views.	Existing
	Mississippi 511 IVR	Mississippi 511 Interactive Voice Response. The IVR accepts callers' requests and provides responses to specific traveler information needs. This is the customer interface component of the 511 phone system.	Existing
	Mississippi 511 System	Statewide 511 traveler information system central server	Existing
	Mississippi Statewide TMC	Mississippi Statewide Traffic Management Center in Jackson, MS.	Existing
	Other MDOT District Construction and Maintenance Offices	Additional MDOT district construction and maintenance offices excluding those in District 2	Existing
Media	Local Print and Broadcast Media	Local media that provide traffic or incident information to the public.	Existing
MEMA	Mississippi EMA	The Mississippi Emergency Management Agency manages emergency operations during a disaster or large scale incident.	Existing
Shelby County Health Department	Shelby County Health Department Emissions Sensors	Air quality sensors that monitor ozone and particulate matter levels.	Existing
	Shelby County Health Department Pollution Control	Responsible for administering local air pollution control laws and monitoring air quality in Shelby County.	Existing

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
Memphis MPO	Memphis MPO Data Archive	Archive of regional transportation data used in planning.	Existing
	Memphis MPO Website	Website for the Memphis MPO.	Existing
Mississippi Bureau of Investigation	Mississippi Bureau of Investigation	Responsible for issuing statewide America's Missing: Broadcast Emergency Response (AMBER) Alerts in Mississippi.	Existing
Mississippi Highway Patrol	MHP Dispatch	Mississippi Highway Patrol dispatch center. There are several MHP dispatch centers around the state of Mississippi.	Existing
	MHP Vehicles	Mississippi Highway Patrol vehicles.	Existing
MS Municipal and County Emergency Management Stakeholder Group	All MS Municipal and County Emergency Dispatch Agencies	Group of emergency management agencies in Mississippi that includes the following: the City of Horn Lake 911 Dispatch, City of Olive Branch Emergency Communications Center, City of Southaven Police Department, DeSoto County E-911, and Municipal Emergency Dispatch.	Existing
MS Municipal and County Traffic Management Stakeholder Group	All MS Municipal and County TOCs	Group of traffic management agencies in Mississippi that includes the following: City of Horn Lake TOC, City of Olive Branch TOC, City of Southaven (MDOT Northwest Regional TMC) and Municipal TOC.	Existing
Municipal/County Government	Municipal Arterial Emergency Response Dispatch	Dispatch for roadway service patrol vehicles operating on arterials in the municipality.	Planned
	Municipal Arterial Emergency Response Vehicles	Roadway service patrol vehicles that operate off the interstate system within the municipality to aid in incident clearance and incident scene traffic management.	Planned
	Municipal CCTV Cameras	Closed circuit television cameras for traffic surveillance and incident management.	Planned
	Municipal Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	Field devices that are able to send information to and receive information from adjacent vehicles that are equipped with digital short-range communications (DSRC) or other wireless communications technology.	Planned
	Municipal Field Sensors	Roadway equipment used to detect vehicle volumes and/or speeds. Includes equipment such as video image vehicle detection systems, remote traffic microwave sensors, or traditional loops.	Planned

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
Municipal/County Government (Continued)	Municipal Public Safety Dispatch	Responsible for the dispatch of municipal public safety vehicles.	Existing
	Municipal Public Safety Vehicles	Vehicles used by municipal public safety agencies.	Existing
	Municipal Rail Notification System	Roadway equipment used to alert motorists that a crossing is currently blocked by a train.	Planned
	Municipal RWIS Sensors	Road weather information system sensors to monitor weather conditions at the roadway.	Planned
	Municipal Speed Monitoring Equipment	Field equipment used for monitoring roadway speeds.	Planned
	Municipal TOC	Municipal traffic operations center. Responsible for the operation of the traffic signal system, closed circuit television cameras, dynamic message signs, and any other ITS infrastructure deployed by the municipality.	Planned
	Municipal Traffic Signals	Municipal traffic signal systems within the Memphis MPO Region.	Existing
	Municipal/County Engineers Office	Municipal/County Engineer's office is responsible for administration of maintenance and construction projects within the municipality as well as communicating work zone information to the public through the Public Information Office.	Existing
	Municipal/County Maintenance	Department that oversees the maintenance of streets, sidewalks, and roadway right-of-way.	Existing
	Municipal/County Maintenance Vehicles	Municipal/County vehicles used in maintenance operations.	Existing
	Municipal/County Portable DMS	Portable dynamic message signs used for traffic information dissemination during maintenance and construction activities, special events, or incidents.	Planned
	Municipal/County RWIS Sensors	Road weather information system sensors to monitor weather conditions at the roadway.	Planned

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
Municipal/County Government (Continued)	Municipal/County Website	Municipal or county website that includes information on agency departments. In the future it is envisioned that the website would have real-time information about roadway conditions.	Planned
	Other Municipal/County Maintenance	Maintenance groups in adjacent municipalities or counties for coordination of maintenance activities.	Existing
NOAA	National Weather Service	Provides official US weather, marine, fire, and aviation forecasts, warnings, meteorological products, climate forecasts, and information about meteorology.	Existing
Other Agencies	Other Maintenance and Construction Management Agencies	Additional maintenance and construction operations agencies with which information is shared for coordination in an emergency situation.	Existing
	Other Traffic Management Agencies	Additional traffic management agencies with which information is shared for coordination in an emergency situation.	Existing
Private Information Providers	Private Sector Traveler Information Services	Traveler information service operated by a private entity.	Existing
	Private Transit Information Provider	Private company that repackages transit information for subscribers.	Existing
	Social Networking Services	Subscription based services operated by private providers that provide an option for real-time traveler information dissemination. Examples of such services include Facebook or Twitter.	Existing
Private Service Provider	Private Contract EMS Vehicles	Emergency Medical Services vehicles operating within Shelby County under contract with the Shelby County Fire Department.	Existing
	Private Parking Facilities	Privately owned public parking facilities that typically charge a fee for parking.	Existing
	Private Probe Data Provider	Private provider of aggregated vehicle probe data for monitoring of road network conditions.	Existing
	Private Transportation Providers	Private providers of transportation services in the Region. This includes taxis and Greyhound or other inter-city bus providers.	Existing
Rail Operators	Rail Operator Wayside Equipment	Equipment located along the tracks including railroad crossing gates, bells, and lights as well as the interface to the traffic signal controller indicating the presence of a train.	Existing

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
Shelby County	Rail Operations Center	The source and destination for information exchange between a given railroad's operations and maintenance and ITS.	Planned
	Shelby County CCTV Cameras	Closed circuit television cameras for traffic surveillance and incident management.	Planned
	Shelby County Fire Department	Responsible for dispatch of private contract EMS vehicles operating on behalf of the Fire Department within Shelby County.	Existing
	Shelby County Fire Vehicles	Shelby County Fire Department vehicles.	Existing
	Shelby County Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	Field devices that are able to send information to and receive information from adjacent vehicles that are equipped with digital short-range communications (DSRC) or other wireless communications technology.	Planned
	Shelby County Field Sensors	Roadway equipment used to detect vehicle volumes and/or speeds. Includes equipment such as video image vehicle detection systems (VIVDS), remote traffic microwave sensors (RTMS), or traditional loops.	Planned
	Shelby County Fire Department	Responsible for dispatch of private contract EMS vehicles operating on behalf of the Fire Department within Shelby County.	Existing
	Shelby County Fire Vehicles	Shelby County Fire Department vehicles.	Existing
	Shelby County Office of Preparedness	Emergency Management Agency for the City of Memphis and Shelby County. Responsible for disaster planning for the County and operating the emergency operations center.	Existing
	Shelby County Sheriff	911 Public Safety Answering Point responsible for answering all 911 calls made within the County outside the Cities of Memphis, Bartlett, Collierville and Germantown and dispatching emergency responders. Non-emergency functions include the collection of crash data and enforcement of speed limits and commercial vehicles.	Existing
	Shelby County Sheriff Vehicles	Shelby County Sheriff's Office vehicles.	Existing
	Shelby County TOC	Traffic operations center for Shelby County. Responsible for the operation of the traffic signal system.	Planned
	Shelby County Traffic Signals	Traffic signal system operated by Shelby County.	Existing

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
Shelby County (Continued)	Shelby County Website	Website for Shelby County. Includes information on County departments and in the future it is envisioned that the website may have real-time information about roadway conditions, including traffic images.	Existing
Shelby County Emergency Management Stakeholder Group	All Shelby County Emergency Dispatch Agencies	Group of emergency management agencies in Shelby County that includes the following: the City of Memphis Police Department, City of Bartlett Police Department, Town of Collierville Police Department, City of Germantown Police Department, Shelby County Sheriff, and Municipal Emergency Dispatch.	Existing
Shelby County Traffic Management Stakeholder Group	All Shelby County TOCs	Group of traffic management agencies in Shelby County that includes the following: the City of Bartlett TOC, Town of Collierville TOC, City of Germantown TOC, City of Millington TOC, Shelby County TOC, and Municipal TOC.	Existing
Southwest HRA	Southwest HRA Transportation Dispatch Center	Southwest Human Resource Agency dispatch center responsible for the tracking, scheduling and dispatching of Southwest HRA demand response services.	Existing
System Users	Archive Data User	Users that request information from the data archive systems.	Existing
	Pedestrians	Individuals afoot or using a motorized or non-motorized wheelchair.	Existing
	Private Travelers Personal Computing Devices	Computing devices that travelers use to access public information.	Existing
	Public/Private Vehicles	Vehicles that traverse a specific region.	Existing
	Traveler	User of the transportation system.	Existing
	Vehicle Operator	Operators of commercial vehicles.	Existing
TDOT	Other TDOT Region Construction and Maintenance Offices	Other TDOT regional construction and maintenance offices besides those in Region 4.	Existing
	TDOT Automated Roadway Treatment Equipment	Equipment used for the automated application on anti-icing chemicals at locations prone to freezing.	Planned

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
TDOT (Continued)	TDOT CCTV Cameras	Closed circuit television cameras for traffic surveillance and incident management.	Existing
	TDOT Changeable Speed Limit Signs	TDOT roadway equipment that is used to lower speed limits on the affected roadway segment.	Planned
	TDOT Community Resource Office	Office responsible for the dissemination of traffic information to the media and the public.	Existing
	TDOT Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	Field devices that are able to send information to and receive information from adjacent vehicles that are equipped with digital short-range communications (DSRC) or other wireless communications technology.	Planned
	TDOT Data Archive	Archive of transportation data used in planning and operations.	Existing
	TDOT District Maintenance	Office that handles most of the routine roadway maintenance and responds to incidents when services are requested by local emergency management.	Existing
	TDOT DMS	Dynamic message signs for traffic information dissemination.	Existing
	TDOT Dynamic Lane Assignment Sign	Blankout signs that inform drivers on the usage of travel lanes.	Planned
	TDOT Emergency Services Coordinator	Coordinator responsible for managing the Tennessee Department of Transportation response in a large scale incident or disaster in which the Tennessee Emergency Management Agency activates the state emergency operations center.	Existing
	TDOT Field Sensors	Roadway equipment used to detect vehicle volumes and/or speeds. Includes equipment such as video image vehicle detection systems, remote traffic microwave sensors, or traditional loops.	Existing
	TDOT HAR	Highway advisory radio for traffic information dissemination.	Existing
	TDOT HELP Vehicles	Roadway service patrol vehicles that operate in the Region for incidents and special events. Currently operate primarily on controlled access highways in Shelby County and are dispatched elsewhere in the Region for large incidents	Existing
	TDOT Infrastructure Monitoring Equipment	Surveillance equipment deployed on and near the Mississippi River bridges to monitor the security of the bridges.	Existing
	TDOT Lane Control DMS	Dynamic message sign with the ability to display full-color traffic information messages and dynamic lane management.	Planned

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
TDOT (Continued)	TDOT Maintenance Headquarters	TDOT maintenance headquarters.	Existing
	TDOT Maintenance Vehicles	TDOT vehicles used in maintenance operations.	Existing
	TDOT Oversize Vehicle Detection	Measures the size and weight of passing vehicles and displays warnings to vehicles if the size exceeds the current infrastructure restrictions.	Existing
	TDOT Ramp Metering Equipment	Roadway equipment used in the operation of a ramp metering system. Includes the signals and any other ITS equipment.	Planned
	TDOT Ramp Queue Detection System	Vehicle detection system that monitors queues at exit ramps and can either warn drivers approaching the queue through DMS or warning beacons or the system can interact with the traffic signal system to clear the queue.	Planned
	TDOT Region 3 TMC - Nashville	Transportation management center for Region 3, located in Nashville. Responsible for the operation of the ITS equipment located in Region 3. This includes the freeway management system in Nashville as well as rural ITS deployments. TMC uses Advanced Traffic Management System (ATMS) to control ITS devices, monitor traffic conditions, manage incidents and disseminate to travelers. Data from ATMS is collected and formatted by DASH for output to SmartWay Map and 511.	Existing
	TDOT Region 4	TDOT Region 4 is responsible for the administration and operation of the state highway system in 21 counties in west Tennessee.	Existing
	TDOT Region 4 Backup TMC - Jackson	Backup TMC for TDOT Region 4 located in Jackson at the Region 4 offices, and is connected to the TMC in Memphis via a wireless link.	Existing

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
TDOT (Continued)	TDOT Region 4 Construction Office	Office responsible for oversight of construction projects in Region 4.	Existing
	TDOT Region 4 Traffic Engineering Office	Office responsible for administration of maintenance and construction projects within the Region as well as communicating work zone information to the public through the Community Resource Office.	Existing
	TDOT Region 4 HELP Dispatch	Roadway service patrol dispatch. Currently operate primarily on controlled access highways in Shelby County and are dispatched elsewhere in the Region for large incidents.	Existing
	TDOT Region 4 Maintenance	Region 4 maintenance headquarters. Responsible for maintenance operations in the Region; however, most routine maintenance is handled by the District Maintenance Offices. There are several District Maintenance Offices within the Region.	Existing
	TDOT Region 4 Smart Work Zone Equipment	Portable ITS equipment that can be used in work zones to more efficiently manage traffic and provide traveler information. Includes portable closed circuit television (CCTV) cameras, vehicle detection, and dynamic message signs (DMS).	Planned
	TDOT Region 4 TMC - Memphis	Transportation management center for Region 4, located in Memphis. Responsible for the operation of the ITS equipment located in Region 4. This includes the freeway management system in Memphis as well as rural ITS deployments. TMC uses Advanced Traffic Management System (ATMS) to control ITS devices, monitor traffic conditions, manage incidents and disseminate to travelers. Data from ATMS is collected and formatted by DASH for output to SmartWay Map and 511.	Existing
	TDOT RWIS Sensors	Road weather information system sensors to monitor weather conditions at the roadway.	Existing
	TDOT SmartWay Website	Website maintained by TDOT for the purposes of presenting traveler information such as camera feeds, DMS Signs, roadway conditions, incident and construction data to the public in a map format.	Existing
	TDOT Speed Monitoring Equipment	Field equipment used for monitoring roadway speeds.	Existing

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
TDOT (Continued)	TDOT Toll Plazas	Toll Plazas for the collection of payments on TDOT Choice Lanes	Planned
	Tennessee 511 IVR	Tennessee 511 Interactive Voice Response. TDOT contracts the IVR operation to a vendor. The IVR accepts callers' requests and provides responses to specific traveler information needs. This is the customer interface component of the 511 phone system.	Existing
	Tennessee 511 System	511 traveler information system central server.	Existing
	Toll Payment Device	A device by which travelers can pay a toll to access TDOT Choice Lanes.	Planned
	TDOT Wrong-Way Detection and Warning Equipment	Electronic warning signs, field sensors, or other devices used in the operation of wrong-way vehicle detection and warning.	Existing
TEMA	Tennessee EMA	Tennessee Emergency Management Agency responsible for managing emergency operations during a disaster or large-scale incident.	Existing
Tennessee Bureau of Investigation	Tennessee Bureau of Investigation	Responsible for issuing statewide America's Missing: Broadcast Emergency Response (AMBER) Alerts in Tennessee.	Existing
THP	THP Commercial Vehicle Enforcement	THP division responsible for commercial vehicle operations inspection and enforcement.	Planned
	THP Dispatch	Tennessee Highway Patrol dispatch center. There are several THP dispatch centers around the state of Tennessee.	Existing
	THP Vehicles	Tennessee Highway Patrol vehicles.	Existing
	THP Weigh-In-Motion	Tennessee Highway Patrol facilities with the capability to weigh commercial vehicles while they are traveling at highway speeds.	Planned
	TITAN Database	The Tennessee Integrated Traffic Analysis Network is the Tennessee Department of Safety crash record database maintained by THP for the collection of crash record information. TITAN interfaces with the TraCS (Traffic and Criminal Software) system.	Existing
TN Municipal and County Emergency Management Stakeholder Group	All TN Municipal and County Emergency Dispatch Agencies	Group of emergency management agencies that includes the following: the City of Memphis Police Department, City of Bartlett Police Department, Town of Collierville Police Department, City of Germantown Police Department, Fayette County Sheriff, Shelby County Sheriff, and Municipal Emergency Dispatch.	Existing
	All TN Municipal and County Public Safety Vehicles	Public safety vehicles operated by municipal and county emergency management agencies.	Existing

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
TN Municipal and County Traffic Management Stakeholder Group	All TN Municipal and County TOCs	Group of traffic management agencies that includes the following: the City of Bartlett TOC, Town of Collierville TOC, City of Germantown TOC, City of Millington TOC, Shelby County TOC, and Municipal TOC.	Existing
Town of Collierville	Town of Collierville Alert Collierville	Town of Collierville email or phone service used to notify subscribers of emergencies or disasters.	Existing
	Town of Collierville CCTV Cameras	Closed circuit television cameras for traffic surveillance and incident management.	Planned
	Town of Collierville Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	Field devices that are able to send information to and receive information from adjacent vehicles that are equipped with digital short-range communications (DSRC) or other wireless communications technology.	Planned
	Town of Collierville DMS	Dynamic message signs for traffic information dissemination.	Planned
	Town of Collierville Field Sensors	Roadway equipment used to detect vehicle volumes and/or speeds. Includes equipment such as video image vehicle detection systems (VIVDS), remote traffic microwave sensors (RTMS), or traditional loops. Also includes sensors to detect train lengths and speeds to estimate the anticipated duration of closures.	Existing
	Town of Collierville Fire Vehicles	Town of Collierville Fire Department vehicles.	Existing
	Town of Collierville Police Department	911 Public Safety Answering Point responsible for answering all 911 calls made within the City and dispatching emergency responders. Non-emergency functions include the collection of crash data and enforcement of speed limits and commercial vehicles.	Existing
	Town of Collierville Police Vehicles	Town of Collierville Police Department vehicles.	Existing
	Town of Collierville Rail Notification System	Roadway equipment used to alert motorists that a crossing is currently blocked by a train.	Existing
	Town of Collierville RWIS Sensors	Road weather information system sensors to monitor weather conditions at the roadway.	Planned
	Town of Collierville Speed Monitoring Equipment	Field equipment used for monitoring roadway speeds.	Existing

Table 8 – Memphis Urban Area Inventory of ITS Elements (Continued)

Stakeholder	Element Name	Element Description	Status
Town of Collierville (Continued)	Town of Collierville TOC	Traffic operations center for the Town of Collierville. Responsible for the operation of the traffic signal system, closed circuit television cameras, dynamic message signs, and any other ITS infrastructure deployed by the City.	Existing
	Town of Collierville Traffic Signals	Traffic signal system operated by the Town of Collierville.	Existing
	Town of Collierville Website	Website for the Town of Collierville. Includes information on City departments and in the future it is envisioned that the website may have real-time information about roadway conditions, including traffic images.	Existing
US Coast Guard	US Coast Guard	United States Coast Guard has jurisdiction on navigable waterways, such as the Mississippi River.	Existing

5.0 Regional ITS Architecture

Upon completion of the system inventory, the next step in the development of the Regional ITS Architecture was to identify the ITS services that are important to the Memphis MPO Region. The National ITS Architecture has the twelve groups of ITS service areas shown in **Table 9**. Each service area is shown in the table with the current level of deployment in the Region and the level of regional interest based on stakeholder feedback gathered in polls at the April 2024 TOAC Workshop.

Compared to the 2018 update, stakeholders ranked almost all ITS service areas as lower in level of current deployment and lower in interest or importance. This may be due to different group compositions or may indicate that stakeholders see the region as stagnant on ITS deployment, perhaps due to budgetary pressures. This is consistent with Maintenance and Construction being the only service package area to see a higher level of interest in 2024, perhaps due to potential cost savings.

Existing, planned, and future systems in the Region were considered in each of the service areas. It is worth noting that while Vehicle Safety service packages are included in the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture and assigned to TDOT and MDOT as primary stakeholders, implementation of those service packages will be heavily supported by private sector automobi

le manufacturers and information service providers.

Table 9 – Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture Service Areas

Service Area	Description	Level of Deployment	Level of Importance
Traffic Management	Example service packages include Traffic Signal Control, Variable Speed Limits, and Traffic Incident Management System.	Medium	Medium
Public Transportation	Example service packages include Transit Vehicle Tracking, Transit Traveler Information, and Transit Signal Priority.	Low	Medium
Traveler Information and Personal Mobility	Example service packages include Broadcast Traveler Information, En-Route Guidance, and In-Vehicle Signage.	Low	Medium
Public Safety	Example service packages include Emergency Vehicle Preemption, Roadway Service Patrols, and Disaster Response and Recovery.	Medium	High
Commercial Vehicle Operations	Example service packages include Electronic Clearance, HAZMAT Management, and Roadside and Virtual Weigh-in-Motion.	Low	Medium
Maintenance and Construction	Example service packages include Maintenance Vehicle and Equipment Tracking, Infrastructure Monitoring, and Roadway Automated Treatment.	Low	High
Weather	Example service packages include Weather Data Collection, Weather Information Processing and Distribution, and Spot Weather Impact Warning.	Low	Low
Support	Catch-all category for systems supporting transportation operations. Example service packages include Map Management, Data Distribution, and Security and Credentials Management.	Medium	Medium
Vehicle Safety	Example service packages include Queue Warning, Curve Speed Warning, and Automated Vehicle Operations.	Low	Medium
Data Management	Example service packages include ITS Data Warehouse and Performance Monitoring.	Low/Medium	Medium
Parking Management	Example service packages include Parking Space Management, Parking Electronic Payment, and Regional Parking Management.	Low	Low
Sustainable Travel	Example service packages include Emissions Monitoring, HOV/HOT Lane Management, and Electric Charging Stations Management.	Low	Medium

5.1 ITS Service Packages

In the National ITS Architecture, services that are provided by ITS are referred to as service packages. ITS service packages provide a visual representation of how ITS services are deployed and how information is shared. ITS service packages can include several stakeholders and elements that work together to provide a service in the Region. Examples of service packages from the National ITS Architecture include Network Surveillance, Traffic Information Dissemination, and Transit Vehicle Tracking. There are currently 152 ITS service packages identified in the National ITS Architecture Version 9.2, which was the most recent version available of the National ITS Architecture at the time of the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture update. Previous versions of the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture refer to the 97 or 139 total service packages previously provided, as opposed to the set of 152 total service packages now available.

5.1.1 Overview of ITS Service Package Structure

A service package is made up of elements and data flows. Each identified system or component in the Memphis Urban Area regional ITS inventory, which is documented in the previous section, was mapped to a subsystem or terminator in the National ITS Architecture. Subsystems and terminators represent the various functional categories that define the role of an element in ITS and the regional architecture. The elements are connected together by architecture flows that document the existing and planned flow of information.

Elements represent the ITS inventory for the Region. Both existing and planned elements have been included in the inventory and incorporated into the architecture through the development of the service package diagrams.

Subsystems are the highest-level building blocks of the physical architecture, and the National ITS Architecture groups them into four major classes: Centers, Fields, Vehicles, and Travelers. Each of these major classes includes various subsystems that represent a set of transportation functions (or processes). Each set of functions is grouped under one agency, jurisdiction, or location, and corresponds to physical elements such as: traffic operations centers, traffic signals, or vehicles. Each element is assigned to one or more subsystems.

Terminators are the people, systems, other facilities, and environmental conditions outside of ITS that need to communicate or interface with ITS subsystems. Terminators help define the boundaries of the National ITS Architecture as well as a regional system. Examples of terminators include drivers, weather services, and information service providers.

Architecture Flows provide a standardized method for documenting the types of information that flow between elements. A flow can be shown as either existing or future/planned. Existing flows indicate a connection that has already been established to share at least a portion of the desired information, but showing a flow as existing is not meant to imply that the function is complete. For example, the traffic information coordination flow between traffic management agencies includes the sharing of video images, incident information and other relevant data. The flow could be shown as existing to capture the sharing of video images while incident information is still a future desired expansion of functionality. Many of the architecture flows have associated technical specifications, known as standards, which define the format of the data being shared.

5.1.2 Selection and Prioritization of Regional Service Packages

In the Memphis MPO Region, the National ITS Architecture service packages were reviewed by the stakeholders and selected based on the relevance of the functionality that the ITS service package could provide to the Region. 78 ITS service packages were identified for implementation in the Region based on stakeholder feedback. The selected service packages are identified in **Table 10**. Stakeholders prioritized the selected service packages during the workshops, and the table organizes the service packages into service areas and priority groupings.

Commercial Vehicle Operations is an area of particular interest to the Memphis Region given the key role of freight in the local economy. However, regulation and enforcement of commercial vehicle operations, specifically ITS applications such as electronic clearance, safety enforcement, and registration, are largely reserved to the States. As such, unless a specific need was identified in the Memphis MPO Region that could be addressed locally, the commercial vehicle operations service packages were not selected and instead will be covered in statewide plan to ensure consistency.

After selecting the service packages that were applicable for the Region, each service package was reviewed to determine elements that could be included to customize it for the Region. This customization is discussed further in the next section (Section 5.1.3.).

Table 10 – Memphis Urban Area ITS Service Package Prioritization by Service Area

High Priority ITS Service Packages	Medium Priority ITS Service Packages	Low Priority ITS Service Packages
Traffic Management		
TM01 Infrastructure-Based Traffic Surveillance TM03 Traffic Signal Control TM06 Traffic Information Dissemination TM07 Regional Traffic Management TM08 Traffic Incident Management System	TM04 Connected Vehicle Traffic Signal System TM05 Traffic Metering TM06 Traffic Information Dissemination TM10 Electronic Toll Collection TM13 Standard Railroad Grade Crossing TM26 Signal Enforcement	TM02 Vehicle-Based Traffic Surveillance TM17 Speed Warning and Enforcement TM20 Variable Speed Limits TM21 Speed Harmonization
Public Safety		
PS01 Emergency Call-Taking and Dispatch PS02 Emergency Response PS03 Emergency Vehicle Preemption PS07 Incident Scene Safety Monitoring PS08 Roadway Service Patrols PS09 Transportation Infrastructure Protection	PS10 Wide-Area Alert PS11 Early Warning System PS12 Disaster Response and Recovery PS13 Evacuation and Reentry Management PS14 Disaster Traveler Information	
Maintenance and Construction		
MC05 Roadway Maintenance and Construction MC06 Work Zone Management MC08 Maintenance and Construction Activity Coordination MC09 Infrastructure Monitoring	MC01 Maintenance and Construction Vehicle and Equipment Tracking	MC04 Winter Maintenance
Public Transportation		
PT01 Transit Vehicle Tracking PT02 Transit Fixed Route Operations PT03 Dynamic Transit Operations PT04 Transit Fare Collection Management PT05 Transit Security PT06 Transit Fleet Management PT07 Transit Passenger Counting PT08 Transit Traveler Information PT09 Transit Signal Priority	PT14 Multi-modal Coordination	PT11 Transit Pedestrian Indication PT12 Transit Vehicle at Station/Stop Warnings PT15 Transit Stop Request

Table 10 – Memphis Urban Area ITS Service Package Prioritization by Service Area (Continued)

High Priority ITS Service Packages	Medium Priority ITS Service Packages	Low Priority ITS Service Packages
Traveler Information		
TI02 Personalized Traveler Information TI-05 Integrated Multi-Modal Electronic Payment	TI01 Broadcast Traveler Information TI06 Shared Use Mobility and Dynamic Ridesharing	TI07 In-Vehicle Signage
Commercial Vehicle Operations		
CVO03 Electronic Clearance CVO08 Smart Roadside and Virtual WIM	CVO12 HAZMAT Management	
Data Management		
DM01 ITS Data Warehouse DM02 Performance Monitoring		
Parking Management		
	PM01 Parking Space Management PM03 Parking Electronic Payment PM04 Regional Parking Management	
Vehicle Safety		
VS05 Curve Speed Warning VS08 Queue Warning VS09 Reduced Speed Zone Warning / Lane Closure VS10 Restricted Lane Warnings VS11 Oversize Vehicle Warning VS12 Vulnerable Road User Safety VS13 Intersection Safety Warning and Collision Avoidance	VS07 Road Weather Motorist Alert and Warning VS15 Infrastructure Enhanced Cooperative Adaptive Cruise Control VS16 Automated Vehicle Operations	VS06 Stop Sign Gap Assist
Sustainable Travel		
	ST01 Emissions Monitoring ST02 Eco-Traffic Signal Timing ST03 Eco-Traffic Metering ST04 Roadside Lighting	ST05 Electric Charging Stations Management ST06 HOV/HOT Lane Management
Weather		
	WX01 Weather Data Collection WX02 Weather Information Processing and Distribution	

5.1.3 Customization of Regional Service Packages

The service packages in the National ITS Architecture were customized to reflect the unique systems, subsystems, and terminators in the Memphis MPO Region. ITS service packages represent a service that will be deployed as an integrated capability. Each service package is shown graphically with the service package name, local agencies involved, and desired data flows. The data flows are shown as either existing or planned/future. Data flows shown as existing indicate that the connection exists in at least one location within the jurisdiction. Data flows shown as existing should not be interpreted to mean that deployment of that service is complete as there are many cases where a data flow exists in a service, but a need has been identified to expand the service to additional locations.

Figure 3 is an example of a Traffic Management (TM) service package for traffic information dissemination that has been customized for the Region. This instance focuses on the activities of TDOT Region 4. The service package shows the distribution of traffic information from the TDOT Region 4 TMC to emergency dispatch agencies and the media as well as in the future to transit management agencies. Messages are also placed on DMS and HAR and entered into SWCS for inclusion on the SmartWay website and 511. Data flows between the subsystems indicate what information is being shared.

The remainder of the service packages that were customized for the Memphis MPO Region are provided in the online interactive RAD-IT database at:

https://memphismpo.org/its/web/draft/web/

To access these diagrams, from the website select the “Draft Memphis Interactive ITS Architecture”, then select the “Services” page from the left sidebar, then click the desired Service Package Name. The link below the “Diagram” heading will lead to the service package diagram.

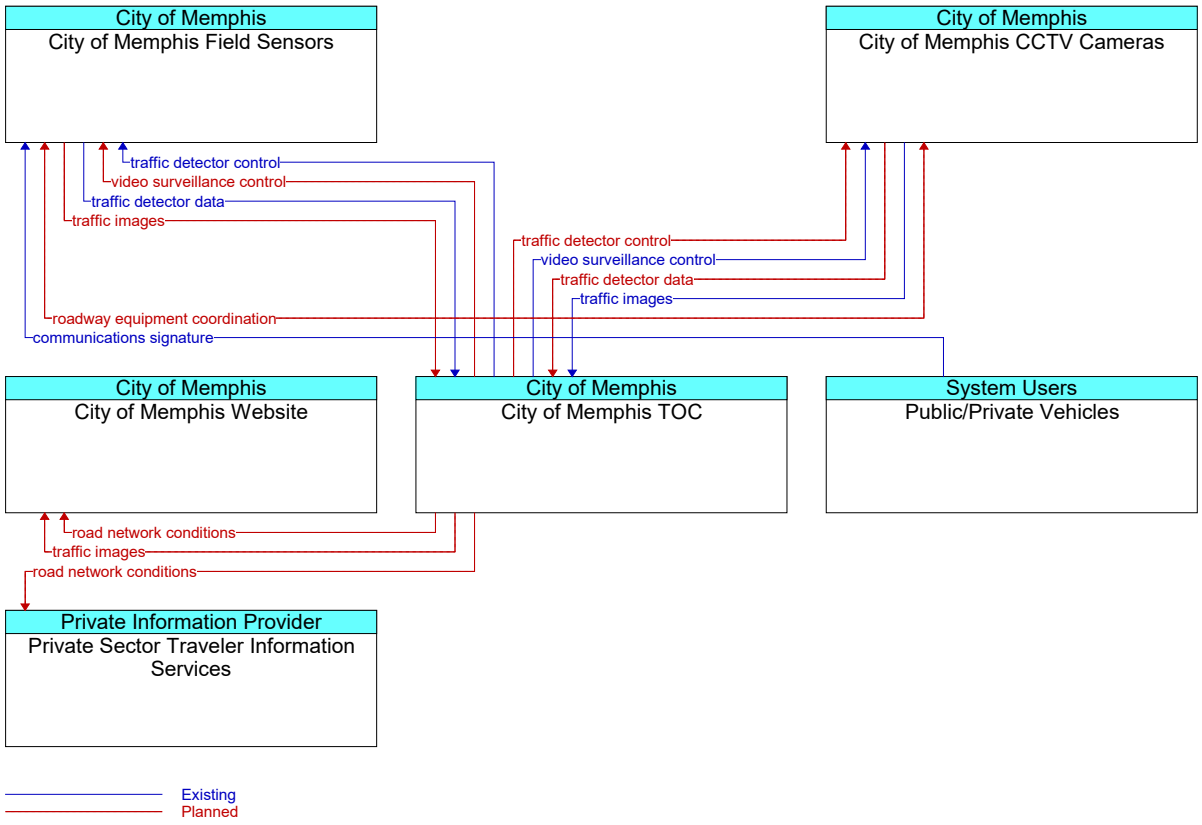


Figure 3 – Example ITS Service Package Diagram:
TM01 – Infrastructure-Based Traffic Surveillance (City of Memphis)

Some service packages are created for a specific agency, while others are more general and apply to all municipalities in the Region, for example. **Table 11** lists all service packages and includes whether they apply to a specific agency or a more general category. The service package diagrams for each of the service packages listed in **Table 11** contain ITS elements that are described and organized by each one's owner stakeholder agency in **Table 11**.

Table 11 – Regional Service Packages with Corresponding Agency

Service Package	Service Package Name	Agency / Agencies
Commercial Vehicle Operations Service Area		
CVO03	Electronic Clearance	• MDOT Office of Law Enforcement Weigh and Inspection Station
CVO08	Smart Roadside and Virtual WIM	• TDOT Region 4 • MDOT
CVO12	HAZMAT Management	• TEMA
Data Management Service Area		
DM01	ITS Data Warehouse	• DARTS • Delta HRA Transportation • Memphis Area Transit Authority • Memphis MPO • TDOT
DM02	Performance Monitoring	• City of Bartlett • City of Germantown • City of Horn Lake • City of Memphis • City of Millington • City of Olive Branch • City of Southaven • MDOT • Municipal • Shelby County • TDOT Region 4 • Town of Collierville
Maintenance and Construction Service Area		
MC01	Maintenance and Construction Vehicle and Equipment Tracking	• City of Memphis • MDOT District 2 Maintenance • Municipal/County • TDOT Region 4 Maintenance
MC03	Roadway Automated Treatment	• TDOT Region 4 Maintenance
MC04	Winter Maintenance	• MDOT • TDOT Region 4 Maintenance
MC06	Work Zone Management	• ARDOT District Maintenance • City of Memphis • MDOT District 2 Maintenance • Municipal/County • TDOT Region 4 Maintenance

Table 11 – Regional Service Packages with Corresponding Agency (Continued)

Service Package	Service Package Name	Agency / Agencies
Maintenance and Construction Service Area		
MC08	Maintenance and Construction Activity Coordination	• City of Memphis • MDOT • Municipal/County • TDOT
MC09	Infrastructure Monitoring	• MDOT • TDOT
Parking Management Service Area		
PM01	Parking Space Management	• City of Memphis
PM03	Parking Electronic Payment	• City of Memphis
PM04	Regional Parking Management	• City of Memphis
Public Safety Service Area		
PS01	Emergency Call-Taking and Dispatch	• City of Bartlett • City of Germantown • City of Horn Lake • City of Memphis • City of Millington • City of Olive Branch • City of Southaven • DeSoto County • Fayette County • Mississippi Highway Patrol • Shelby County • Tennessee Highway Patrol • Town of Collierville
PS02	Emergency Response	• City of Bartlett • City of Germantown • City of Horn Lake • City of Memphis • City of Olive Branch • City of Southaven • MDOT • Municipal • Shelby County • TDOT • Town of Collierville

Table 11 – Regional Service Packages with Corresponding Agency (Continued)

Service Package	Service Package Name	Agency / Agencies
Public Safety Service Area		
PS03	Emergency Vehicle Preemption	• City of Bartlett • City of Germantown • City of Horn Lake • City of Memphis • City of Olive Branch • City of Southaven • MDOT • Municipal • Shelby County • Town of Collierville
PS07	Incident Scene Safety Monitoring	• MDOT • TDOT
PS08	Roadway Service Patrols	• City of Memphis Arterial Emergency Response Team • HELP • MDOT • Municipal Arterial Emergency Response Team
PS09	Transportation Infrastructure Protection	• MDOT • TDOT
PS10	Wide-Area Alert	• Mississippi AMBER Alert • Tennessee AMBER Alert
PS12	Disaster Response and Recovery	• DeSoto County EMA • Fayette County EMA • Memphis-Shelby County EMA • Mississippi EMA • Tennessee EMA
PS13	Evacuation and Reentry Management	• DeSoto EMA • Fayette County EMA • Memphis-Shelby County EMA • Mississippi EMA • Tennessee EMA
PS14	Disaster Traveler Information	• MDOT • TDOT
Public Transportation Service Area		
PT01	Transit Vehicle Tracking	• DARTS • Delta HRA Transportation • Memphis Area Transit Authority

Table 11 – Regional Service Packages with Corresponding Agency (Continued)

Service Package	Service Package Name	Agency / Agencies
Public Transportation Service Area		
PT02	Transit Fixed-Route Operations	• Memphis Area Transit Authority
PT03	Dynamic Transit Operations	• DARTS • Delta HRA Transportation • Memphis Area Transit Authority
PT04	Transit Fare Collection Management	• Memphis Area Transit Authority
PT05	Transit Security	• DARTS • Delta HRA Transportation • Memphis Area Transit Authority
PT06	Transit Fleet Management	• DARTS • Delta HRA Transportation • Memphis Area Transit Authority
PT07	Transit Passenger Counting	• Memphis Area Transit Authority
PT08	Transit Traveler Information	• Memphis Area Transit Authority
PT09	Transit Signal Priority	• Memphis Area Transit Authority
PT10	Intermittent Bus Lanes	• Memphis Area Transit Authority
PT11	Transit Pedestrian Indication	• Memphis Area Transit Authority
PT12	Transit Vehicle at Station/Stop Warnings	• Memphis Area Transit Authority
PT14	Multi-modal Coordination	• DARTS • Delta HRA Transportation • Memphis Area Transit Authority
PT15	Transit Stop Request	• Memphis Area Transit Authority
PT17	Transit Connection Protection	• MATA
Sustainable Travel Service Area		
ST01	Emissions Monitoring	• Shelby County Health Department
ST02	Eco-Traffic Signal Timing	• City of Memphis
ST03	Eco-Traffic Metering	• TDOT
ST04	Roadside Lighting	• City of Memphis
ST05	Electric Charging Stations Management	• City of Memphis
ST06	HOV/HOT Lane Management	• TDOT Region 4 TMC – Memphis

Table 11 – Regional Service Packages with Corresponding Agency (Continued)

Service Package	Service Package Name	Agency / Agencies
Traveler Information Service Area		
TI01	Broadcast Traveler Information	• City of Bartlett • City of Germantown • City of Memphis • City of Millington • City of Olive Branch • MDOT • TDOT • Town of Collierville
TI02	Personalized Traveler Information	• City of Bartlett • City of Germantown • City of Millington • City of Olive Branch • City of Southaven • MDOTtraffic • Tennessee 511 • Town of Collierville
TI05	Integrated Multi-Modal Electronic Payment	• Memphis Area Transit Authority
Traffic Management Service Area		
TM01	Infrastructure-Based Traffic Surveillance	• City of Bartlett • City of Germantown • City of Horn Lake • City of Memphis • City of Millington • City of Olive Branch • City of Southaven • MDOT Northwest Regional TMC • Municipal • Shelby County • TDOT Region 4 TMC – Memphis • Town of Collierville

Table 11 – Regional Service Packages with Corresponding Agency (Continued)

Service Package	Service Package Name	Agency / Agencies
Traffic Management Service Area		
TM02	Vehicle-Based Traffic Surveillance	• City of Bartlett • City of Germantown • City of Horn Lake • City of Memphis • City of Millington • City of Olive Branch • City of Southaven • MDOT Northwest Regional TMC • Municipal • Shelby County • TDOT • TDOT Region 4 TMC – Memphis • Town of Collierville
TM03	Traffic Signal Control	• City of Bartlett • City of Germantown • City of Horn Lake • City of Memphis • City of Millington • City of Olive Branch • City of Southaven • MDOT • Municipal • Shelby County • Town of Collierville
TM04	Connected Vehicle Traffic Signal System	• City of Bartlett • City of Germantown • City of Horn Lake • City of Memphis • City of Millington • City of Olive Branch • City of Southaven • MDOT Northwest Regional TMC • Municipal • Shelby County • Town of Collierville
TM05	Traffic Metering	• TDOT Region 4 TMC - Memphis

Table 11 – Regional Service Packages with Corresponding Agency (Continued)

Service Package	Service Package Name	Agency / Agencies
Traffic Management Service Area		
TM06	Traffic Information Dissemination	• City of Bartlett • City of Germantown • City of Memphis • City of Millington • City of Olive Branch • MDOT Northwest Regional TMC • Municipal • TDOT Region 4 TMC - Memphis • Town of Collierville
TM07	Regional Traffic Management	• City of Bartlett • City of Germantown • City of Horn Lake • City of Memphis • City of Millington • City of Olive Branch • MDOT Northwest Regional TMC • Municipal • Shelby County • TDOT Region 4 TMC – Memphis • Town of Collierville
TM08	Traffic Incident Management System	• City of Bartlett • City of Germantown • City of Horn Lake • City of Memphis • City of Millington • City of Olive Branch • City of Southaven • MDOT Northwest Regional TMC • Shelby County • TDOT Region 4 TMC – Memphis • Town of Collierville
TM10	Electronic Toll Collection	• TDOT

Table 11 – Regional Service Packages with Corresponding Agency (Continued)

Service Package	Service Package Name	Agency / Agencies
Traffic Management Service Area		
TM13	Standard Railroad Grade Crossing	• City of Bartlett • City of Germantown • City of Horn Lake • City of Memphis • City of Millington • City of Olive Branch • MDOT and City of Southaven • Municipal • Town of Collierville
TM17	Speed Warning and Enforcement	• City of Bartlett • City of Germantown • City of Memphis • City of Millington • Town of Collierville
TM20	Variable Speed Limits	• City of Memphis • MDOT • TDOT
TM21	Speed Harmonization	• City of Memphis • MDOT • TDOT
TM22	Dynamic Lane Management and Shoulder Use	• City of Memphis • MDOT • TDOT Region 4
TM25	Wrong Way Vehicle Detection and Warning	• TDOT Region 4
Vehicle Safety Service Area		
VS05	Curve Speed Warning	• City of Bartlett • City of Germantown • City of Horn Lake • City of Memphis • City of Millington • City of Olive Branch • City of Southaven • MDOT • Municipal • Shelby County • TDOT • Town of Collierville

Table 11 – Regional Service Packages with Corresponding Agency (Continued)

Service Package	Service Package Name	Agency / Agencies
Vehicle Safety Service Area		
VS06	Stop Sign Gap Assist	• City of Bartlett • City of Germantown • City of Horn Lake • City of Memphis • City of Millington • City of Olive Branch • City of Southaven • MDOT • Municipal • Shelby County • TDOT • Town of Collierville
VS07	Road Weather Motorist Alert and Warning	• City of Bartlett • City of Germantown • City of Horn Lake • City of Memphis • City of Millington • City of Olive Branch • City of Southaven • MDOT • Municipal • Shelby County • TDOT • Town of Collierville
VS08	Queue Warning	• MDOT • TDOT
VS09	Reduced Speed Zone Warning / Lane Closure	• City of Bartlett • City of Germantown • City of Horn Lake • City of Memphis • City of Millington • City of Olive Branch • City of Southaven • MDOT • Municipal • Shelby County • TDOT • Town of Collierville

Table 11 – Regional Service Packages with Corresponding Agency (Continued)

Service Package	Service Package Name	Agency / Agencies
Vehicle Safety Service Area		
VS10	Restricted Lane Warnings	• City of Memphis • MDOT • TDOT
VS11	Oversize Vehicle Warning	• MDOT • TDOT
VS12	Vulnerable Road User Safety	• City of Bartlett • City of Germantown • City of Horn Lake • City of Memphis • City of Millington • City of Olive Branch • City of Southaven • MDOT • Municipal • Shelby County • Town of Collierville
VS13	Intersection Safety Warning and Collision Avoidance	• City of Bartlett • City of Germantown • City of Horn Lake • City of Memphis • City of Millington • City of Olive Branch • MDOT • Municipal • Shelby County • TDOT • Town of Collierville
VS15	Infrastructure Enhanced Cooperative Adaptive Cruise Control	• MDOT • TDOT
VS16	Automated Vehicle Operations	• MDOT • TDOT

Table 11 – Regional Service Packages with Corresponding Agency (Continued)

Service Package	Service Package Name	Agency / Agencies
Weather Service Area		
WX01	Weather Data Collection	• City of Bartlett • City of Germantown • City of Horn Lake • City of Memphis • City of Millington • City of Olive Branch • MDOT • Municipal/County • Shelby County • TDOT • Town of Collierville
WX02	Weather Information Processing and Distribution	• City of Memphis • MDOT • TDOT

5.1.4 Regional Needs and Corresponding Service Packages

Input received from stakeholders at the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture workshops provided valuable input for the service package customization process. The needs identified in the ITS Architecture workshops, as well as needs from the Memphis Urban Area Moving Together 2050 Regional Transportation Plan are identified in **Table 12**. The table also identifies which service packages address each ITS need.

One fifth of the United States population consists of people with disabilities of various kinds, necessitating innovation travel options and ITS solutions. It is worth noting that several of the service packages in this Regional ITS Architecture are equipped to meet the accessibility needs of people with disabilities. For example, Service Package VS 12 Vulnerable Road User Safety addresses the sensing and warning systems to give ample crossing time to non-motorized travelers with disabilities or inform them when to cross and how to stay aligned with crosswalks or pathways.

A complete list of stakeholder needs along with their corresponding service packages is provided in the online RAD-IT database located at:

https://memphismpo.org/its/web/draft/web/

To access the Stakeholder Needs table, from the website select the “Needs” page from the left sidebar, then click the desired Service Package Name.

Table 12 – Memphis Regional ITS Needs and Corresponding Service Packages

ITS Need	Service Package
Traffic Management Needs	
Need improved capability to share real-time traffic conditions between transportation agencies (including state departments of transportation, county and municipal transportation agencies, and regional transit agencies) to improve information dissemination and incident response.	TM06 Traffic Information Dissemination TM07 Regional Traffic Management
Need to consider deployment of additional active traffic management strategies in Tennessee like variable speed limits, queue detection, and ramp metering to improve congestion management and enhance traveler safety and security.	TM05 Traffic Metering TM20 Variable Speed Limits TM22 Dynamic Lane Management and Shoulder Use VS05 Curve Speed Warning VS08 Queue Warning VS10 Restricted Lane Warnings
Need to complete expansion of the freeway management system in Tennessee and Mississippi to improve incident response and address freeway congestion and reliability.	PS08 Roadway Service Patrols TM01 Infrastructure-Based Traffic Surveillance TM02 Vehicle-Based Traffic Surveillance TM07 Regional Traffic Management TM08 Traffic Incident Management Systems TM22 Dynamic Lane Management and Shoulder Use
Need to continually improve the traffic incident management systems to clear roadways faster and decrease system recovery time from major incidents.	PS08 Roadway Service Patrols PS12 Disaster Response and Recovery PS13 Evacuation and Reentry Management PS14 Disaster Traveler Information TM07 Regional Traffic Management TM08 Traffic Incident Management Systems TM08 Traffic Incident Management System
Need to expand capacity to collect data about bicycle and pedestrian movements, both annualized and for special events, to better inform planning and decision-making	TM01 Infrastructure-Based Traffic Surveillance TM02 Vehicle-Based Traffic Surveillance DM02 Performance Monitoring
Commercial Vehicle Operations Needs	
Need to expand commercial vehicle operation (CVO) electronic clearance systems in the Tennessee portion of the Memphis region.	CVO03 Electronic Clearance CVO08 Smart Roadside and Virtual WIM

Table 12 – Memphis Regional ITS Needs and Corresponding Service Packages (Continued)

ITS Need	Service Package
Traveler Information Needs	
Need to improve capability to disseminate accurate and timely traveler information out to the public to react more effectively to traffic incidents, inclement weather, and other emergencies.	PS14 Disaster Traveler Information PT08 Transit Traveler Information TM01 Infrastructure-Based Traffic Surveillance TM02 Vehicle-Based Traffic Surveillance TM06 Traffic Information Dissemination
Data Management Needs	
Need to implement center-to-center (C2C) connection between TDOT and MDOT to better share information and coordinate responses to incidents.	DM01 ITS Data Warehouse DM02 Performance Monitoring TM07 Regional Traffic Management
Need to implement center-to-center (C2C) connection between TDOT and City of Memphis to better share information and coordinate responses to incidents.	DM01 ITS Data Warehouse DM02 Performance Monitoring TM07 Regional Traffic Management
Need to implement center-to-center (C2C) connection between MDOT and NW Mississippi Cities to better share information and coordinate responses to incidents.	DM01 ITS Data Warehouse DM02 Performance Monitoring TM07 Regional Traffic Management
Construction and Maintenance Needs	
Need to explore opportunities to implement better, more frequent, and cheaper tracking of infrastructure conditions	MC03 Roadway Automated Treatment MC09 Infrastructure Monitoring DM02 Performance Monitoring
Public Safety Needs	
Need to implement a freeway service patrol in Mississippi to improve traffic incident management.	PS08 Roadway Service Patrols TM08 Traffic Incident Management System
Vehicle Safety Needs	
Need to explore the potential for ITS applications to be used to improve bicycle and pedestrian safety.	TM03 Traffic Signal Control VS12 Vulnerable Road User Safety
Need to implement technology to support connected and autonomous vehicle communications.	TI07 In-Vehicle Signage TM02 Vehicle-Based Traffic Surveillance TM04 Connected Vehicle Traffic Signal System VS16 Automated Vehicle Operations

5.2 Architecture Interfaces

While it is important to identify the various systems and stakeholders that are part of a Regional ITS Architecture, a primary purpose of the ITS architecture is to identify the connectivity between transportation systems in the Memphis MPO Region. The system interconnect diagram shows the high-level relationships of the subsystems and terminators in the Memphis MPO Region and the associated local projects and systems. The customized service packages represent services that can be deployed as an integrated capability and the service package diagrams show the information flows between the subsystems and terminators that are most important to the operation of the service packages. How these systems interface with each other is an integral part of the overall ITS architecture.

5.2.1 Top Level Regional System Interconnect Diagram

A system interconnect diagram, or “sausage diagram”, shows the systems and primary interconnects in the Region. The National ITS Architecture interconnect diagram has been customized for the Memphis MPO Region based on the system inventory and information gathered from the stakeholders. **Figure 4** summarizes the existing and planned ITS elements for the Memphis MPO Region in the context of a physical interconnect. Subsystems and elements specific to the Region are called out in the boxes surrounding the main interconnect diagram, and these are color-coded to the subsystem with which they are associated.

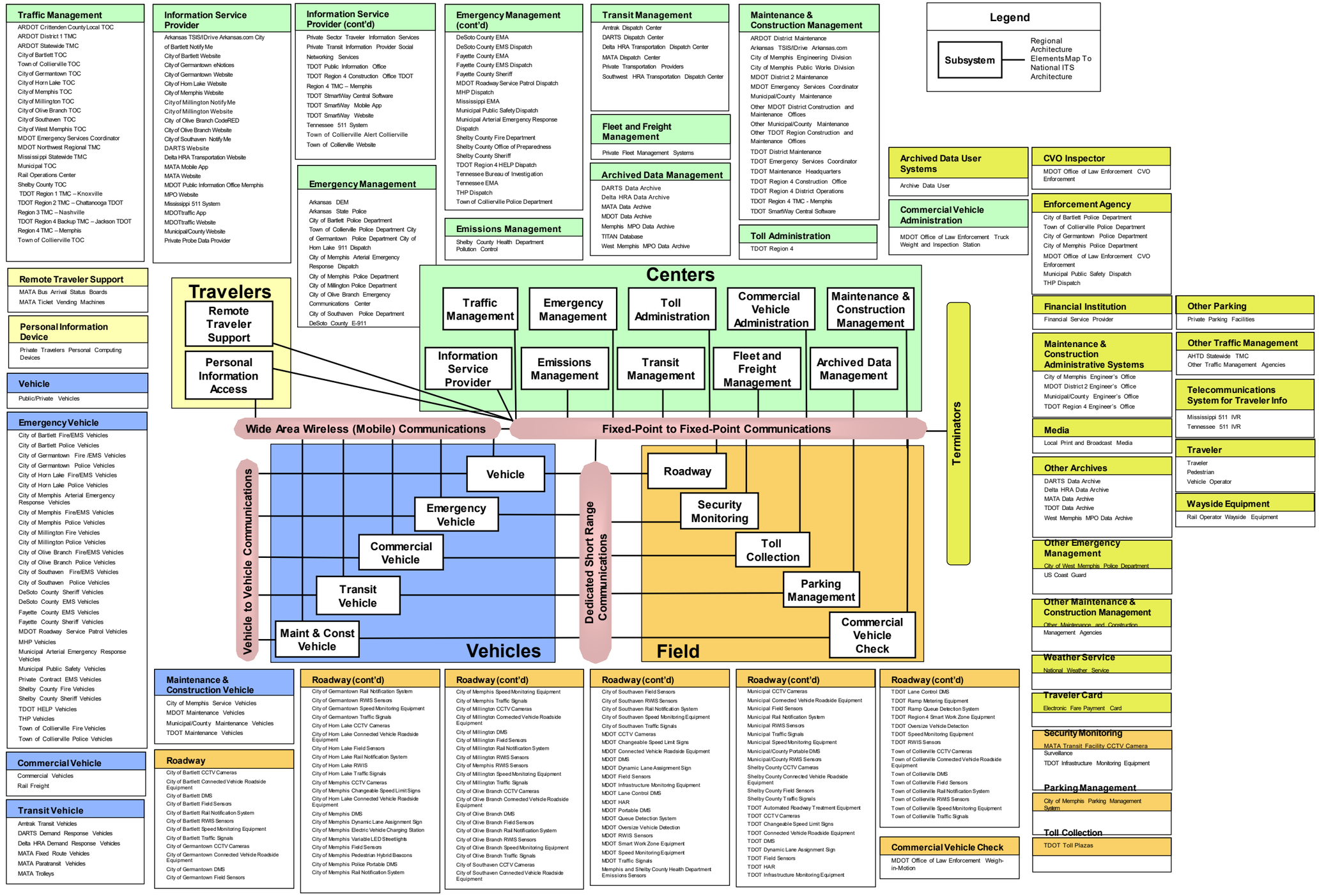


Figure 4 – Memphis Urban Area Regional System Interconnect Diagram

While no system interconnect diagram is available online, a complete list of the elements shown above in Figure 4 and in Table 8, along with element definitions and other information, can be found in the RAD-IT database available online at:

https://memphismpo.org/its/web/draft/web/

To access this information from the website, select the "Inventory" page from the left sidebar. Select an Element from the table to learn more about it. Users can also sort elements by physical object or by stakeholder using the corresponding sidebar options.

5.2.2 Data Flows Between Elements

In the service package diagrams, flows between the subsystems and terminators define the specific information (data) that is exchanged between the elements and the direction of the exchange. The data flows could be requests for information, alerts and messages, status requests, broadcast advisories, event messages, confirmations, electronic credentials, and other key information requirements.

An example of a context diagram that has been filtered for City of Memphis Field Sensors is shown in **Figure 5**.

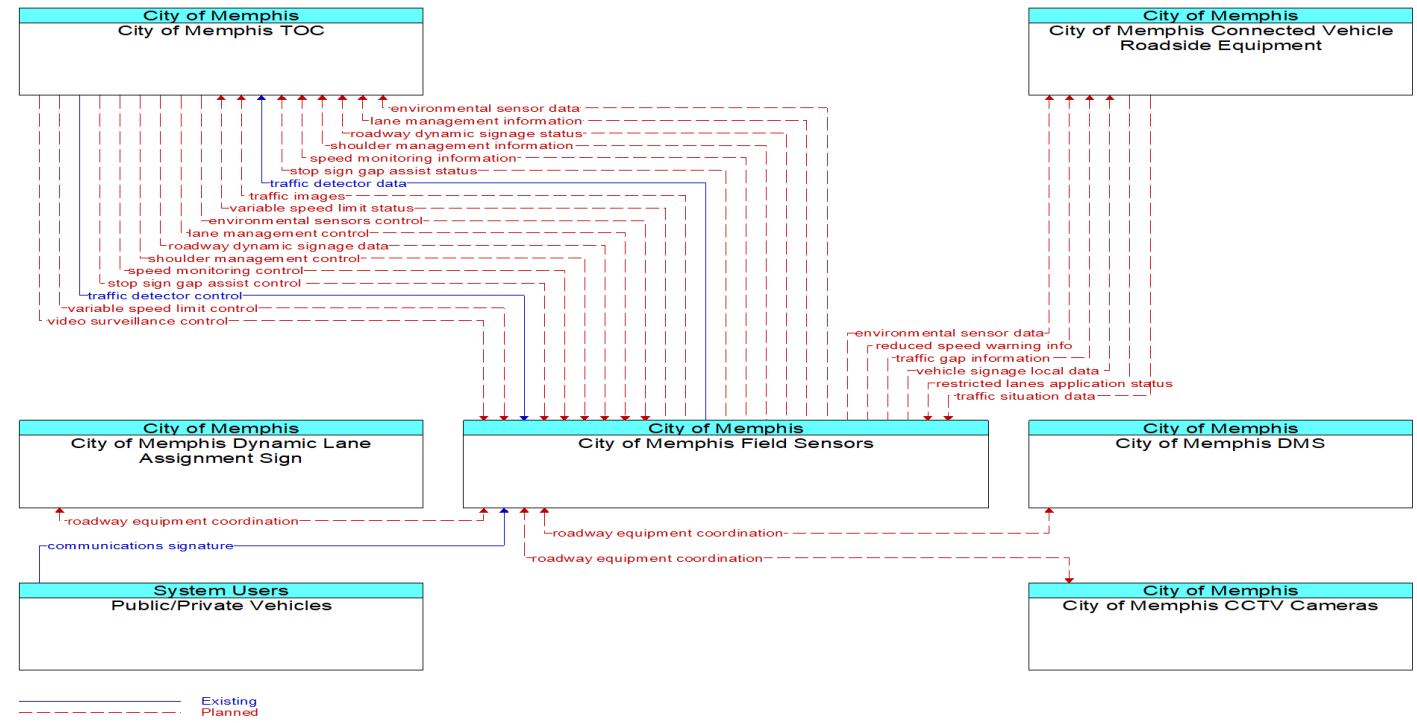


Figure 5 – Example Context Diagram: City of Memphis Field Sensors

Context diagrams show the data flows between elements of the architecture. For example, **Figure 5** shows a planned connection between the field sensor and a CCTV camera. This connection could enable a CCTV camera to automatically pan to focus on heavy, incident-related traffic detected by the field sensor. Similarly, the planned connection between the field sensor and the DMS could allow vehicle speeds detected by field sensors to be displayed on the DMS.

While service package diagrams contain data flow information, this information can also be filtered by element in the online interactive RAD-IT database at:

https://memphismpo.org/its/web/draft/web/

To access these element-specific context diagrams from the website, select the "Interfaces" page from the left sidebar, then click the desired interfacing element pair. The links in the second column will pull up specific context diagrams.

5.3 Functional Requirements

Functions are a description of what the system has to do. In the National ITS Architecture, functions are defined at several different levels, ranging from general subsystem descriptions through somewhat more specific equipment package descriptions to Process Specifications that include substantial detail. Guidance from the USDOT on developing a Regional ITS Architecture recommends that each Region determine the level of detail of the functional requirements for their Region. In the Memphis MPO Region, it is recommended that the development of detailed functional requirements such as the "shall" statements included in process specifications for a system be developed at the project level. These detailed "shall" statements identify all functions that a project or system needs to perform.

For the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture, functional requirements have been identified at two levels. The customized service packages, discussed previously in Section 5.1.3, describe the services that ITS needs to provide in the Region and the architecture flows between the elements. These service packages and data flows describe what ITS in the Memphis MPO Region has to do and the data that needs to be shared among elements.

At a more detailed level, functional requirements for the Memphis MPO Region are described in terms of functions that each element in the architecture performs or will perform in the future. **Appendix B** contains a table that summarizes the functions by element excluding terminators.

5.4 Standards

Standards are an important tool that will allow efficient implementation of the elements in the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture over time. Standards facilitate deployment of interoperable systems at local, regional, and national levels without impeding innovation as technology advances, vendors change, and as new approaches evolve. The USDOT's ITS Joint Program Office is supporting Standards Development Organizations (SDOs) with an extensive, multi-year program of accelerated, consensus-based standards development to facilitate successful ITS deployment in the United States. **Table 13** identifies each of the ITS standards that could apply to the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture. These standards are based on the physical subsystem architecture flows previously identified in Section 5.2.2.

While **Table 13** does not match the standards to specific architecture flows, that information is available through the National ITS Reference Architecture website. Since the website is updated more frequently than the software and links directly to additional information about the applicable standard, the website is the preferred method for determining which standards apply to a particular architecture flow. To locate this information, do the following:

- Go to the main page of the National Architecture website at http://www.arc-it.net/;
- Select the information flows link embedded in the second sub-bullet about Views beneath the first bulleted item, which describes the Architecture menu bar drop-down;
- From the alphabetical list of flows that appears locate and select the desired flow;
- Architecture flows are often used between multiple subsystems so scrolling may be required to find the appropriate information associated with the particular use of the flow, in the descriptive information any applicable standards will be identified; and
- For additional information on the applicable standards, the information flow name is a link that when selected leads to a more detailed description of the standards. The Communication Diagrams tab contains a graphic with applicable standards for the communication solution that satisfies the information flow.

Relevant standards are also provided in the online interactive RAD-IT database at:

https:/memphismpo.org/its/web/

To access these standards, from the website, select the "Standards" page from the left sidebar, then click the desired Standard title.

Table 13 – Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Standards

SDO	Document ID	Title
APTA	APTA TCIP-S-001	Standard for Transit Communications Interface Profiles
ASTM	ASTM E2259-03a	Standard Guide for Archiving and Retrieving ITS-Generated Data
	ASTM E2468-05	Standard Practice for Metadata to Support Archived Data Management Systems
	ASTM E2665-08	Standard Specifications for Archiving ITS-Generated Traffic Monitoring Data
AASHTO/ITE	ITE TMDD	Traffic Management Data Dictionary (TMDD) and Message Sets for External Traffic Management Center Communications (MS/ETMCC)
AASHTO/ITE/NEMA	NTCIP 1201	Global Object Definitions
	NTCIP 1202	Object Definitions for Actuated Traffic Signal Controller Units
	NTCIP 1203	Object Definitions for Dynamic Message Signs (DMS)
	NTCIP 1204	Object Definitions for Environmental Sensor Stations
	NTCIP 1205	Object Definitions for Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) Camera Control
	NTCIP 1206	Object Definitions for Data Collection and Monitoring (DCM) Devices
	NTCIP 1207	Object Definitions for Ramp Meter Control (RMC) Units
	NTCIP 1208	Object Definition for CCTV Camera Switching
	NTCIP 1209	Data Element Definitions for Transportation Sensor Systems
	NTCIP 1210	Field Management Stations – Part 1: Object Definitions for Signal System Masters
	NTCIP 1211	Object Definitions for Signal Control and Prioritization
	NTCIP 1213	Object Definitions for Electrical and Lighting Management Systems (ELMS)
ECS	TS 15531	Service Interface for Real-Time Information (SIRI)
GTFS	GTFS	General Transit Feed Specification (GTFS) Static
GTFS	GTSF-Realtime	General Transit Feed Specification (GTFS) Realtime

Table 13 – Memphis Urban Area Applicable ITS Standards (Continued)

SDO	Document ID	Title
IEEE	IEEE 1512-2006	Standard for Common Incident Management Message Sets for use by Emergency Management Centers
	IEEE 1570-2002	Standard for the Interface Between the Rail Subsystem and the Highway Subsystem at a Highway Rail Intersection
	IEEE 1609.0-2019	IEEE Guide for Wireless Access in Vehicular Environments (WAVE) Architecture
ITE	ITE TMDD	Traffic Management Data Dictionary (TMDD) and Message Sets for External Traffic Management Center Communications (MS/ETMCC)
Profile	Bluetooth	Passive Bluetooth Signature Monitoring
	Contact-Proximity-Interface	Proximity Communication Interface
	DSRC-UDP	Vehicle-to-Vehicle/Infrastructure using UDP
	DSRC-WSMP	Vehicle-to-Vehicle/Infrastructure using WSMP
	NTCIP-DATEX	NTCIP using DATEX
	NTCIP-SMTP	NTCIP using SMTP
	NTCIP-SNMP	NTCIP using SNMP
	RSE-C2F	RSE - Center to Field Communications
	RSE-C2F-SNMP	RSE - Center to Field Communications - SNMP
	RSE-F2F	Roadside Equipment to ITS Roadway Equipment
	RSEGateway-VehicleDestination	Vehicle Communications via RSEs, Vehicle Destination
	RSEGateway-VehicleSource	Vehicle Communications via RSEs, Vehicle Source
	SRC-Legacy	Legacy Short Range Comm Using IEEE 1455
	VehicleGateway-CenterSource	Vehicle Cluster from Center
	WAB-Via-WAID	Wide-Area-Broadcast-Via-WAID
	WAW-ASN1	Wide Area Wireless using ASN.1 as encoding method
	WAW-WWWBrowser-JSON	Wide Area Wireless using JSON as encoding method
	WAW-XML	Wide Area Wireless using XML as encoding method
	Wi-Fi	Passive Wi-Fi Signature Monitoring
	XML	eXtensible Markup Language

Table 13 – Memphis Urban Area Applicable ITS Standards (Continued)

SDO	Document ID	Title
SAE	J2945/1	On-Board System Requirements for V2V Safety Communications
	SAE J2354	Message Set for Advanced Traveler Information System (ATIS)
	SAE J2735	Dedicated Short Range Communications (DSRC) Message Set Dictionary
	SAE J3067	Candidate Improvements to Dedicated Short Range Communications (DSRC) Message Set Dictionary [SAE J2735] Using Systems Engineering Methods

5.5 Operational Concepts

An operational concept documents each stakeholder's current and future roles and responsibilities across a range of transportation services, as grouped in the Operational Concepts section of RAD-IT, in the operation of the Regional ITS Architecture. The services covered are:

- ***Traffic Signal Management*** – The development of signal systems that react to changing traffic conditions and provide coordinated intersection timing over a corridor, an area, or multiple jurisdictions.
- ***Traffic Metering Management*** – The development of systems to monitor freeway traffic flow and roadway conditions and provide strategies such as ramp metering or lane access control to improve the flow of traffic on the freeway. Includes systems to provide information to travelers on the roadway.
- ***Incident Management*** – The development of systems to provide rapid and effective response to incidents. Includes systems to detect and verify incidents, along with coordinated agency response to the incidents.
- ***Emergency Management*** – The development of systems to provide emergency call taking, public safety dispatch, and emergency operations center operations.
- ***Maintenance and Construction Management*** – The development of systems to manage the maintenance of roadways in the Region, including winter snow and ice clearance. Also includes the management of construction operations and coordination of construction activities.
- ***Transit Management*** – The development of systems to more efficiently manage fleets of transit vehicles or transit rail. Includes systems to provide transit traveler information both pre-trip and during the trip.
- ***Traveler Information*** – The development of systems to provide static and real-time transportation information to travelers.
- ***Commercial Vehicle Operations*** – The development of systems to facilitate the management of commercial vehicles (e.g., electronic clearance).
- ***Archived Data Management*** – The development of systems to collect transportation data for use in non-operational purposes (e.g., planning and research).

Table 14 identifies the roles and responsibilities of key stakeholders for a range of transportation services.

Table 14 – Memphis Urban Area Stakeholder Roles and Responsibilities

Transportation Service	Stakeholder	Roles/Responsibilities
Traffic Signal Management	City of Bartlett	Operate and maintain traffic signal systems within the City.
		Operate network surveillance equipment including CCTV cameras and vehicle detection on roadways within the City to facilitate traffic signal operations.
		Remotely operate traffic signal controllers to implement traffic management strategies at signalized intersections based on traffic conditions, incidents, and emergency vehicle preemptions.
		Provide traffic signal preemption for emergency vehicles.
		Operate DMS for the distribution of traffic information and roadway conditions to travelers on the roadway.
	City of Germantown	Operate and maintain traffic signal systems within the City.
		Operate network surveillance equipment including CCTV cameras and vehicle detection on roadways within the City to facilitate traffic signal operations.
		Remotely operate traffic signal controllers to implement traffic management strategies at signalized intersections based on traffic conditions, incidents, and emergency vehicle preemptions.
		Provide traffic signal preemption for emergency vehicles.
		Operate DMS for the distribution of traffic information and roadway conditions to travelers on the roadway.
	City of Horn Lake	Operate and maintain traffic signal systems within the City.
		Remotely operate traffic signal controllers to implement traffic management strategies at signalized intersections based on traffic conditions, incidents, and emergency vehicle preemptions.
		Provide traffic signal preemption for emergency vehicles.
	City of Memphis	Operate and maintain traffic signal systems within the City of Memphis, City of Bartlett, and City of Germantown.
		Maintain traffic signal systems within Shelby County.
		Operate network surveillance equipment including CCTV cameras and vehicle detection on roadways within the City to facilitate traffic signal operations.
		Remotely operate traffic signal controllers to implement traffic management strategies at signalized intersections based on traffic conditions, incidents, and emergency vehicle preemptions.
		Provide traffic signal preemption for emergency vehicles.
		Provide traffic signal priority for transit vehicles.
		Operate DMS for the distribution of traffic information and roadway conditions to travelers on the roadway.
	City of Millington	Operate and maintain traffic signal systems within the City.
		Operate network surveillance equipment including CCTV cameras and vehicle detection on roadways within the City to facilitate traffic signal operations.

Table 14 – Memphis Urban Area Stakeholder Roles and Responsibilities (Continued)

Transportation Service	Stakeholder	Roles/Responsibilities
Traffic Signal Management (Continued)	City of Millington (Continued)	Remotely operate traffic signal controllers to implement traffic management strategies at signalized intersections based on traffic conditions, incidents, and emergency vehicle preemptions.
		Provide traffic signal preemption for emergency vehicles.
		Operate DMS for the distribution of traffic information and roadway conditions to travelers on the roadway.
	City of Olive Branch	Operate and maintain traffic signal systems within the City.
		Operate network surveillance equipment including CCTV cameras and vehicle detection on roadways within the City to facilitate traffic signal operations.
		Remotely operate traffic signal controllers to implement traffic management strategies at signalized intersections based on traffic conditions, incidents, and emergency vehicle preemptions.
		Provide traffic signal preemption for emergency vehicles.
		Operate DMS for the distribution of traffic information and roadway conditions to travelers on the roadway.
	City of Southaven	Operate and maintain traffic signal systems within the City.
		Remotely operate traffic signal controllers to implement traffic management strategies at signalized intersections based on traffic conditions, incidents, and emergency vehicle preemptions.
		Provide traffic signal preemption for emergency vehicles.
	MDOT	Operate and maintain traffic signal systems on state routes within the Region.
		Operate network surveillance equipment including CCTV cameras and vehicle detection on roadways to facilitate traffic signal operations.
		Remotely operate traffic signal controllers to implement traffic management strategies at signalized intersections based on traffic conditions, incidents, and emergency vehicle preemption requests.
		Provide traffic signal preemption for emergency vehicles.
	Municipal	Operate and maintain traffic signal systems within the City.
		Operate network surveillance equipment including CCTV cameras and vehicle detection on roadways within the City to facilitate traffic signal operations.
		Remotely operate traffic signal controllers to implement traffic management strategies at signalized intersections based on traffic conditions, incidents, and emergency vehicle preemptions.
		Provide traffic signal preemption for emergency vehicles.
		Operate DMS for the distribution of traffic information and roadway conditions to travelers on the roadway.

Table 14 – Memphis Urban Area Stakeholder Roles and Responsibilities (Continued)

Transportation Service	Stakeholder	Roles/Responsibilities
Traffic Signal Management (Continued)	Shelby County	Operate and maintain traffic signal systems within the County.
		Remotely operate traffic signal controllers to implement traffic management strategies at signalized intersections based on traffic conditions, incidents, and emergency vehicle preemptions.
		Provide traffic signal preemption for emergency vehicles.
	Town of Collierville	Operate and maintain traffic signal systems within the City.
		Operate network surveillance equipment including CCTV cameras and vehicle detection on roadways within the City to facilitate traffic signal operations.
		Remotely operate traffic signal controllers to implement traffic management strategies at signalized intersections based on traffic conditions, incidents, and emergency vehicle preemptions.
		Provide traffic signal preemption for emergency vehicles.
		Operate DMS for the distribution of traffic information and roadway conditions to travelers on the roadway.
Traffic Metering Management	MDOT	Operate DMS to distribute traffic information and roadway conditions to travelers on the roadway.
		Operate network surveillance equipment including CCTV cameras and vehicle detection on state roadways.
	TDOT	Operate DMS and HAR to distribute traffic information and roadway conditions to travelers on the roadway.
		Operate network surveillance equipment including CCTV cameras and vehicle detection on state roadways.
Incident Management (Traffic)	City of Bartlett	Remotely control traffic and video sensors to support incident detection and verification.
		Responsible for the dissemination of traffic related data to other centers and the media.
		Responsible for coordination with other traffic operations centers and emergency management agencies for coordinated incident management.
		Coordinate maintenance resources for incident response.
	City of Germantown	Remotely control traffic and video sensors to support incident detection and verification.
		Responsible for the dissemination of traffic related data to other centers and the media.
		Responsible for coordination with other traffic operations centers and emergency management agencies for coordinated incident management.
		Coordinate maintenance resources for incident response.
	City of Memphis	Remotely control traffic and video sensors to support incident detection and verification.
		Responsible for the dissemination of traffic related data to other centers and the media.

Table 14 – Memphis Urban Area Stakeholder Roles and Responsibilities (Continued)

Transportation Service	Stakeholder	Roles/Responsibilities
Incident Management (Traffic) (Continued)	City of Memphis (Continued)	Responsible for coordination with other traffic operations centers and emergency management agencies for coordinated incident management.
		Coordinate maintenance resources for incident response.
	City of Millington	Remotely control traffic and video sensors to support incident detection and verification.
		Responsible for the dissemination of traffic related data to other centers and the media.
		Responsible for coordination with other traffic operations centers and emergency management agencies for coordinated incident management.
		Coordinate maintenance resources for incident response.
	City of Olive Branch	Remotely control traffic and video sensors to support incident detection and verification.
		Responsible for the dissemination of traffic related data to other centers and the media.
		Responsible for coordination with other traffic operations centers and emergency management agencies for coordinated incident management.
		Coordinate maintenance resources for incident response.
	MDOT	Remotely control traffic and video sensors from the TMC to support incident detection and verification.
		Responsible for the dissemination of traffic related data to other centers and the media.
		Operate DMS and HAR to distribute incident information to travelers on the roadway.
		Responsible for coordination with other TOCs and emergency management agencies for coordinated incident management.
		Responsible for the development, coordination, and execution of special traffic management strategies during an evacuation.
	TDOT	Remotely control traffic and video sensors from the SmartWay TMC to support incident detection and verification.
		Responsible for the dissemination of traffic related data to other centers and the media.
		Operate DMS and HAR to distribute incident information to travelers on the roadway.
		Responsible for coordination with other TOCs and emergency management agencies for coordinated incident management.
		Responsible for the development, coordination, and execution of special traffic management strategies during an evacuation.
	Town of Collierville	Remotely control traffic and video sensors to support incident detection and verification.

Table 14 – Memphis Urban Area Stakeholder Roles and Responsibilities (Continued)

Transportation Service	Stakeholder	Roles/Responsibilities
Incident Management (Traffic) (Continued)	Town of Collierville (Continued)	Responsible for the dissemination of traffic related data to other centers and the media.
		Responsible for coordination with other traffic operations centers and emergency management agencies for coordinated incident management.
		Coordinate maintenance resources for incident response.
Incident Management (Emergency)	City of Bartlett (Police Department)	Dispatch public safety vehicles to incidents.
		Coordinate incident response with other emergency dispatch agencies and the TDOT SmartWay Center for incidents on state facilities.
	City of Germantown (Police Department)	Dispatch public safety vehicles to incidents.
		Coordinate incident response with other emergency dispatch agencies and the TDOT SmartWay Center for incidents on state facilities.
	City of Horn Lake (911 Dispatch)	Dispatch public safety vehicles to incidents.
		Coordinate incident response with other emergency dispatch agencies and the MDOT Northwest Regional TMC for incidents on state facilities.
	City of Memphis (Police Department)	Dispatch public safety vehicles to incidents.
		Coordinate incident response with other emergency dispatch agencies and the TDOT SmartWay Center for incidents on state facilities.
	City of Millington (Police Department)	Dispatch public safety vehicles to incidents.
		Coordinate incident response with other emergency dispatch agencies and the TDOT SmartWay Center for incidents on state facilities.
	City of Olive Branch (Emergency Communications Center)	Dispatch public safety vehicles to incidents.
		Coordinate incident response with other emergency dispatch agencies and the MDOT Northwest Regional TMC for incidents on state facilities.
	City of Southaven (Police Department)	Dispatch public safety vehicles to incidents.
		Coordinate incident response with other emergency dispatch agencies and the MDOT Northwest Regional TMC for incidents on state facilities.
	DeSoto County (E-911)	Dispatch public safety vehicles to incidents.
		Coordinate incident response with other emergency dispatch agencies and the MDOT Northwest Regional TMC for incidents on state facilities.
	Fayette County (Sheriff)	Dispatch public safety vehicles to incidents.
		Coordinate incident response with other emergency dispatch agencies and the TDOT SmartWay Center for incidents on state facilities.
	Shelby County (Sheriff)	Dispatch public safety vehicles to incidents.
		Coordinate incident response with other emergency dispatch agencies and the TDOT SmartWay Center for incidents on state facilities.

Table 14 – Memphis Urban Area Stakeholder Roles and Responsibilities (Continued)

Transportation Service	Stakeholder	Roles/Responsibilities
Incident Management (Emergency) (Continued)	THP (Dispatch)	Dispatch public safety vehicles to incidents.
		Coordinate incident response with other public safety and traffic management agencies as well as the TDOT SmartWay Center for incidents on state facilities.
	Town of Collierville (Police Department)	Dispatch public safety vehicles to incidents.
		Coordinate incident response with other emergency dispatch agencies and the TDOT SmartWay Center for incidents on state facilities.
Emergency Management	City of Bartlett (Police Department)	Responsible for emergency call-taking for the City of Bartlett as the 911 PSAP.
		Responsible for the dispatch of emergency vehicles to incidents and tracking of their location and status.
		Responsible for the routing of emergency vehicles to facilitate the safest/quickest arrival at an incident.
		Participate in regional emergency planning to support large-scale incidents and disasters.
		Participate in evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.
	City of Germantown (Police Department)	Responsible for emergency call-taking for the City of Germantown as the 911 PSAP.
		Responsible for the dispatch of emergency vehicles to incidents and tracking of their location and status.
		Responsible for the routing of emergency vehicles to facilitate the safest/quickest arrival at an incident.
		Participate in regional emergency planning to support large-scale incidents and disasters.
		Participate in evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.
	City of Horn Lake (911 Dispatch)	Responsible for emergency call-taking for the City of Horn Lake as the 911 PSAP.
		Responsible for the dispatch of emergency vehicles to incidents and tracking of their location and status.
		Responsible for the routing of emergency vehicles to facilitate the safest/quickest arrival at an incident.
		Participate in regional emergency planning to support large-scale incidents and disasters.
		Participate in evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.
	City of Memphis (Police Department)	Responsible for emergency call-taking as the 911 PSAP for the City of Memphis.
		Responsible for the dispatch of emergency vehicles to incidents and tracking of their location and status.
		Responsible for the routing of emergency vehicles to facilitate the safest/quickest arrival at an incident.

Table 14 – Memphis Urban Area Stakeholder Roles and Responsibilities (Continued)

Transportation Service	Stakeholder	Roles/Responsibilities
Emergency Management (Continued)	City of Memphis (Police Department) (Continued)	Participate in regional emergency planning to support large-scale incidents and disasters.
		Participate in evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.
	City of Millington (Police Department)	Responsible for emergency call-taking as the 911 PSAP for the City of Millington
		Responsible for the dispatch of emergency vehicles to incidents and tracking of their location and status.
		Responsible for the routing of emergency vehicles to facilitate the safest/quickest arrival at an incident.
		Participate in regional emergency planning to support large-scale incidents and disasters.
		Participate in evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.
	City of Olive Branch (Emergency Communications Center)	Responsible for emergency call-taking for the City of Olive Branch as the 911 PSAP.
		Responsible for the dispatch of emergency vehicles to incidents and tracking of their location and status.
		Responsible for the routing of emergency vehicles to facilitate the safest/quickest arrival at an incident.
		Participate in regional emergency planning to support large-scale incidents and disasters.
		Participate in evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.
	City of Southaven (Police Department)	Responsible for emergency call-taking for the City of Southaven as the 911 PSAP.
		Responsible for the dispatch of emergency vehicles to incidents and tracking of their location and status.
		Responsible for the routing of emergency vehicles to facilitate the safest/quickest arrival at an incident.
		Participate in regional emergency planning to support large-scale incidents and disasters.
		Participate in evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.
	DeSoto County (E-911)	Responsible for emergency call-taking for DeSoto County as the 911 PSAP outside of the boundaries of the municipalities that operate their own 911 PSAPs.
		Responsible for the dispatch of emergency vehicles to incidents and tracking of their location and status.
		Responsible for the routing of emergency vehicles to facilitate the safest/quickest arrival at an incident.
		Participate in regional emergency planning to support large-scale incidents and disasters.

Table 14 – Memphis Urban Area Stakeholder Roles and Responsibilities (Continued)

Transportation Service	Stakeholder	Roles/Responsibilities
Emergency Management (Continued)	DeSoto County (E-911) (Continued)	Participate in evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.
	DeSoto County (EMA)	Operates the EOC for DeSoto County in the event of a disaster or other large-scale emergency situation.
		Responsible for tactical decision support, resource coordination, and communications integration among emergency management agencies in the County.
		Lead regional efforts for emergency planning to support large-scale incidents and disasters.
		Lead evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.
	DeSoto County (EMS Dispatch)	Responsible for the dispatch of emergency vehicles to incidents and tracking of their location and status.
		Responsible for the routing of emergency vehicles to facilitate the safest/quickest arrival at an incident.
		Participate in regional emergency planning to support large-scale incidents and disasters.
		Participate in evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.
	Fayette County (EMA)	Operates the EOC for Fayette County in the event of a disaster or other large-scale emergency situation.
		Responsible for tactical decision support, resource coordination, and communications integration among emergency management agencies in the County.
		Lead regional efforts for emergency planning to support large-scale incidents and disasters.
		Lead evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.
	Fayette County (EMS Dispatch)	Responsible for the dispatch of emergency vehicles to incidents and tracking of their location and status.
		Responsible for the routing of emergency vehicles to facilitate the safest/quickest arrival at an incident.
		Participate in regional emergency planning to support large-scale incidents and disasters.
		Participate in evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.
	Fayette County (Sheriff)	Responsible for emergency call-taking for Fayette County as the 911 PSAP.
		Responsible for the dispatch of emergency vehicles to incidents and tracking of their location and status.
		Responsible for the routing of emergency vehicles to facilitate the safest/quickest arrival at an incident.

Table 14 – Memphis Urban Area Stakeholder Roles and Responsibilities (Continued)

Transportation Service	Stakeholder	Roles/Responsibilities
Emergency Management (Continued)	Fayette County (Sheriff) (Continued)	Participate in regional emergency planning to support large-scale incidents and disasters.
		Participate in evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.
	MEMA	Operates the EOC for the State of Mississippi in the event of a disaster or other large-scale emergency situation.
		Responsible for tactical decision support, resource coordination, and communications integration among emergency management agencies in the State.
		Responsible for coordination with adjacent states, including the State of Tennessee, as needed to support emergency management.
		Lead statewide efforts for emergency planning to support large-scale incidents and disasters.
		Lead evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.
	Shelby County Office of Preparedness	Operates the EOC for the City of Memphis and Shelby County in the event of a disaster or other large-scale emergency situation.
		Responsible for tactical decision support, resource coordination, and communications integration among emergency management agencies in the County.
		Lead regional efforts for emergency planning to support large-scale incidents and disasters.
		Lead evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.
	MHP	Responsible for the dispatch of emergency vehicles to incidents and tracking of their location and status.
		Responsible for the routing of emergency vehicles to facilitate the safest/quickest arrival at an incident.
		Participate in regional emergency planning to support large-scale incidents and disasters.
		Participate in evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.
	Municipal/County Government (Public Safety Dispatch)	Responsible for the dispatch of emergency vehicles to incidents and tracking of their location and status.
		Responsible for the routing of emergency vehicles to facilitate the safest/quickest arrival at an incident.
		Participate in regional emergency planning to support large-scale incidents and disasters.
		Participate in evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.

Table 14 – Memphis Urban Area Stakeholder Roles and Responsibilities (Continued)

Transportation Service	Stakeholder	Roles/Responsibilities
Emergency Management (Continued)	Shelby County (Fire Department)	Responsible for the dispatch of emergency vehicles to incidents and tracking of their location and status.
		Responsible for the routing of emergency vehicles to facilitate the safest/quickest arrival at an incident.
		Participate in regional emergency planning to support large-scale incidents and disasters.
		Participate in evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.
	Shelby County (Sheriff)	Responsible for emergency call-taking for Shelby County as the 911 PSAP outside of the boundaries of the municipalities that operate their own 911 PSAPs.
		Responsible for the dispatch of emergency vehicles to incidents and tracking of their location and status.
		Responsible for the routing of emergency vehicles to facilitate the safest/quickest arrival at an incident.
		Participate in regional emergency planning to support large-scale incidents and disasters.
		Participate in evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.
	TEMA	Operates the EOC for the State of Tennessee in the event of a disaster or other large-scale emergency situation.
		Responsible for tactical decision support, resource coordination, and communications integration among emergency management agencies in the State.
		Responsible for coordination with adjacent states, including Arkansas and Mississippi, as needed to support emergency management.
		Lead statewide efforts for emergency planning to support large-scale incidents and disasters.
		Lead evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.
	Tennessee Bureau of Investigation	Responsible for the initiation of AMBER Alerts.
	THP	Responsible for the dispatch of emergency vehicles to incidents and tracking of their location and status.
		Responsible for the routing of emergency vehicles to facilitate the safest/quickest arrival at an incident.
		Participate in regional emergency planning to support large-scale incidents and disasters.
		Participate in evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.
Maintenance and Construction Management	City of Memphis	Responsible for the tracking and dispatch of maintenance vehicles.
		Supports coordinated response to incidents.

Table 14 – Memphis Urban Area Stakeholder Roles and Responsibilities (Continued)

Transportation Service	Stakeholder	Roles/Responsibilities
Maintenance and Construction Management (Continued)	City of Memphis (Continued)	Supports work zone activities including the dissemination of work zone information through portable DMS and sharing of information with other groups.
		Disseminates work zone activity schedules and current asset restrictions to other agencies.
	Municipal/County Government	Responsible for the tracking and dispatch of maintenance vehicles.
		Supports coordinated response to incidents.
		Monitors environmental sensors and distributes information about road weather conditions.
		Supports work zone activities including the dissemination of work zone information through portable DMS and sharing of information with other groups.
		Disseminates work zone activity schedules and current asset restrictions to other agencies.
	MDOT	Monitors environmental sensors and distributes information about road weather conditions.
		Responsible for the tracking and dispatch of maintenance vehicles.
		Supports coordinated response to incidents.
		Supports work zone activities including the dissemination of work zone information through portable DMS and sharing of information with other groups.
		Responsible for entering and updating work zone information on the MDOTtraffic App and Website.
		Disseminates work activity schedules and current asset restrictions to other agencies.
		Operates work zone traffic control equipment including portable surveillance equipment and DMS.
	TDOT	Monitors environmental sensors and distributes information about road weather conditions.
		Responsible for the tracking and dispatch of maintenance vehicles.
		Supports coordinated response to incidents.
		Supports work zone activities including the dissemination of work zone information through portable DMS, HAR, and sharing of information with other groups.
		Responsible for entering and updating work zone information in SWCS.
		Disseminates work activity schedules and current asset restrictions to other agencies.
		Operates work zone traffic control equipment including portable surveillance equipment, DMS, and HAR transmitters.
Transit Management	DARTS	Operates demand response transit services from a central dispatch facility responsible for tracking vehicle location and status.

Table 14 – Memphis Urban Area Stakeholder Roles and Responsibilities (Continued)

Transportation Service	Stakeholder	Roles/Responsibilities
Transit Management (Continued)	DARTS (Continued)	Provide transit security on transit vehicles through silent alarms and surveillance systems.
		Provide transit traveler information to the agency website, local private sector traveler information services, and the Mississippi 511 Traveler Information System.
		Participate in evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.
	Delta Human Resource Agency	Operates demand response transit services from a central dispatch facility responsible for tracking vehicle location and status.
		Provide transit security on transit vehicles through silent alarms and surveillance systems.
		Provide transit traveler information to the agency website, local private sector traveler information services, and the Tennessee 511 System.
		Participate in evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.
	MATA	Operates fixed-route and paratransit services from a central dispatch facility responsible for tracking their location and status.
		Provide transit passenger electronic fare payment on fixed route transit vehicles.
		Provide transit security on transit vehicles and at transit terminals through silent alarms and surveillance systems.
		Coordinate with the City of Memphis Engineering Division on transit signal priority.
		Provide transit traveler information to the agency website, local private sector traveler information services, and the Tennessee 511 system.
		Provide real-time MATA Bus Arrival Status Boards at transit stops and bus location information on MATA Website and MATA Mobile App
		Operate on-board systems to provide next stop annunciation.
		Participate in evacuation planning and coordination to manage evacuation and reentry in the vicinity of a disaster or other emergency situation.
Traveler Information	City of Bartlett	Responsible for the collection and distribution of traveler information including incident information and maintenance and construction closure information.
		Responsible for the collection and distribution of emergency information to the traveling public, including evacuation information and wide-area alerts.

Table 14 – Memphis Urban Area Stakeholder Roles and Responsibilities (Continued)

Transportation Service	Stakeholder	Roles/Responsibilities
Traveler Information (Continued)	City of Germantown	Responsible for the collection and distribution of traveler information including incident information and maintenance and construction closure information.
		Responsible for the collection and distribution of emergency information to the traveling public, including evacuation information and wide-area alerts.
	MDOT	Collection, processing, storage, and broadcast dissemination of traffic, transit, maintenance and construction, event and weather information to travelers via the MDOTtraffic Website and MDOTtraffic App.
		Provide transportation network condition data to private sector information service providers.
	City of Memphis	Responsible for the collection and distribution of traveler information including incident information and maintenance and construction closure information.
		Responsible for the collection and distribution of emergency information to the traveling public, including evacuation information and wide-area alerts.
	City of Millington	Responsible for the collection and distribution of traveler information including incident information and maintenance and construction closure information.
		Responsible for the collection and distribution of emergency information to the traveling public, including evacuation information and wide-area alerts.
	City of Olive Branch	Responsible for the collection and distribution of traveler information including incident information and maintenance and construction closure information.
		Responsible for the collection and distribution of emergency information to the traveling public, including evacuation information and wide-area alerts.
	City of Southaven	Responsible for the collection and distribution of traveler information including incident information and maintenance and construction closure information.
		Responsible for the collection and distribution of emergency information to the traveling public, including evacuation information and wide-area alerts.
	TDOT	Collection, processing, storage, and broadcast dissemination of traffic, transit, maintenance and construction, event and weather information to travelers via the SmartWay Website, SmartWay Mobile App, and the Tennessee 511 system.
		Provide transportation information to travelers via traveler information kiosks.
		Provide transportation network condition data to private sector information service providers.
	Town of Collierville	Responsible for the collection and distribution of traveler information including incident information and maintenance and construction closure information.

Table 14 – Memphis Urban Area Stakeholder Roles and Responsibilities (Continued)

Transportation Service	Stakeholder	Roles/Responsibilities
Traveler Information (Continued)	Town of Collierville (Continued)	Responsible for the collection and distribution of emergency information to the traveling public, including evacuation information and wide-area alerts.
Commercial Vehicle Operations	MDOT	Operate weigh-in-motion commercial vehicle inspection station.
		Enforce commercial vehicle regulations in the State of Mississippi.
	THP	Operate weigh-in-motion commercial vehicle inspection station.
		Enforce commercial vehicle regulations in the State of Tennessee.
Archived Data Management	DARTS	Collect and maintain transit archive data.
	Delta HRA	Collect and maintain transit archive data.
	MATA	Collect and maintain transit archive data.
	Memphis MPO	Collect and maintain data from regional traffic, transit, and emergency management agencies.
	TDOT	Collect and maintain traffic archive data.
	THP	Collect and maintain crash record information from regional emergency management agencies.
Connected Vehicle Management	City of Bartlett	Monitor and operate equipment used to communicate with vehicles traveling along the roadway.
		Provide information to connected vehicles concerning the existing network conditions.
		Develop statewide standards and guidelines for the operation of connected and autonomous vehicles.
	City of Germantown	Monitor and operate equipment used to communicate with vehicles traveling along the roadway.
		Provide information to connected vehicles concerning the existing network conditions.
		Develop statewide standards and guidelines for the operation of connected and autonomous vehicles.
	MDOT	Monitor and operate equipment used to communicate with vehicles traveling along the roadway.
		Provide information to connected vehicles concerning the existing network conditions.
		Develop statewide standards and guidelines for the operation of connected and autonomous vehicles.
	City of Memphis	Monitor and operate equipment used to communicate with vehicles traveling along the roadway.
		Provide information to connected vehicles concerning the existing network conditions.
		Develop statewide standards and guidelines for the operation of connected and autonomous vehicles.

Table 14 – Memphis Urban Area Stakeholder Roles and Responsibilities (Continued)

Transportation Service	Stakeholder	Roles/Responsibilities
Connected Vehicle Management (Continued)	City of Millington	Monitor and operate equipment used to communicate with vehicles traveling along the roadway.
		Provide information to connected vehicles concerning the existing network conditions.
		Develop statewide standards and guidelines for the operation of connected and autonomous vehicles.
	City of Olive Branch	Monitor and operate equipment used to communicate with vehicles traveling along the roadway.
		Provide information to connected vehicles concerning the existing network conditions.
		Develop statewide standards and guidelines for the operation of connected and autonomous vehicles.
	City of Southaven	Monitor and operate equipment used to communicate with vehicles traveling along the roadway.
		Provide information to connected vehicles concerning the existing network conditions.
		Develop statewide standards and guidelines for the operation of connected and autonomous vehicles.
	TDOT	Monitor and operate equipment used to communicate with vehicles traveling along the roadway.
		Provide information to connected vehicles concerning the existing network conditions.
		Develop statewide standards and guidelines for the operation of connected and autonomous vehicles.
	Town of Collierville	Monitor and operate equipment used to communicate with vehicles traveling along the roadway.
		Provide information to connected vehicles concerning the existing network conditions.
		Develop statewide standards and guidelines for the operation of connected and autonomous vehicles.

5.6 Existing and Planned Agreements

The Regional ITS Architecture for the Memphis MPO Region has identified many agency interfaces, information exchanges, and integration strategies that would be needed to provide the ITS services and systems identified by the stakeholders in the Region. Interfaces and data flows among public and private entities in the Region will require agreements among agencies that establish parameters for sharing agency information to support traffic management, incident management, provide traveler information, and perform other functions identified in the Regional ITS Architecture.

With the implementation of ITS technologies, integrating systems from one or more agencies, and the anticipated level of information exchange identified in the Regional ITS Architecture, it is likely that formal agreements between agencies will be needed in the future. These agreements, while perhaps not requiring a financial commitment from agencies in the Region, should outline specific roles, responsibilities, data exchanges, levels of authority, and other facets of regional operations. Some agreements will also outline specific funding responsibilities, where appropriate and applicable.

Agreements should avoid being specific with regard to technology when possible. Technology is likely to change and changes to technology could require an update of the agreement if the agreement was not technology neutral. Focus of the agreement should be on the responsibilities of the agencies and types of information that need to be exchanged. Depending on the type of agreement being used, agencies should be prepared for the process to complete an agreement to take several months to years. Agencies must first reach consensus on what should be in an agreement and then proceed through the approval process. The approval process for formal agreements varies by agency and can often be quite lengthy, so it is recommended that agencies plan ahead to ensure that the agreement does not delay the project.

When implementing an agreement for ITS, it is recommended that as a first step any existing agreements are reviewed to determine whether they can be amended or modified to include the additional requirements that will come with deploying a system. If there are no existing agreements that can be modified or used for ITS implementation, then a new agreement will need to be developed. The formality and type of agreement used is a key consideration. If the arrangement will be in effect for an extended duration or involve any sort of long-term maintenance, then written agreements should be used. Often during long-term operations, staff may change and a verbal agreement between agency representatives may be forgotten by new staff.

Common agreement types and potential applications include:

- ***Handshake Agreement****:* Handshake agreements are often used in the early stage of a project. This type of informal agreement depends very much on relationships between agencies and may not be appropriate for long-term operations where staff is likely to change.
- ***Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)****:* A MOU demonstrates general consensus but is not typically very detailed. MOUs often identify high-level goals and partnerships.
- ***Interagency and Intergovernmental Agreements****:* These agreements between public agencies can be used for operation, maintenance, or funding projects and systems. They can include documentation on the responsibility of each agency, functions they will provide, and liability.

- ***Funding Agreements**:* Funding agreements document the funding arrangements for ITS projects. At a minimum, funding agreements include a detailed scope, services to be performed, and a detailed project budget. Agency funding expectations or funding sources are also typically identified.
- ***Master Agreements**:* Master agreements include standard contract language for an agency and serve as the main agreement between two entities which guides all business transactions. Use of a master agreement can allow an agency to do business with another agency or private entity without having to go through the often-lengthy development of a formal agreement each time.

Table 15 provides a list of existing and potential agreements for the Memphis MPO Region based on the interfaces identified in the Regional ITS Architecture. It is important to note that as ITS services and systems are implemented in the Region, part of the planning and review process for those projects should include a review of potential agreements that would be needed for implementation or operations.

Regional Agreements are also provided in the online interactive RAD-IT database at:

https://memphismpo.org/its/web/draft/web/

To access these agreements, from the website select the “Agreements” page from the left sidebar, then click the desired Agreement title.

Table 15 – Memphis Urban Area Existing and Potential ITS Agreements

Status	Year	Agreement and Agencies	Agreement Description
Existing	2012	Data Sharing and Usage (Public-Private) – TDOT and Media	Agreement to allow private sector media and information service providers to access and broadcast public sector transportation agency CCTV camera video feeds, real time traffic speed and volume data, and incident data. Agreements should specify the control priority to allow traffic agencies first priority to control cameras during incidents or other events. The ability of the traffic agency to deny access to video and data feeds if a situation warrants such action is also part of the agreement.
Planned	TBD	Data Sharing and Usage (Public-Private) – City of Memphis and Media	Agreement to allow private sector media and information service providers to access and broadcast public sector transportation agency CCTV camera video feeds, real time traffic speed and volume data, and incident data. Agreements should specify the control priority to allow traffic agencies first priority to control cameras during incidents or other events. The ability of the traffic agency to deny access to video and data feeds if a situation warrants such action should also be part of the agreement.
Existing	2004	Data Sharing and Usage (Public-Public) – ARDOT and TDOT	Agreement to define the parameters, guidelines, and policies for inter-agency ITS data sharing between public sector agencies including CCTV camera feeds. Similar to data sharing and usage agreements for public-private agencies, the agency that owns the equipment should have first priority of the equipment and the ability to discontinue data sharing if a situation warrants such action.
Existing	2009	ITS Resources (Public-Public) – MDOT and TDOT	Agreement establishing terms for sharing ITS resources, including fiber optic cables, CCTV cameras, and dynamic message signs. It ensures both parties share real-time data and video for better traffic management while retaining control and maintenance of their equipment. The agreement includes provisions for resource use, equipment installation, and potential revocation, aiming to enhance regional traveler information systems in compliance with both parties' policies.
Planned	TBD	Data Sharing and Usage (Public-Public) – ARDOT, City of Bartlett, City of Germantown, City of Horn Lake, City of Memphis, City of Millington, City of Olive Branch, City of Southaven, MDOT, TDOT, Town of Collierville	Agreement to define the parameters, guidelines, and policies for inter-agency ITS data sharing between public sector agencies including CCTV camera feeds. Similar to data sharing and usage agreements for public-private agencies, the agency that owns the equipment should have first priority of the equipment and the ability to discontinue data sharing if a situation warrants such action.
Existing	2012	Traffic Signal Timing Data Sharing and Usage (Public-Public) – City of Germantown and City of Memphis	Agreement to define the parameters, guidelines, and policies for inter-agency traffic signal timing, including sharing of timing plans and joint operations of signals, between cities and counties. This agreement also includes operation and maintenance parameters regarding ITS equipment.

Table 15 – Memphis Urban Area Existing and Potential ITS Agreements (Continued)

Status	Year	Agreement and Agencies	Agreement Description
Planned	TBD	Traffic Signal Timing Data Sharing and Usage (Public-Public) – City of Bartlett, City of Germantown, City of Millington, City of Memphis, Municipal/County Government, Shelby County, Town of Collierville	Agreement to define the parameters, guidelines, and policies for inter-agency traffic signal timing, including sharing of timing plans and joint operations of signals, between cities and counties. This agreement also includes operation and maintenance parameters regarding ITS equipment.
Existing	2009	TMC Operations Data Sharing and Usage (Public-Public) – MDOT and City of Southaven	Agreement to house the MDOT Regional TMC within the City of Southaven Police Department. The memorandum of agreement identifies the terms of use and responsibilities of MDOT and the City regarding ITS resources including fiber and conduit, center-to-center connectivity, CCTV cameras, and DMS.
Planned	TBD	Incident Data Sharing and Usage (Public-Public) – ARDOT, MDOT, MHP, Shelby County Office of Preparedness, TDOT, THP	Agreement to define the parameters, guidelines, and policies for inter-agency sharing of incident data between transportation and emergency management agencies in the Region. Incident information could be sent directly to computer-aided dispatch systems and include information on lane closures, travel delays, and weather.
Existing	Last Update 2020	Data Sharing and Usage (Public-Private) – City of Memphis and Waze	Agreement to define the parameters, guidelines, and policies for sharing of incident data between transportation agencies in the Region and third-party data providers. Incident information could include information on lane closures, travel delays, and weather.
Existing	2022	Open Roads Policy (Public-Public) – TDOT and Tennessee Department of Safety and Homeland Security	Agreement to establish policies for quick removal of vehicles and debris from roadways on the state highway system. Establishes responsibilities for traffic control devices, dispatch of HELP trucks, and temporary detours and alternate routes.
Existing	2021	Metropolitan Transportation Planning (Public-Public) – Memphis MPO, West Memphis MPO, ARDOT, TDOT, MDOT, MATA	Umbrella agreement for metropolitan transportation planning in the Memphis Urban Area. The agreement states that the two MPOs will develop separate transportation plans, programs, and projects, but will coordinate data collection analysis activities and will consult with one another, the State DOTs, and MATA to ensure that their plans, programs, and projects are integrated and consistent. It also provides for cooperation and data-sharing between all agencies to set and report progress on federally-required performance measures.

The following agreements were identified as existing in the Memphis MPO Region and have been included in **Appendix D**.

- Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Memphis and the City of Germantown regarding traffic signal ITS coordination;
- Memorandum of Understanding between the Memphis Urban Area MPO and the West Memphis MPO for consistency and conformity of plans, programs and projects;

- Memorandum of Agreement between MDOT and the City of Southaven for locating their TMC within the Southaven Police Department and sharing of ITS resources;
- Agreement developed by TDOT for live CCTV video access for governmental agency users; and
- Agreement developed by TDOT for live CCTV video access for private entity users.

In addition to the agreements in **Appendix D**, the terms and conditions for the agreement between the City of Memphis and Waze to share traffic data using the Connected Citizens Program Data Upload Tool and Waze Traffic Data API can be found online at:

https://sites.google.com/site/wazeccpattributionguidelines/membership-criteria.

5.7 Phases of Implementation

The Memphis Urban Area has been deploying ITS systems for several decades and continues to grow and enhance the system. Much of their focus is currently on expansion of existing systems, such as the SmartWay Freeway Management System and advanced signal systems on arterial streets. Connectivity continues to be a major focus of the Region. As the capability of agencies to monitor and collect information grows, other agencies see the benefit of connecting and sharing information between agencies.

The services identified in the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture will be implemented over time through a series of projects. Though TDOT, MDOT, and many of the larger municipalities have already made significant ITS deployments in the Region, for other agencies key foundation systems will need to be implemented to support other systems that have been identified in the Regional ITS Architecture. The deployment of all the systems required to achieve the final Regional ITS Architecture build out will occur over many years.

Some of the key service packages that will provide the functions for the foundation systems in the Memphis MPO Region are listed below. Service packages that support the primary needs identified in the Memphis MPO Region are also identified. Projects associated with these and other service packages identified for the Region have been included in the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Deployment Plan.

- TM01 – Infrastructure-Based Network Surveillance
- TM03 – Traffic Signal Control
- TM06 – Traffic Information Dissemination
- TM07 – Regional Traffic Management
- TM08 – Traffic Incident Management System
- PS03 – Emergency Vehicle Preemption
- PS08 – Roadway Service Patrols
- PS09 – Transportation Infrastructure Protection
- PT01 – Transit Vehicle Tracking
- PT02 – Transit Fixed Route Operations
- PT03 – Dynamic Transit Operations
- PT04 – Transit Fare Collection Management
- PT08 – Transit Traveler Information
- TI01 – Broadcast Traveler Information
- TI05 – Integrated Multi-Modal Electronic Payment
- DM01 – ITS Data Warehouse
- DM02 – Performance Monitoring

The Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture is developed and maintained through a continuing, comprehensive, and cooperative process that ensures the successful integration and implementation of ITS projects over time. Recognizing the importance of project sequencing, the architecture will provide a framework that considers the evolving nature of regional transportation needs, stakeholder priorities, and funding opportunities.

Table 16 provides a framework for the implementation of the regional ITS deployment areas identified in Section 6.4 to assist in sequencing and implementation of specific projects which are identified as part of the Moving Together 2050. This framework is based on engagement with regional ITS stakeholders ensure coordinated and efficient deployment of interdependent systems on a realistic timeframe. As the ITS Architecture is a living document, opportunities to align the implementation schedules of individual ITS projects with broader transportation improvements in the region will be explored on a continuous basis, promoting synergy across initiatives.

The project sequencing will continue to evolve as part of the region's long-term planning efforts, ensuring that ITS projects remain responsive to changing conditions and emerging technologies.

The deployment areas identified in **Table 16** are regional in scope and require synchronization of effort and the development of inter-agency agreements for successful implementation, making them ideal for MPO coordination. Future identification of funding sources and champion agencies will inform the development of these deployment areas into specific projects in upcoming Regional Transportation Plans and Transportation Improvement Programs.

Table 16 – Strategic Deployment Plan for ITS in Greater Memphis Region

Deployment Area	Lead Agencies	Deployment Area Description	Deployment Timeframe[1]	Applicable ITS Service Packages
Regional Traveler Information Improvements	All	Regional Traveler Information Improvements would allow for the ability to monitor conditions and provide accurate, real-time information to travelers across the region.	Medium	• TM06 Traffic Information Dissemination • PS14 Disaster Traveler Information • WX02 Weather Information Processing and Distribution • PT08 Transit Traveler Information • TI01 Broadcast Traveler Information • TI02 Personalized Traveler Information
Integrated Corridor Management	TDOT, MDOT	Integrated Corridor Management combines multiple strategies and technologies to reduce congestion and improve travel time reliability along a corridor.	Medium	• TM01 Infrastructure-Based Traffic Surveillance • TM02 Vehicle-Based Traffic Surveillance • WX01 Weather Data Collection • PT01 Transit Vehicle Tracking • TM07 Regional Traffic Management • PT14 Multi-modal Coordination
Freeway Service Patrol (Mississippi)	MDOT	Freeway service patrols assist with incident management by providing immediate aid to motorists and traffic control at major incidents.	Long	• PS08 Roadway Service Patrols
Center-to-Center Communications (State-to-State)	TDOT, MDOT, ARDOT	Provides direct operational communications and data-sharing between traffic management centers in neighboring states.	Short	• TM06 Traffic Information Dissemination • TM07 Regional Traffic Management • TM08 Traffic Incident Management System
Center-to-Center Communications (State-to-Local)	TDOT, MDOT, Local Municipalities	Provides direct operational communications and data-sharing between State DOT traffic management centers (TMCs) and municipal TMCs in their jurisdiction.	Short	• TM06 Traffic Information Dissemination • TM07 Regional Traffic Management • TM08 Traffic Incident Management System
Archived Data Warehouse Implementation	Memphis MPO	Warehouse of archived transportation data for planning & operational purposes, such as traffic volumes, speeds, etc.	Medium	• DM01 ITS Data Warehouse.

[1]Deployment timeframes include short-term (0-5 years), mid-term (5-10 years), and long-term (15+ years)

5.8 ITS Infrastructure Maps

The City of Memphis provided the Memphis MPO with a dataset of traffic signals, fiber-optic cables, and ITS infrastructure which was used to create the following systems maps. The City of Memphis has agreements in place with the other municipalities in Shelby County and the County itself to provide and maintain traffic signals and associated ITS infrastructure. This does not apply to state routes and the Interstate Highway System, which are maintained by the Tennessee Department of Transportation. The map provided below in **Figure 6** shows the location of traffic signals and mast-arms maintained by the City of Memphis.

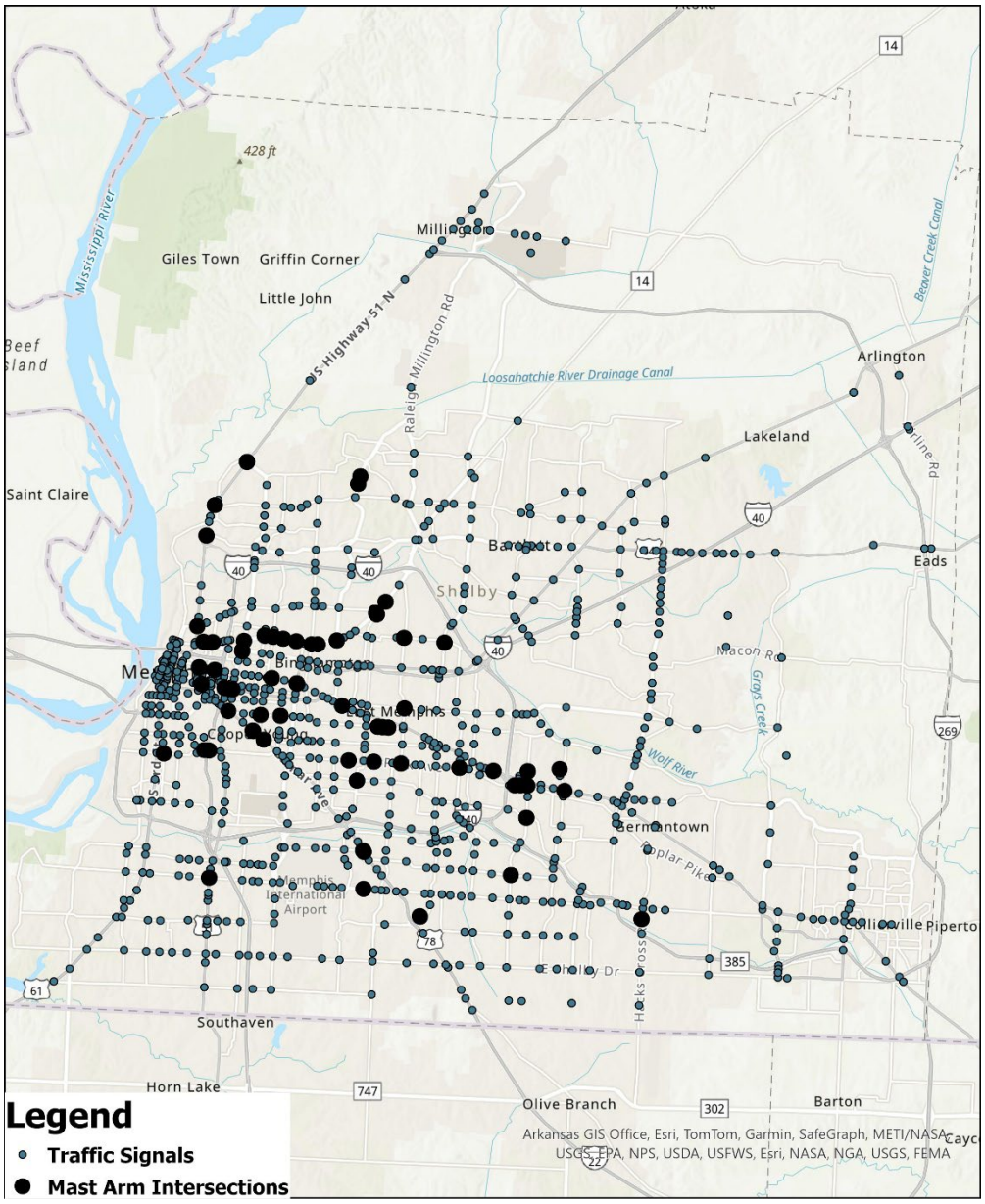


Figure 6 – Map of Traffic Signals Maintained by City of Memphis

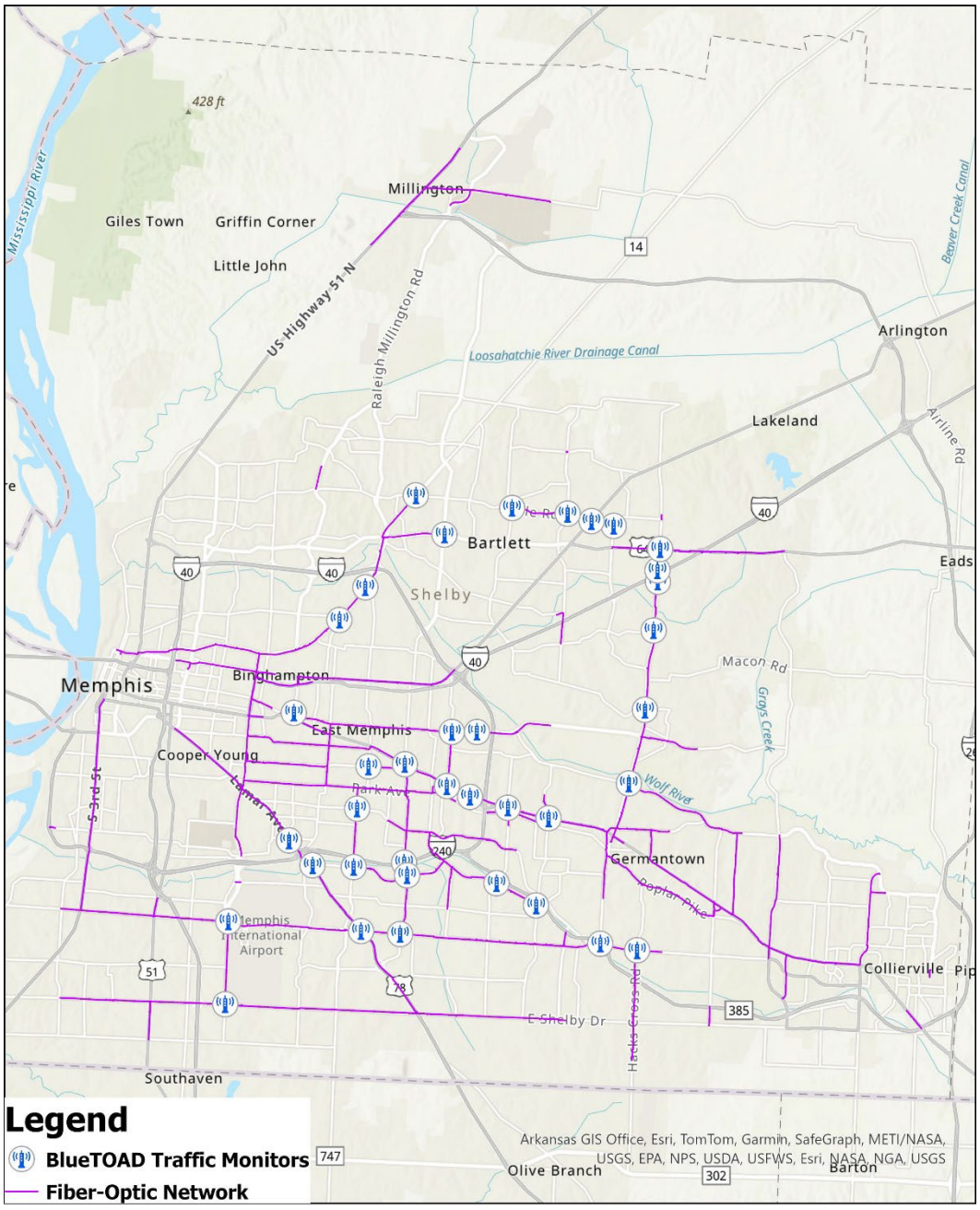
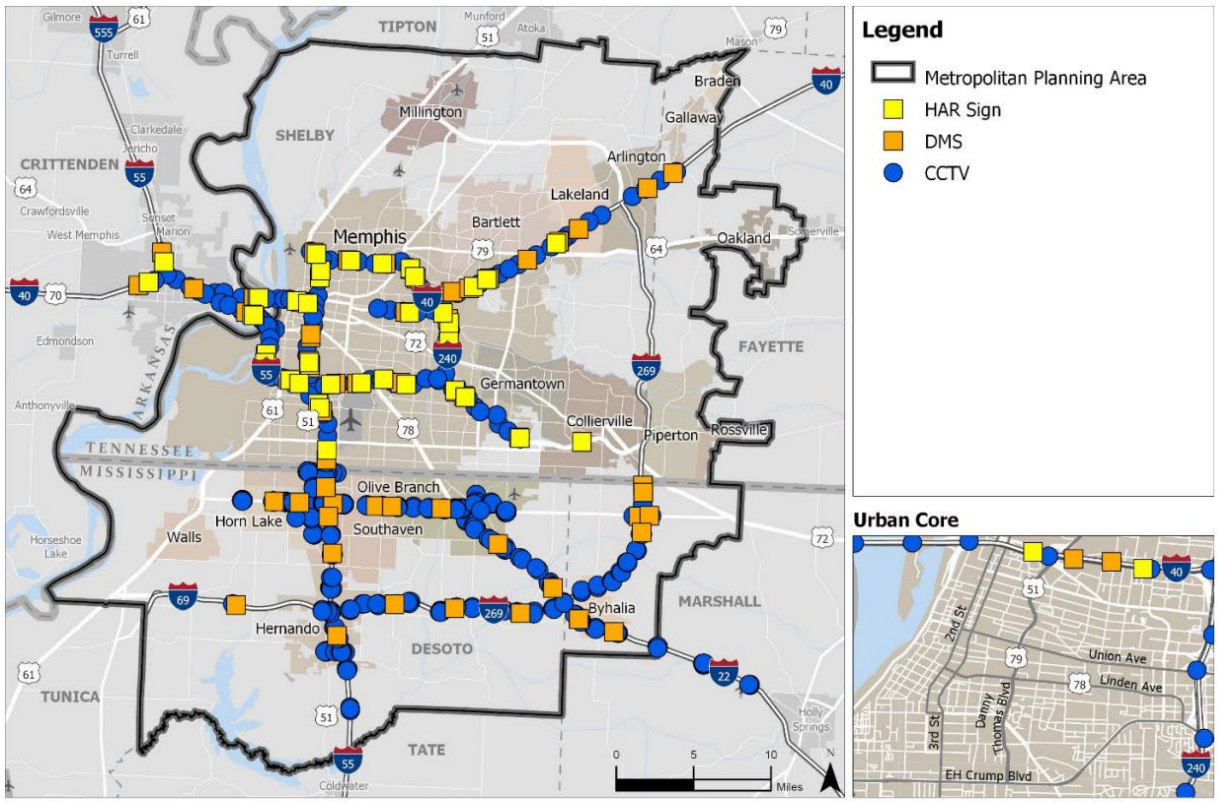


Figure 7 – Map of Fiber-Optic Network and BlueToad Traffic Monitors Owned or Maintained by City of Memphis

The Memphis MPO region is also working on expanding its network of fiber-optic cables and BlueTOAD traffic monitors. The map provided above in **Figure** 7 shows the location of these in Shelby County where owned or maintained by the City of Memphis. A robust fiber-optic network is essential to signal coordination and active traffic management. BlueTOAD is a platform enabling traffic data collection and a variety of connected vehicle applications, including intelligent signal timing and traffic signal pre-emption.

CCTV Cameras, Dynamic Message Signs (DMS), and Highway Advisory Radio are all used to monitor traffic conditions on the freeway system in the Greater Memphis region and provide real-time information to drivers regarding road conditions, safety, alternative routes, and public emergencies. The map provided below in **Figure 8** shows the location of CCTV cameras, (permanent) DMS, and HAR Signs in the Greater Memphis area.

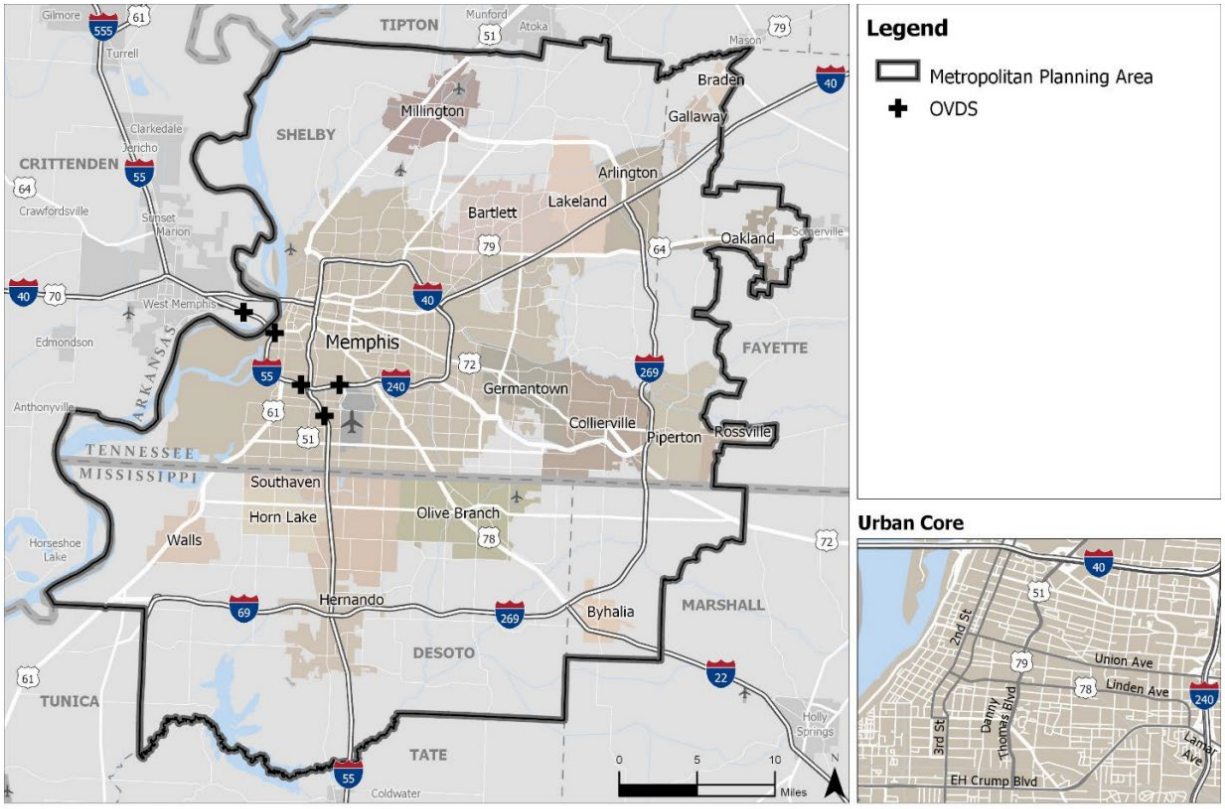


Source: Neel-Schaffer, Inc.
Source: Memphis MPO; TDOT; MDOT; Cambridge Systematics, Inc., 2022

Disclaimer: This map is for planning purposes only.

Figure 8 – Map of CCTVs, DMS, and HAR

(From Moving Together 2050 RTP)



Source: Neel-Schaffer, Inc.
Source: Memphis MPO; TDOT; MDOT; Cambridge Systematics, Inc., 2022

Disclaimer: This map is for planning purposes only.

Figure 9 – Map of Overheight Detection Stations

(From Moving Together 2050 RTP)

Overheight Detection Stations are roadside devices that detect overheight vehicles and communicate either an in-cab warning message to the driver, a warning message to a downstream DMS or warning device, or a combination of both. They help to prevent bridge and tunnel strikes which may be costly to repair, disrupt travel, and pose a safety risk. As shown above in **Figure 9**, there are 4 OVDS located throughout the region on I-55, I-240, and I-55/I-240.

6.0 Regional ITS Deployment Plan

The Regional ITS Deployment Plan serves as a tool for the Memphis MPO Region to identify specific projects that should be deployed to achieve the desired functionality identified in the Regional ITS Architecture. The Regional ITS Deployment Plan builds on the Regional ITS Architecture by outlining specific ITS project recommendations and strategies for the Region and identifying deployment timeframes so that the recommended projects and strategies can be implemented over time.

The Regional ITS Deployment Plan also shows the correlation between each project and the Regional ITS Architecture by identifying the ITS service packages that correspond to each project. If projects were identified that did not correspond to an ITS service package, the ITS service packages in the Regional ITS Architecture were revised while the Regional ITS Architecture was still in draft format; therefore, the resulting ITS deployment projects are supported by the Regional ITS Architecture.

The Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Deployment Plan provides stakeholders with a list of regionally significant ITS projects that are consistent with the Regional ITS Architecture and assists with addressing transportation needs in the Region. It is important to note that the Regional ITS Deployment Plan is not fiscally constrained. The projects in the plan represent those projects that stakeholders would like to implement; however, funding will still be needed for these projects to actually be implemented.

6.1 Deployment Plan Project Development Process

An overview of the process used to develop the Regional ITS Deployment Plan is provided in **Figure 10**. This figure demonstrates that a variety of inputs were used to gather information and develop a set of ITS projects for selection by stakeholders, including a review of the regional needs, ITS service package priorities, and regional and local plans.

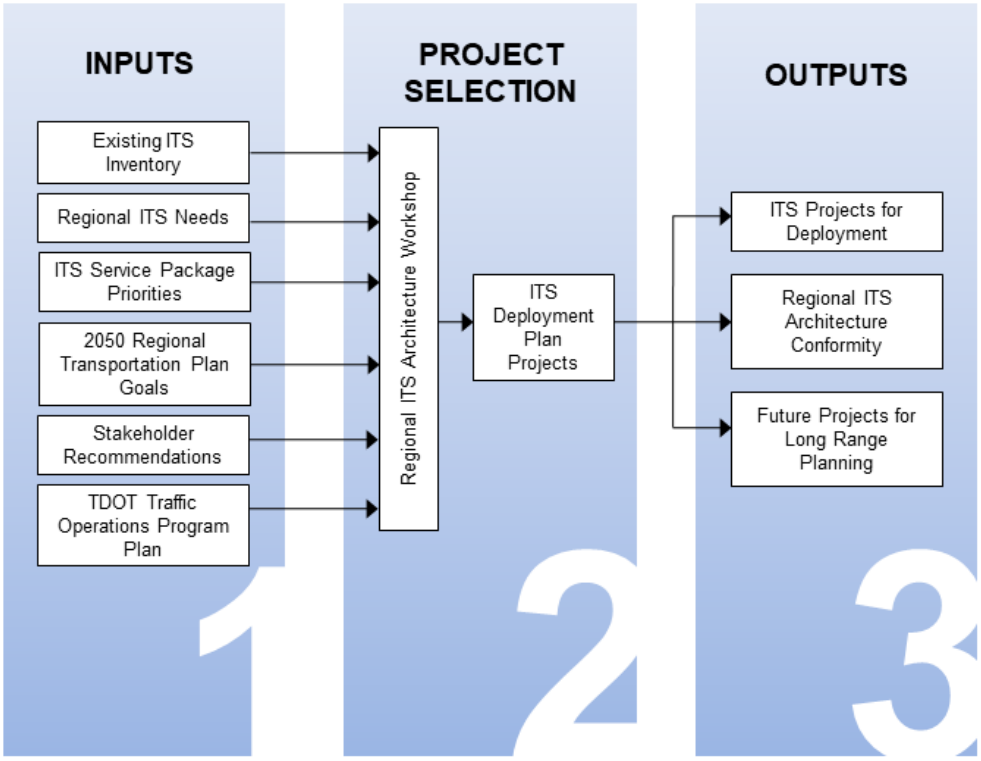


Figure 10 – Project Development and Selection Process

Stakeholder input in Step 1 was gathered through a stakeholder workshop where the regional ITS needs, ITS service package priorities, and planned ITS projects were discussed. A series of interviews were also conducted to discuss this same information in more detail with key agencies in the Region. A review of regional and local plans was also conducted to identify potential project ideas.

The inputs in Step 1 led to the project selection in Step 2. Project selection was completed through a combination of a stakeholder workshop held in April 2024 as well as stakeholder review of the Regional ITS Architecture Report.

The outputs of the plan, shown in Step 3, will provide stakeholders and the Memphis MPO with a list of priority regional ITS projects for the Memphis MPO Region. Each of the projects recommended in the plan has been checked against the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture to ensure they are in conformance. This should assist agencies deploying these projects in the future with meeting FHWA and FTA requirements for ITS architecture conformity. The projects in the plan could also feed into the long-range planning process and provide agencies with a list of priority ITS projects for consideration during future calls for projects from the Memphis MPO.

6.2 Existing Local ITS Deployments

The Memphis Urban Area has made significant investments in the deployment of ITS throughout the Region. In **Table 17**, a summary of ITS deployments by state, regional, municipal, and transit agencies is provided.

The section in the table for state agencies focuses primarily on investments made by state departments of transportation within the Memphis Urban Area MPO Region. While center-to-center connections do not exist between the Tennessee, Mississippi, and Arkansas Departments of Transportation, information-sharing practices are in place.

A majority of municipalities in the Memphis Urban Area have deployed TOCs, centralized traffic signal systems, field sensors, and CCTV cameras. The City of Memphis currently maintains traffic signals for other municipalities in Shelby County.

The principal regional transit agencies are MATA and DARTS. MATA has expanded its existing transit services to offer 5G Wi-Fi on buses, using intersections as connection points. Transit riders can use Smart Cards to pay fares. The Memphis MPO has completed guidelines for bus stops and rail trolley stops. MATA has implemented a Demand Responsive System, and transit signal priority for buses. MATA no longer offers service in West Memphis.

Table 17 – Memphis Urban Area Regional Existing ITS Deployments

	Freeway and Arterial Applications																									Transit Applications									
Agency	Archived Data	Automated Roadway Treatment Equipment	CCTV Cameras	Center-to-Center Comm. for Traffic Info.	Centralized Traffic Signal Control System	Changeable Speed Limit Signs	Dynamic Message Signs (DMS)	Emergency Vehicle Signal Preemption	Field Sensors - Arterial Intersection	Field Sensors - Freeway	Freeway Service Patrol	Highway Advisory Radio	Infrastructure Monitoring Sensors	Lane Control DMS	Parking Management System	Pedestrian Hybrid Beacons	Portable DMS	Rail Notification System	Ramp Metering Equipment	Road Weather Information Systems (RWIS) Sensors	Real-Time Traveler Info. Website/Mobile Data	Smart Work Zones	Speed Monitoring Equipment	Subscription Travel/Emergency Alert Notification System	Toll Plazas	Traffic Management/Operations Center	Weigh-in-Motion	Archived Data	Automated Fare Payment	Automated Passenger Counters	Bus Rapid Transit	Center-to-Center Comm. for Traffic Info.	Real-Time Trav. Info. at Transit Centers/Stops	Real-Time Traveler Info. Website/Mobile Data	Transit Operations Center	Transit Facility CCTV Surveillance	Transit Signal Priority	Transit Vehicle Tracking
State																																			
MDOT	✓		✓		✓		✓			✓		✓					✓			✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓									
TDOT	✓	✓	✓				✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	✓	✓	✓			✓										
Mississippi Counties & Municipalities																																			
DeSoto County																																			
Marshall County																																			
City of Hernando																																			
City of Horn Lake			✓		✓			✓	✓									✓								✓										
City of Olive Branch			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓									✓						✓		✓										
City of Southaven					✓			✓										✓						✓												
Tennessee Counties & Municipalities																																			
Fayette County																																			
Shelby County				✓	✓			✓	✓																											
City of Bartlett			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓									✓					✓			✓										
City of Gallaway																		✓																		
City of Germantown			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓									✓					✓			✓										
City of Lakeland								✓																												
City of Memphis			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓				✓			✓	✓	✓					✓	✓		✓										
City of Millington			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓									✓					✓			✓										
Town of Arlington																																			
Town of Collierville			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓									✓					✓			✓										
Transit																																			
MATA																												✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
DARTS																												✓							✓		

6.3 Local ITS Project Recommendations

In order to achieve the ITS deployment levels outlined in their Regional ITS Architecture, a region must deploy carefully developed projects that provide the functionality and interoperability identified in their ITS Architecture. A key step toward achieving the Memphis MPO Region's ITS vision as described in Section 1.1 of the Regional ITS Architecture is the development of an ITS Deployment Plan that identifies specific projects, timeframes, and responsible agencies.

While past architectures have included a deployment plan with local and regional ITS projects, local projects planned by a single agency are not identified in this Regional ITS Deployment Plan for the following reasons:

- Agencies have various processes and funding mechanisms already in place to plan ITS projects; and
- This architecture is regional in nature, with the focus on bringing agencies together to plan collaborative projects that benefit the Memphis MPO Region as a whole.

This Regional ITS Architecture serves as a guiding document for agencies as they plan, design, and implement their own ITS projects.

Many of the local projects implemented by individual agencies will include elements that assist in the compliance of the Real-Time System Management Program (Part 511 of Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations) which requires that metropolitan areas with population exceeding one million to collect and make accessible real-time traffic information on interstates and designated routes of significance. The information includes roadway blockages, construction activities, roadway weather observations and travel times along interstate highways and other routes of significance. During interviews, stakeholders within the Memphis MPO Region were asked to identify which routes they would like to receive real-time traffic information on in the future.

Table 18 depicts the routes that were identified by stakeholders (Memphis MPO and MDOT) where real-time system management information is desired. These overlap in part with the designated routes of significance for the metropolitan area and represent areas for potential future expansion of the designated routes.

Table 18 – Routes Identified for Real-Time System Management Information

County	Route	Limits
Routes Identified by Stakeholders within the Memphis MPO Region		
Shelby County, TN	SR 3	From Mississippi State Line to SR 23 (Union Ave.)
	SR 4	From Mississippi State Line to I-240
	SR 15	From SR 14 (Austin Peay Hwy.) to I-40
	SR 23	From SR 3 (Bellevue Blvd.) to I-240
	SR 57	From SR 14 (Jackson Ave.) to Houston Levee Rd.
	SR 177	From SR 385 to SR 1
	Winchester Road	From U.S. Hwy 61 to South Byhalia Rd
DeSoto County, MS	Airways Boulevard	From Church Road to the Tennessee state line (Southaven)
	Church Road	From Hwy 301 to Hwy 305
	Commerce Street	From US Hwy 51 to McIngvale Road
	Getwell Road	From Church Road to the Tennessee state line
	Hacks Cross Road	From College Road to the Tennessee state line
	Horn Lake Road	From Church Road to Tennessee state line
	Hwy 305	From College Road to the Tennessee state line
	Stateline Road	From Horn Lake Road to Getwell Road
	US Hwy 51	From the DeSoto-Tate County line to the southern city limits of Hernando
Marshall County, MS	US Hwy 72	From Tennessee state line to Copwood/Taska Rd (MPO southeastern boundary)
Routes Identified by Stakeholders within the West Memphis MPO Region		
Crittenden County, AR	Hwy 64	From Hwy 70 to Cross County Line
	Hwy 70	From I-55 to St. Francis County Line
	Hwy 77	From Hwy 70 to I-55
	Hwy 118	From Hwy 70 to Hwy 64

6.4 Regional ITS Deployments

Although most agencies are actively deploying ITS within the Memphis Urban Area Region, stakeholders noted a strong need for the implementation of regional systems and programs to meet regional needs. Regional needs generally focused on traveler information, incident management, improved communications, and improved transit service.

Stakeholders identified six regional deployment areas for ITS in the Region. These six areas do not encompass all regional ITS needs within the Memphis Urban Area Region, however stakeholders recommended that emphasis be placed on implementation related to these six areas to provide the greatest benefit to travelers. The six areas include:

- Regional Traveler Information Improvements
- Integrated Corridor Management
- Freeway Service Patrol (Mississippi)
- Center-to-Center Communications (State-to-State)
- Center-to-Center Communications (State-to-Local)
- Archived Data Warehouse Implementation

A summary of each of the six regional deployment areas is provided in this section. For each, the following information is provided:

Basis of Need – Describes how the regional deployment project or program meets one or more of the regional ITS needs that were identified in the Regional ITS Architecture.

Stakeholders – Identifies the stakeholder agencies that would be involved in the implementation of projects related to each deployment area. If possible, a lead agency is identified.

Deployment Components – Describes the projects, programs, initiatives, or training that is required to fully implement each of the eight regional deployments.

Best Practices and Current Trends – Describes a summary of best practices and current trends related to each regional deployment area.

Regional ITS Architecture Conformance – Identifies the ITS service packages from the Memphis Regional ITS Architecture that are related to each of the regional deployment areas. Conformance of ITS projects with the Regional ITS Architecture is important for any ITS project or program to be eligible for federal ITS funding.

6.4.1 Regional Traveler Information

Regional traveler information improvements for the Memphis Urban Area MPO Region include the ability to monitor travel conditions throughout the Region and provide a single consolidated location that can be used for providing information on travel conditions for freeways, arterials, and transit.

Basis of Need

The need for accurate, real-time, and relevant traveler information was identified by stakeholder agencies as a high priority. Many of the agencies are implementing key aspects of a traveler information system, such as vehicle detection, transit vehicle tracking, and websites with real-time information. Stakeholders noted four needs:

- Expanded capability to monitor arterials;
- Improved arterial traffic data sharing between agencies;
- Expanded ability for travelers to customize information they receive; and
- Continued establishment of third party agreements for traveler information sharing with the private sector. (TDOT and the City of Memphis are a part of the Waze Connected Citizens Program but other agencies do not have third party agreements.)

Regional traveler information improvements also address the following needs that were identified in the Regional ITS Architecture:

- Improve the accuracy, timeliness, and availability of regional travel information; and
- Collect and make available additional travel time information along controlled access facilities and arterials.

Stakeholders

Regional traveler information is available, or could be available, from all regional stakeholders. TDOT, MDOT, ARDOT, MATA, the Memphis MPO, Counties, and the larger municipalities in the Memphis MPO Region have been identified as the primary stakeholders; however, any agency that can provide traveler information such as road conditions, incidents, construction and maintenance information, or other relevant information should be considered by stakeholders. A lead agency for this effort has not yet been identified, although a regional or statewide

Regional Traveler Information

Regional traveler information improvements include the deployment of additional detection and traveler information devices in the field, the consolidation of traveler information from throughout the Region, and the implementation or support of methods to make that information available to stakeholder agencies and the traveling public.

Primary stakeholders include TDOT, MDOT, ARDOT, MATA, the Memphis MPO, Counties, Cities and Towns. A lead agency for this deployment has not been identified.

Regional traveler information improvements meet the need identified in the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture to improve accuracy, timeliness, and availability of regional traveler information.

agency such as TDOT, ARDOT, or the MPO would be the most likely agency to lead such an effort.

Deployment Components

Traveler information needs to be accurate, reliable, and timely and can include congestion information, incident information, weather conditions, construction closure information, and transit vehicle arrival times. In order to provide real-time information that travelers need, the infrastructure and coordination efforts necessary to collect road network conditions data, locate transit vehicles, detect incidents, and broadcast the information to the public utilizing various outlets must be in place and continuously enhanced. Agencies must be able to collect travel time information, road weather conditions, and view live video from CCTV cameras along major routes to understand how the network is performing. CCTV cameras, travel time information, and coordination with emergency management agencies can aid in the detection of incidents. Automatic vehicle location equipment allows transit agencies to monitor the schedule adherence of transit vehicles. Websites, television, and dynamic signs are all outlets by which information can be communicated to drivers and transit riders so that they can adjust their route if necessary. Dissemination of the information at the roadside will generally be the responsibility of public sector agencies, however dissemination of information through other means, such as mobile applications, may be from either public or private agencies.

Stakeholders noted that traveler information devices are widely deployed on Interstates and other freeways throughout the Memphis MPO area, but have limited ITS deployments on arterial roads. This creates region-wide difficulties in diverting vehicles off freeways during traffic incidents given the limited information about conditions of the adjacent arterials.

Regional Traveler Information Improvements in the Memphis Urban Area include the following components:

- Travel times and road conditions
- Planned construction and special event closures
- Transit information
- Connected Citizens Program (Waze)
- Customized information for travelers

Increased Coverage of Detection Systems – Additional detection systems, including Bluetooth or other technologies to determine travel times and individual detection sites to determine speed, volume, and occupancy are needed on freeways and especially on arterials. Major arterials that can serve as alternate routes for enhanced mobility throughout the region are the highest priority for increased coverage.

Improved Access to Private Data – Several private vendors provide traveler information data, such as INRIX and Waze. This data has become increasingly accurate but can be costly to obtain for a single agency. The Region should consider cost sharing models to obtain this type of regional privatized data at a reduced cost.

The City of Memphis has a partnership with Waze through the Connected Citizens Program that allows the City to submit incident and traffic information with a higher priority than the average Waze user. Other agencies could join this program to improve the quality of traveler information in the Region.

Arterial DMS – DMS located along arterial roadways to provide traveler information prior to vehicles entering freeways would be very beneficial to motorists by allowing them to more easily

select and follow an alternate route when an incident occurs on the freeway. These signs could also help reduce the queuing or congestion that these additional vehicles would have added had they entered the freeway. TDOT, MDOT, the Memphis MPO and local municipalities could consider cost sharing efforts to deploy these arterial DMS. Stakeholders at the workshop noted that there is a regional need to provide traveler information to motorists on arterial streets prior to them entering the freeway.

Regional Information Consolidation – Traveler information is currently available from many different sources within the Memphis Region, such as TDOT, the City of Memphis, and MATA. A consolidated centralized traveler information system is needed that will pull in traveler information, including travel times, crash locations, and weather information into a single system that can be accessed by public agencies, media, and web and application developers. This system could serve as the catalyst to encourage more privatized development of traveler information website and other systems.

Stakeholders agreed that a single point of access for all regional traveler information would benefit travelers in the Memphis Region. This single point does not have to be a public agency maintained system, and generally stakeholders recommended that a privatized system may be more effective.

Timeframe

The need for real-time regional traveler information was identified as a high priority for the Region and should be implemented in the short-term. A number of agencies are currently investing to expand their detection systems and TDOT currently has access to private data sources such as Google Waze and Streetlight Data. Several agencies noted the need to invest in arterial DMS in the short-term provided they can use the arterial DMS to provide information on freeway conditions prior to motorists entering. The greatest challenge is consolidating regional information and developing a regional traveler information network. If a lead agency were designated for this effort, an implementation plan could be developed within the next three to five years.

Regional ITS Architecture Conformance

Traveler information is identified in almost all of the ITS service areas in the Regional ITS Architecture, including the Traffic Management, Emergency Management, Maintenance and Construction Management, Public Transportation Management, and Traveler Information service areas. The primary ITS service packages that were identified in the Regional ITS Architecture related to Regional Traveler Information Improvements are identified below.

- TM06 Traffic Information Dissemination
- PS14 Disaster Traveler Information
- WX02 Weather Information Processing and Distribution
- PT08 Transit Traveler Information
- TI01 Broadcast Traveler Information
- TI02 Personalized Traveler Information

The ITS service packages related to traveler information are also supported by many of the other ITS service packages that have been identified in the Memphis Region. For example, the TM01 Network Surveillance service package and the PT01 Transit Vehicle Tracking service package provide traffic and transit agencies with important information about road conditions

and bus performance, which can then be passed on to travelers through a variety of methods. The primary supporting ITS service package are identified below.

- TM01 Infrastructure-Based Traffic Surveillance
- TM02 Vehicle-Based Traffic Surveillance
- TM07 Regional Traffic Management
- PM04 Regional Parking Management
- WX01 Weather Data Collection
- MC06 Work Zone Management
- PT01 Transit Vehicle Tracking

6.4.2 Integrated Corridor Management

Integrated Corridor Management (ICM) consists of several strategies that seek to reduce congestion and improve travel time reliability along a defined corridor. ICM strategies generally include at least two or more modes of transportation, including freeway, arterial, bus, and rail, and provide real-time information on each mode to travelers using the corridor. If a mode experiences unusual delay on a particular day, other modes can be adjusted. For example, if a freeway along an ICM corridor is closed due to an incident, arterial signal timing can be adjusted to accommodate additional demand and transit bus service may add additional buses to accommodate increased ridership. ICM relies on close monitoring of each mode, communication between agencies that operate each mode, and accurate, timely, and reliable real-time information to travelers on the condition of each mode.

TDOT completed the I-24 SMART Corridor ICM project in Nashville in 2023, which could serve as a model for similar efforts in the Memphis region. ICM strategies could be implemented in the Memphis Region to meet needs identified by stakeholders, as discussed in the following section.

Basis of Need

Congestion and travel time reliability are both challenges in the Memphis Region. At the workshop, stakeholders mentioned a recent major closure in the region that closed the freeway for hours. Alternate route information was not made available to travelers. Staffing for operations was also mentioned as a challenge. For example, Shelby County collects traffic data but needs staff to review the data and implement changes in response to real-time conditions.

Stakeholders identified a number of needs that relate to both of these concerns that can also be addressed to some extent through the implementation of ICM. ICM strategies address the following needs that were identified in the Regional ITS Architecture by stakeholders:

- Improve communication and coordination between agencies (State-State and State-Local) for traffic operations and incident management;
- Collect and make available additional travel time information along controlled access facilities and arterials;

Integrated Corridor Management

ICM provides real-time travel information to travelers for multiple modes along a corridor, including freeway, arterials, and transit. Improvements to modes can also be made to accommodate unusual demands, such as implementing new signal timing plans on an arterial to accommodate additional traffic due to a freeway closure.

Primary stakeholders in the ICM effort in the Memphis Region include TDOT, MDOT, the Memphis MPO, Counties, and larger municipalities in the Memphis MPO Region. Future ICM efforts may include other cities in the Region.

ICM efforts meet several needs identified by stakeholders, including a need identified specifically for ICM implementation. A lead agency and key routes have not yet been identified.

- Implement Integrated Corridor Management (ICM) strategies; and
- Improve data sharing among agencies for both operational and planning initiatives.

Stakeholders

ICM stakeholders include TDOT, MDOT, the Memphis MPO, Counties, and larger municipalities in the Memphis MPO Region. A lead agency has not yet been identified for this effort, but would most likely be either TDOT or MDOT.

Deployment Components

It is envisioned that ICM in the Memphis Region will include the following components:

- Freeway and arterial monitoring
- CAD incident data sharing
- Freeway service patrol
- Adaptive signal control
- Signal timing plans for incidents
- Ramp metering
- Variable speed limits
- Training

Other ICM strategies could include:

- Increased use of alternate routes and modes especially during peak travel times.
- Increased use of active transportation and demand management to maximize existing facilities, including dynamic lane assignment, dynamic speed limits, queue warning, congestion pricing, and adaptive signal control.
- Establishment of data-sharing capabilities between all participating transportation agencies.
- Encouraged changes in travel behavior such as alternate work hours or telecommuting.
- Use of private sector technology for information sharing.

Timeframe

It is recommended for a lead agency to begin planning ICM implementation in the next two years, including the pursuit of appropriate funding sources for ICM strategies and identification of potential corridors.

Regional ITS Architecture Conformance

Integrated corridor management relies on a combination of capabilities including the ability to monitor real-time conditions on a number of modes of transportation, the ability to share information between stakeholders, and the ability to provide real-time information to travelers regarding a particular corridor both pre-trip and while en route.

ITS service packages in the Memphis Regional ITS Architecture that provide the monitoring capabilities that ICM relies upon include:

- TM01 Infrastructure-Based Traffic Surveillance

- TM02 Vehicle-Based Traffic Surveillance
- WX01 Weather Data Collection
- PT01 Transit Vehicle Tracking

ITS service packages that provide the ability to share information between stakeholders include:

- TM07 Regional Traffic Management
- PT14 Multi-modal Coordination

ITS service packages that pertain to pre-trip and en-route traveler information include:

- TM06 Traffic Information Dissemination
- WX02 Weather Information Processing and Distribution
- MC08 Maintenance and Construction Activity Coordination
- PT08 Transit Traveler Information
- TI01 Broadcast Traveler Information
- TI02 Personalized Traveler Information

ICM could also include strategies to improve corridor operations during periods of unusual traffic, such as an incident that causes freeway traffic to divert onto arterials. ITS service packages that provide the ability to control and improve corridor operations, and could possibly be incorporated into future ICM strategies include:

- TM03 Traffic Signal Control
- TM05 Traffic Metering
- TM20 Variable Speed Limits
- TM22 Dynamic Lane Management and Shoulder Use
- PS08 Roadway Service Patrols
- PT09 Transit Signal Priority

6.4.3 Freeway Service Patrol (Mississippi)

Freeway service patrol expansion in the Mississippi portion of the Memphis MPO Region was identified by stakeholders as a need. Freeway service patrols have been recognized as a way to improve safety, reduce non-recurring congestion, and improve travel time reliability.

Basis of Need

Freeway service patrols are an important component of incident management in the Memphis Region. There are currently service patrols on several major freeways within Tennessee; however, stakeholders identified a need to implement the service in Mississippi also.

Freeway service patrol implementation in Mississippi also addresses the following need that was identified in the Regional ITS Architecture:

Improve communication and coordination between agencies for traffic operations and incident management.

Stakeholders

MDOT, the agency that operates freeways in Mississippi, was identified as the primary stakeholder for the implementation of a freeway service patrol in Mississippi. MDOT recognizes that it may be challenging to secure ongoing funding for the freeway service patrol but acknowledges the importance and many benefits of a freeway service patrol for traffic management, incident management, and motorist assistance.

Deployment Components

Stakeholders in the Memphis Region recognized the value of the HELP patrol program to assist with incident management and improve travel time reliability in Tennessee. The positive impact of the program on travel is noticeable and stakeholders expressed a desire to see the program implemented in Mississippi, with the following components included:

- Freeway service patrol vehicles with robust capabilities, including larger vehicles with push bumpers to push vehicles and objects out of the road and to carry more equipment for traffic management at traffic incidents and road closures;
- Dispatching capability;
- Coordination with public safety;
- Optimal geographic coverage of routes by the freeway service patrol;

Freeway Service Patrol

Freeway service patrols provide the Region with the ability to preserve capacity on freeways by expediting lane or shoulder clearance, improving safety by reducing the potential for crashes, and assisting with traffic control during incidents. Stakeholders noted the need to expand the coverage and frequency of existing freeway service patrols as well as enhance their capabilities related to lane clearance and traffic control.

Primary stakeholders include MDOT and the Memphis MPO. TDOT is currently managing the HELP patrol in Tennessee, but the lead agency for an expansion of the freeway service patrol program to Mississippi would likely be MDOT.

Freeway service patrol expansion meets the regional need to improve incident management capabilities.

- Incorporation into the budgeting processes of MDOT, so that operations and maintenance funding is sustained; and
- A public education plan to make travelers in Mississippi aware of the freeway service patrol.

Timeframe

Freeway service patrols are an important component of incident management, and implementation of the service in Mississippi should occur as funding becomes available.

Regional ITS Architecture Conformance

Freeway service patrols are specifically called out in the ITS service package for PS08 Roadway Service Patrols. In the Memphis Regional ITS Architecture, the PS08 Roadway Service Patrols service package has been customized for MDOT, based on their current operations and to show how a future service patrol may be implemented.

In addition to the PS08 Roadway Service Patrols service package, freeway service patrols also play an important role in the TM08 Traffic Incident Management System ITS service package. The coordination between the MDOT Operations Center and freeway service patrol vehicles is included in this service package to demonstrate the dispatching and coordination between the MDOT Operations Center and the freeway service patrol vehicles that will occur during incidents.

6.4.4 Center-to-Center Communications (State-to-State)

Center-to-center communications provides agencies with the ability to share data, improve coordination, and provide more seamless operations across jurisdictional borders. In the Memphis Region ARDOT and TDOT share a center-to-center connection, and ARDOT and MDOT share a center-to center connection. Stakeholders from TDOT and MDOT expressed interest in establishing their own center-to-center connection between TMCs.

Basis of Need

Center-to-center communication directly supports three regional needs that were identified by Memphis Region stakeholders in the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture:

- Center-to-center (C2C) connection between TDOT and MDOT;
- Improved capability to share real-time traffic conditions between transportation agencies (state departments of transportation, local agencies, and regional transit agencies); and
- Improved capability to disseminate accurate and timely traveler information out to the public.

Improved center-to-center communications will also support many other needs identified, such as the need to improve accuracy, timeliness, and availability of regional travel information and the need to implement ICM strategies, which rely heavily on interagency coordination.

Stakeholders

The primary stakeholders for state-to-state center-to-center communications in the Memphis MPO Region are TDOT, MDOT, and ARDOT.

Deployment Components

Center-to-center communications involves more than just connecting two agencies through a fiber or wireless network. A key component is determining which information will be shared, what format it will use, and what (if any) control will be shared between centers. Typical types of information that may be shared include video images, travel times, traffic incident locations, construction closures, weather closures, signal timing plans, and DMS messages. Some types of information may be for sharing only, while other types may include a level of control. For example, CCTV camera images may be shared with the

Center-to-Center Communications

Center-to-center communication was identified as a high priority project by many of the stakeholders in the Memphis Region to share real-time information on travel conditions, construction, incidents, and video feeds.

Primary stakeholders for the desired state-to-state center-to-center connection in the Memphis Region are TDOT and MDOT.

non-owning agency only having the ability to view cameras, or the non-owning agency may be given the ability to control cameras as well.

Typically, center-to-center communications will need to have a concept of operations developed to determine the type of information that is shared and the level of control.

The following state agencies indicated a need for center-to-center communications in the Memphis Region: TDOT center-to-center connection with MDOT.

Timeframe

With the majority of I-269 now being complete, the increased interstate traffic volumes may accelerate the need to implement center-to-center connection between TDOT and MDOT recommended in section 6.2.2.

Regional ITS Architecture Conformance

Center-to-center coordination primarily provides the services noted in the ATMS07 Regional Traffic Management ITS service packages. Center-to-center communications also support many of the other ITS service packages from the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture that require strong communication ties, including the following:

- TM03 Traffic Signal Control
- TM06 Traffic Information Dissemination
- TM07 Regional Traffic Management
- TM08 Traffic Incident Management System
- PS01 Emergency Call-Taking and Dispatch
- WX02 Weather Information Processing and Distribution
- MC08 Maintenance and Construction Activity Coordination
- PT02 Transit Fixed-Route Operations
- PT03 Dynamic Transit Operations
- PT14 Multi-modal Coordination
- DM01 ITS Data Warehouse

6.4.5 Center-to-Center Communications (State-Local)

Center-to-center communications provides agencies with the ability to share data, improve coordination, and provide more seamless operations across jurisdictional borders. In the Memphis Region the City of Memphis currently has center-to-center capabilities with other municipalities throughout Shelby County, so providing a link between the City of Memphis and TDOT would also connect TDOT to other Shelby County municipalities. A center-to-center connection between MDOT and cities in Northwest Mississippi (particularly the Cities of Horn Lake, Southaven, and Olive Branch) would improve the quality of information available to each of these transportation agencies in Mississippi.

Basis of Need

Center-to-center communication directly supports two needs that were identified by Memphis Region stakeholders in the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture:

- Improve communication and coordination between agencies (State-State, State-Local) for traffic operations and incident management; and
- Improve data sharing among agencies for both operational and planning initiatives.

Improved center-to-center communications will also support many other needs identified, such as the need to improve accuracy, timeliness, and availability of regional travel information and the need to implement ICM strategies, which rely heavily on interagency coordination.

Stakeholders

Primary stakeholders include TDOT, MDOT, the City of Memphis, and the larger municipalities in Northwest Mississippi. Lead agencies will be dependent on the center-to-center connection being established.

Deployment Components

As noted in Section 6.4.4, center-to-center communications involves more than just connecting two agencies through a fiber or wireless network. A key component is determining which information will be shared, what format it will use, and what (if any) control will be shared through center-to-center. Typical types of information that may be shared include video images, travel times, traffic incident locations, construction closures, weather closures, signal timing

Center-to-Center Communications

Center-to-center communication was identified as a high priority project by many of the stakeholders in the Memphis Region to share real-time information on travel conditions, construction, incidents, and video feeds.

Primary stakeholders include TDOT, MDOT, the City of Memphis, and the larger municipalities in Northwest Mississippi. Lead agencies will depend on the specific center-to-center connections being established.

plans, and DMS messages. Some types of information may be for sharing only, while other types may include a level of control. For example, CCTV camera images may be shared with the non-owning agency only having the ability to view cameras, or the non-owning agency may be given the ability to control cameras as well.

Typically, center-to-center communications will need to have a concept of operations developed to determine the type of information that is shared and the level of control.

The following agencies indicated a need for state-to-local center-to-center communications in the Memphis Region:

- TDOT center-to-center connection with the City of Memphis
- MDOT center-to-center connections with the Cities of Horn Lake, Southaven, and Olive Branch in Northwest Mississippi

Timeframe

Stakeholders expressed a high level of interest in establishing these state-local center-to-center connections for the improvement of transportation operations and incident management in the Memphis MPO Region. These connections should be planned and implemented in the short term if possible.

Regional ITS Architecture Conformance

Center-to-center coordination primarily provides the services noted in the TM07 Regional Traffic Management ITS service packages. Center-to-center communications also support many of the other ITS service packages from the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture that require strong communication ties, including the following:

- TM03 Traffic Signal Control
- TM06 Traffic Information Dissemination
- TM08 Traffic Incident Management System
- PS01 Emergency Call-Taking and Dispatch
- WX02 Weather Information Processing and Distribution
- MC08 Maintenance and Construction Activity Coordination
- PT02 Transit Fixed-Route Operations
- PT03 Dynamic Transit Operations
- PT14 Multi-modal Coordination
- DM01 ITS Data Warehouse

6.4.6 Archived Data Warehouse Implementation

As stakeholders throughout the Memphis Region implement various components of ITS, a need for archiving the data collected by ITS has been recognized. Archived data can include volumes, speeds, congestion levels, reliability, incidents, weather information, arterial performance, etc. The Memphis Region has not determined if the archived data should be kept in a single location or virtually, but implementation of an archived data warehouse was identified as a priority for the Region.

Basis of Need

During the development of the Memphis Regional ITS Architecture, stakeholders noted the need to access data from other agencies, both for real-time operations as well as for planning purposes. Archived data can be utilized for research, transportation studies, and to predict future conditions. There were two needs identified in the Memphis Regional ITS Architecture that are supported by the implementation of an archived data warehouse:

- Improve data sharing among agencies for both operational and planning initiatives; and
- Improve communication and coordination between agencies for traffic operations and incident management.

Stakeholders

Primary stakeholders include the Memphis Urban Area MPO, who was identified as the most likely agency to lead the implementation of a truly regional data warehouse, as well as all TDOT and MDOT, which could both implement intergovernmental data warehouses within their states, and all other agencies that have deployed ITS and could provide archived data into a data warehouse.

Deployment Components

Archived data warehouses can be developed as a warehouse, which consolidates all archived information into a single location, or as a virtual warehouse in which stakeholder agencies store their data within their own servers and the virtual data warehouse provides an interface to that data.

The most feasible system for the Memphis Region archived data warehouse has not been determined. It is recommended that a feasibility study be completed prior to beginning the implementation of an archived data

Archived Data Warehouse Implementation

As the Memphis MPO Region implements more robust and integrated ITS systems, the need to begin archiving information gathered by these systems was recognized. Archived data can be used for planning purposes as well as for predicting future conditions for operations.

Primary stakeholders include the Memphis Urban Area MPO, who was identified as the most likely agency to lead the implementation of a truly regional data warehouse, as well as all TDOT and MDOT, which could both implement intergovernmental data warehouses within their states, and all other agencies that have deployed ITS and could provide archived data into a data warehouse.

An archived data warehouse meets the regional need to improve data sharing among agencies for operational and planning initiatives.

warehouse server to determine the system that would work best for the Region.

Additional information is presented at the end of Section 6.4.6 on a regional archived data warehouse that was developed for the Phoenix Region by Maricopa County. This information is presented to provide one concept of how a regional agency can implement an archived data warehouse.

Timeframe

Development of a virtual warehouse for archived traveler information data will require the expansion of data-collection and sharing capacity among member agencies. Implementation of the Integrated Corridor Management strategies proposed in section 6.4.2 could accelerate the ability to develop an archived data warehouse.

Regional ITS Architecture Conformance

The implementation of a regional archived data warehouse directly conforms to an ITS service package in the Memphis Regional ITS Architecture: DM01 ITS Data Warehouse.

This ITS service package shows how an archived data warehouse could be used to archive data from stakeholders throughout the Memphis MPO Region.

Case Study of the Maricopa County (Phoenix Region) Archived Data Server

Maricopa County DOT (MCDOT) Regional Archived Data Server (RADS) was developed in 2003 as a data archive for ITS data from the transportation system in the Phoenix metropolitan area. As a central repository, RADS was well equipped to also function as a tool to collect and disseminate real-time ITS data that could help support the traveling public, thus RADS is now used as both a historical warehouse and a real-time center-to-center (C2C) data integration system for the Region. RADS takes ITS data from systems throughout the Phoenix metropolitan area, stores the data in a centralized archived data server, and then makes the data available for users through a web-based interface.

There are three major components of RADS that have been added to the system over time; these include freeway and arterial data (RADS-FMS); public safety data (RADS-EMS); and traffic signal data (RADS-TS). Initially, the system was comprised of freeway devices, such as CCTV images or RWIS data, which fed the Arizona DOT (ADOT) Highway Conditions Reporting System (HCRS) that provided information to the public via 511 and the ADOT FTP site. The development of RADS allowed for FMS data and travel times to be included in the data repository, with the RADS system serving as the central system that would collect and integrate the additional data to then feed the ADOT HCRS and eventually the 511. The addition of public safety data into the system came from the integration of the Phoenix Fire Department Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) system, which provided filtered data on emergency dispatch and 911 calls. Finally, local jurisdictions began to implement centralized traffic management systems that created a way to integrate local data into the RADS system. With RADS providing the centralized warehouse and method for integration, most of the available ITS data in the region can be stored and disseminated in one place.

RADS includes real-time data that is automatically populated into the system as well as static data that is manually entered or uploaded. Types of data that are collected and archived through the RADS system include FMS detector station data (volumes and speeds), travel times, ADOT HCRS events (road conditions, closures and incidents), Phoenix Fire incident data, and traffic signal C2C data such as volume, speed, occupancy, timing plan, and historical data from local municipalities (Scottsdale, Chandler, Gilbert, Tempe, Glendale, Surprise, Peoria, and Phoenix) and Maricopa County.

The centralization of this data allows for improved coordination between agencies for the operation and management of the freeways and arterials in the Region. For example, freeway and arterial DMS signs can be coordinated to provide better and more consistent traveler information including incident information or travel times. 511 systems can disseminate public safety information that is collected and filtered from CAD to provide reliable, real-time data for travelers and agencies. Finally, RADS provides the ability for local agencies to share their signal timing data so that signal timing can be coordinated throughout the region, rather than just locally.

The original RADS was funded through Federal CMAQ funds with a local match. Since it entered operation over twenty years ago, the RADS system has expanded considerably in scope, including the installation of the AZTech Regional Information System (ARIS) which provided a more focused and streamlined incident management tool for traffic managers in the Phoenix Metropolitan Area. The ongoing maintenance of RADS is funded by MCDOT, and MCDOT is responsible for the management and oversight of RADS. The RADS server is housed at the ADOT TOC, and ADOT provides IT support for the maintenance and operations of the server.

7.0 Use and Maintenance of the Architecture

Section 1.1 of the Regional ITS Architecture developed for the Memphis MPO Region addresses the Region's vision for ITS implementation at the time the plan was developed. With the growth of the Region, needs will change and as technology progresses new ITS opportunities will arise. Shifts in regional needs and focus as well as changes in the National ITS Architecture will necessitate that the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture be updated periodically to remain a useful resource for the Region. As projects are developed and deployed, it will be important that those projects conform to the Regional ITS Architecture so that they are consistent with both the Region's vision for ITS as well as the National standards described in the Regional ITS Architecture. In some cases, if projects do not conform, it may be necessary to modify the Regional ITS Architecture to reflect changes in the Region's vision for ITS rather than modify the project. In this Section, a process for determining architecture conformity of projects is presented and a plan for how to maintain and update the Regional ITS Architecture is described.

In 2001 the FHWA issued Final Rule 23 CFR 940, which required that ITS projects using federal funds (or ITS projects that integrate with systems that were deployed with federal funds) conform to a regional ITS architecture and also be developed using a systems engineering process. The purpose of Section 7 is to discuss how the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture can be used to support meeting the ITS architecture conformity and systems engineering requirements. A process for maintaining the Regional ITS Architecture, including the Regional ITS Deployment Plan which has been incorporated as Section 6 of the Regional ITS Architecture, is also presented. In Section 7.2 the systems engineering analysis requirements and the guidance provided by TDOT and the FHWA Tennessee Division are discussed. In Section 7.3, the process for determining ITS architecture conformity of an ITS project is presented.

Projects and elements contained in this regional ITS architecture may also interface with other ITS projects in nearby regions. The statewide architectures of Tennessee, Mississippi and Arkansas should be reviewed determine whether proposed projects or elements may impact the Memphis Regional ITS Architecture. Other ITS architectures for areas that either overlap or are geographically adjacent to the Memphis MPO boundaries should also be reviewed to determine whether other projects and elements should also be considered in the Memphis Regional ITS Architecture.

As a part of the Regional ITS Architecture, ITS projects are compared against one another to determine overall implementation priority and timeline for the included projects. In this document, priority and timeline are discussed in the Basis of Need and Timeline subheads of the regional projects included in Section 6.4. Determining this priority relies upon a combination of understanding the functional dependencies between projects and considering local policy decisions. As components of an ITS project are deployed and local policy changes, these priorities will need to be periodically reassessed as a part of the architecture maintenance process. Refer to Sections 10 and 11 of the Tennessee Statewide ITS Architecture for further discussion on project implementation priority.

The Regional ITS Architecture is considered a living document. Shifts in regional focus and priorities, changes and new developments in technology, and changes to the National ITS Architecture will necessitate that the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture be updated

to remain a useful resource for the Region. In the Regional ITS Architecture, a process for maintaining the plan was developed in coordination with stakeholders. The process covers both major updates to the Regional ITS Architecture as well as minor changes that may be needed between major updates of the documents. These processes have been included in this document in Sections 7.3 and 7.4.

Many of the ITS projects and strategies identified in the Regional ITS Architecture support goals identify in the Moving Together 2050 Regional Transportation Plan. Investments in ITS will need to be prioritized through the MPO's planning process to select those that best support regional goals. As a living document the Regional ITS Architecture will be continually updated to identify new ITS projects and strategies that should be considered, as well as recognize the ITS deployments that have been completed.

7.1 Incorporation into the Regional Planning Process

Stakeholders invested a considerable amount of effort in the development of the Regional ITS Architecture for the Memphis MPO Region. The architecture needs to be incorporated into the regional planning process so that the ITS vision for the Region is considered when implementing ITS projects in the future and to ensure that the Region remains eligible for federal funding for ITS projects. To ease this needed incorporation of separate documents, the regional ITS vision was developed specifically to reflect the transportation planning themes already identified in the greater regional transportation planning process.

FHWA and FTA require that any project that is implemented with federal funds conform to the Regional ITS Architecture. Many metropolitan or transportation planning organizations around the country now require that an agency certify that a project with ITS elements conforms to the Regional ITS Architecture before allowing the project to be included in the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). In Tennessee, the TDOT Local Programs Development Office certifies ITS projects once conformance has been determined. A draft flowchart developed by TDOT that comprehensively documents the ITS Project Review Process is included in **Appendix E** of this document. The final version of the flowchart will be included in the next update of the TDOT ITS Project Development Guidelines.

Stakeholders in the Memphis MPO Region agreed that as projects are submitted for inclusion in the TIP, each project should be evaluated by the submitting agency to determine if the project includes any ITS elements. If the project contains any ITS elements, then the project needs to be reviewed to determine if the ITS elements in the project are in conformance with the Regional ITS Architecture. The submitting agency will perform this examination as part of the planning process using the procedure outlined in Section 7.3 and the Memphis MPO will review each project to confirm it does conform to the Regional ITS Architecture.

Beyond describing this architecture conformity check process, this Regional ITS Architecture focuses on incorporation into the Regional Planning Process in two other ways. First, in Section 3.0, discussion is provided on ways that ITS deployments can assist the Memphis Region in meeting the goals outlined in the Moving Together 2050 RTP. This discussion mentions specific ITS technologies, both planned and existing, and how they can help to address these regional transportation goals.

Later, in Section 6.4 of this document, the architecture includes six deployment areas that were identified to address regional needs as a part of the stakeholder engagement process. A detailed

discussion is provided for each of these six deployment areas. This discussion includes the basis of need, relevant stakeholders, component projects and their corresponding service packages that could be part of a regional deployment, and implementation timeframe and priority. These deployment areas group individual ITS projects to indicate how they could be implemented in coordination to meet these complex regional needs, and the Memphis MPO should refer to these on an as-needed basis as regional priorities change and additional ITS deployments occur.

7.2 Systems Engineering Analysis

The goal of performing a systems engineering analysis is to systematically think through the project deployment process, and show that thorough, upfront planning has been shown to help control costs and ensure schedule adherence. In order to assist agencies with meeting the requirements of the FHWA's Final Rule 23 CFR 940, TDOT's Traffic Operations Division developed a guidance document entitled "ITS Project Development Guidelines."

Agencies looking to implement an ITS project shall refer to the established TDOT ITS Project Development Guidelines (https://www.tn.gov/tdot/traffic-design/intelligent-transportation-systems/its-project-development.html) to determine whether a systems engineering analysis is necessary and, if so, how to properly complete one. These guidelines shall be used for ITS projects that occur entirely or partly within Tennessee. The Tennessee guidance document contains an example worksheet to aid in the preparation of a systems engineering analysis. During the process, if it is determined that a project is not adequately addressed in the Regional ITS Architecture, the Regional ITS Architecture maintenance process described in Section 7.4 of this document should be used to document the necessary changes. This general process is also included as part of the draft flowchart in **Appendix E**.

The Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture and associated RAD-IT database can supply information for many of the required components for a systems engineering analysis. These include:

- Portions of the Regional ITS Architecture being implemented;
- Participating agencies and their roles and responsibilities;
- Definition of system requirements (identified in the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture RAD-IT database equipment packages); and
- Applicable ITS standards (identified using ITS service package information flows present in the RAD-IT Database and their associated national standards).

Mississippi Systems Engineering Guidelines

The Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT) also has an Intelligent Transportation Systems Design Manual (which was updated in 2019 and can be found at https://mdot.ms.gov/documents/Traffic%20Engineering/Manuals/MDOT%20ITS%20Design%20Manual.pdf). Similar to TDOT's ITS Project Development Guidelines, this document refers to FHWA's Final Rule 23 CFR 940 and provides guidelines for applying a systems engineering process to ITS projects. These guidelines shall be used for ITS projects that occur entirely or partly within Mississippi.

7.3 Process for Determining ITS Architecture Conformity

The Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture documents the customized service packages that were developed as part of the ITS architecture process. To satisfy FHWA and FTA requirements and remain eligible to use Federal funds, a project must be accurately documented. Therefore, prior to a project deployment, it is the responsibility of that project's lead stakeholder agency to evaluate the Regional ITS Architecture to confirm that the project conforms or else to request the necessary changes to the architecture. It is then the MPO's responsibility to accept or reject the requested changes to the architecture. Finally, if the changes are accepted, it is the responsibility of TDOT to certify the project for which the architecture was updated. This process is diagrammed in the Draft TDOT ITS Project Review Process Flowchart included in **Appendix E**.

The steps of the process are as follows:

1. Identify the ITS components in the project;
2. Identify the corresponding service packages(s) from the Regional ITS Architecture;
3. Locate the component within the service package;
4. Compare the connections to other agencies or elements documented in the ITS architecture as well as the information flows between them to the connections that will be part of the project; and
5. Document any changes necessary to the Regional ITS Architecture or the project to ensure there is conformance.

The steps for determining ITS architecture conformity of a project are described in more detail on the following page.

Step 1 – Identify the ITS Components

ITS components can be fairly apparent in an ITS focused project such as CCTV or DMS deployments, but could also be included in other types of projects where they are not as apparent. For example, an arterial widening project could include the installation of signal system interconnect, signal upgrades, and the incorporation of the signals in the project limits into a city's closed loop signal system. These are all ITS functions and should be included in the ITS Architecture.

Step 2 – Identify the Corresponding Service Packages

If a project was included in the list of projects identified in the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Deployment Plan, then the applicable service package(s) for that project were also identified. However, ITS projects are not required to be included in the ITS Deployment Plan in order to be eligible for federal funding; therefore, service packages might need to be identified for projects that have not been covered in the ITS Deployment Plan. In that case, the service packages selected and customized for the Memphis Urban Area should be reviewed to determine if they adequately cover the project. Service packages selected for the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture are identified in **Table 10** of this document and detailed service package definitions are located in **Appendix A**.

Step 3 – Identify the Component within the Service Package

The customized service packages for the Memphis MPO Region are provided in the online interactive RAD-IT database at:

www.memphismpo.org/plans/safety-mobility/its

Once the element is located within the appropriate service package, the project's lead stakeholder should determine whether the element name and description used in the service package is accurate or if a change to the name or description is needed. For example, a future element called the City of Memphis Arterial Emergency Response Vehicles was included in the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture for a future roadway service patrol to be operated by the City of Memphis. Detailed planning for this system has not begun and it would not be unusual for City of Memphis to select a different name for the system once planning and implementation is underway. Such a name change should be documented using the process outlined in Section 7.5.

Step 4 – Evaluate the Connections and Flows

The connections and architecture flows documented in the service package diagrams were selected based on the information available at the time the Regional ITS Architecture was developed. As the projects are designed, decisions will be made on the system layout that might differ from what is shown in the service package. These changes in the project should be documented in the ITS service packages.

Step 5 – Document Required Changes

If any changes are needed to accommodate the project under review, Section 7.5 describes how those changes should be documented using the Architecture Maintenance Documentation Form included in **Appendix F**. Any changes will be incorporated during the next Regional ITS Architecture update. Conformance will be accomplished by documenting how the service package(s) should be modified so that the connections and data flows are consistent with the project.

7.4 Regional ITS Architecture Maintenance Process

The Memphis MPO will be responsible for leading the process to update the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture in coordination with the TDOT Traffic Operations Division. **Table 19** summarizes the maintenance process agreed upon by stakeholders in the Region.

Table 19 – Regional ITS Architecture and Deployment Plan Maintenance Summary

Maintenance Details	Regional ITS Architecture and Deployment Plan	
	Minor Update	***Major Update***
Timeframe for Updates	As needed	As Needed for Regional Transportation Plan
Scope of Update	Review and update service packages to satisfy architecture compliance requirements of projects or to document other changes that impact the Regional ITS Architecture	Entire Regional ITS Architecture and Deployment Plan
Lead Agency	Memphis MPO	
Participants	Stakeholders impacted by service package modifications	Entire stakeholder group
Results	Service package or other change(s) documented for next complete update	Updated Regional ITS Architecture and Deployment Plan document, Appendices, and RAD-IT Architecture database

Stakeholders agreed that full updates of the Regional ITS Architecture and Deployment Plan should be conducted as needed, and coordinated with updates to the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP). Through coordination with the RTP, stakeholders will be able to determine the ITS needs and projects that are most important to the Region and document those needs and projects for consideration when developing the RTP. The Memphis MPO, in coordination with the TDOT Traffic Operations Division, will be responsible for completing the full updates. During the update process, all of the stakeholder agencies that participated in the original development of the Regional ITS Architecture and Deployment Plan should be included as well as any other agencies in the Region that are deploying or may be impacted by ITS projects.

Minor changes to the Regional ITS Architecture and Deployment Plan should occur as needed between full updates of the plan. In Section 7.5 of this document, the procedure for submitting a change to the Regional ITS Architecture is documented. Documentation of changes to the Regional ITS Architecture is particularly important if a project is being deployed and requires a change to the Regional ITS Architecture in order to establish conformity.

The Regional ITS Architecture and Deployment Plan is a living document. Beyond making project changes or service packages changes to the architecture, the maintainers of the architecture should also regularly check for new relevant stakeholder agencies to involve in future updates, or whether new funding availability or completion of certain ITS projects might warrant changes to listed project priority levels. Regularly updating these aspects as a part of document maintenance will keep the architecture current, even as local transportation priorities and technologies may be rapidly changing. The architecture's maintainers also have a responsibility to evaluate and monitor the effectiveness of the ITS architecture. The maintainers

must confirm that projects being implemented conform to all relevant aspects of the existing ITS architecture, or else that any changes to the system are identified and are carried throughout all relevant aspects of the existing ITS architecture. The maintainer can verify consistency in the face of project changes by checking the architecture document against the maintained RAD-IT database to ensure that both representations of the architecture match.

Monitoring and evaluating the effectiveness of the ITS architecture is a continuing, comprehensive, and cooperative process that allows the Memphis MPO to identify areas for improvement, adapt to emerging trends, and ensure alignment with regional transportation objectives. Through ongoing data collection and stakeholder feedback, the Memphis MPO will pinpoint successes and challenges within the existing architecture. These findings will guide necessary adjustments in system design, project prioritization, and stakeholder coordination. By incorporating these insights, the next update will better reflect the region's evolving transportation needs, foster innovation, and enhance the overall efficiency and effectiveness of ITS deployments.

7.5 Procedure for Submitting ITS Architecture Changes Between Major Updates

Updates to the Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture will occur on a regular basis as described in Section 7.4 in order to maintain the architecture as a useful planning tool. Between major plan updates, smaller modifications will likely be required to accommodate ITS projects in the Region. Section 7.3 contains step by step guidance for determining whether or not a project requires modifications to the Regional ITS Architecture.

Relevant project stakeholders and the Memphis MPO will review and accept the proposed changes and forward the form to the TDOT Traffic Operations Division for their records. When a major update is performed, all of the documented changes should be incorporated into the Regional ITS Architecture.

For situations where a change is required, an Architecture Maintenance Documentation Form was developed and is included in **Appendix F**. This form should be completed and submitted to the architecture maintenance contact person identified on the form whenever a change to the Regional ITS Architecture is proposed. There are several key questions that need to be answered when completing the Architecture Maintenance Documentation Form including those described below.

Change Information: The type of change that is being requested can include an Administrative Change, Functional Change – Single Agency, Functional Change – Multiple Agency, or a Project Change. A description of each type of change is summarized below.

- Administrative Change: Basic changes that do not affect the structure of the ITS service packages in the Regional ITS Architecture. Examples include changes to stakeholder or element names, element status, or data flow status.
- Functional Change: Single Agency: Structural changes to the ITS service packages that impact only one agency in the Regional ITS Architecture. Examples include the addition of a new ITS service package or changes to data flow connections of an existing service package. The addition or change would only impact a single agency.
- Functional Change: Multiple Agencies: Structural changes to the ITS service packages that have the potential to impact multiple agencies in the Regional ITS Architecture.

Examples include the addition of a new ITS service package or changes to data flow connections of an existing ITS service package. The addition or changes would impact multiple agencies and require coordination between the agencies.

- Project Change: Addition, modification, or removal of a project in the Regional ITS Deployment Plan Section of the Regional ITS Architecture.

Description of the requested change: A brief description of the change being requested should be included.

Service packages being impacted by the change: Each of the ITS service packages that are impacted by the proposed change should be listed on the ITS Architecture Maintenance Documentation Form. If the proposed change involves creating or modifying an ITS service package, then the agency completing the ITS Architecture Maintenance Documentation Form is asked to include a sketch of the new or modified service package.

Impact of proposed change on other stakeholders: If the proposed change is expected to have any impact on other stakeholders in the Region, then those stakeholders should be listed on the ITS Architecture Maintenance Documentation Form. A description of any coordination that has occurred with other stakeholders that may be impacted by the change should be also included. Ideally all stakeholders that may be impacted by the change should be contacted and consensus should be reached on any new or modified ITS service packages that will be included as part of the Regional ITS Architecture.

Appendix A – Service Package Definitions

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Commercial Vehicle Operations Service Area		
CVO01	Carrier Operations and Fleet Management	This service package manages a fleet of commercial vehicles. The Fleet and Freight Management Center monitors the vehicle fleet and can provide routes using either an in-house capability or an external provider. Routes generated by either approach are constrained by hazardous materials and other restrictions (such as height or weight). A route is electronically sent to the Commercial Vehicle with any appropriate dispatch instructions. The location of the Commercial Vehicle can be monitored by the Fleet and Freight Management Center and routing changes can be made depending on current road network conditions. This service package also supports maintenance of fleet vehicles with on-board monitoring equipment. Records of vehicle mileage, preventative maintenance and repairs are maintained.
CVO02	Freight Administration	This service package tracks the movement of cargo and monitors the cargo condition. Interconnections are provided to intermodal freight shippers and intermodal freight depots for tracking of cargo from origin to destination. In addition to exceptions that are reported, on-going indications of the state of the various freight equipment are reported to the Fleet and Freight Management Center.
CVO03	Electronic Clearance	This service package provides for automated clearance at roadside check facilities. The roadside check facility communicates with the Commercial Vehicle Administration Center to retrieve infrastructure snapshots of critical carrier, vehicle, and driver data to be used to sort passing vehicles. This allows a good driver/vehicle/carrier to pass roadside facilities at highway speeds using vehicle to infrastructure (V2I) Communications. Results of roadside clearance activities will be passed on to the Commercial Vehicle Administration Center. The roadside check facility may be equipped with Automated Vehicle Identification (AVI), weighing sensors, communications equipment, and computer workstations. Communications may be implemented using a range of technologies from transponder data readers through connected vehicle short range communications.
CVO04	CV Administrative Processes	This service package supports program administration and enrollment and provides for electronic application, processing, fee collection, issuance, and distribution of CVO credential and tax filing. Through this process, carriers, drivers, and vehicles may be enrolled in a variety of programs including electronic clearance and wireless inspection programs which allow commercial vehicles to be screened at mainline speeds. Through this enrollment process, current profile databases are maintained in the Commercial Vehicle Administration Center and snapshots of this data are made available to the roadside check facilities. Current program status is maintained and made available to carriers, drivers, and other authorized users of the data. Enrolled carriers are provided the option to review and challenge the collected data. Commercial Vehicle Administration Centers can share current program status and credential information with other Centers, so that it is possible for any Commercial Vehicle Administration Center to have access to all credentials, credential fees, credentials status and safety status information. In addition, it is possible for one Commercial Vehicle Administration Center to collect HAZMAT route restrictions information from other Commercial Vehicle Administration Centers and then act as a clearinghouse for this route restrictions information.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Commercial Vehicle Operations Service Area (continued)		
CVO05	Commercial Vehicle Parking	This service package provides parking information to commercial vehicle operators both pre-trip and en route. The parking information will be based on information collected from each truck parking area using individual sensors in each space, or in/out sensors for the area. The raw data is processed by state DOT or third party providers and supplied to fleet managers, to mobile devices used by commercial vehicle operators, to DMS on the roadway or directly to in vehicle systems as commercial vehicles approach roadway exits with key facilities such as parking. This service package also provides the ability for the commercial vehicle driver, or fleet manager to request a parking reservation.
CVO06	Freight Signal Priority	The Freight Signal Priority service package (FSP) provides traffic signal priority for freight and commercial vehicles traveling in a signalized network. The goal of the freight signal priority service package is to reduce stops and delays to increase travel time reliability for freight traffic, and to enhance safety at intersections.
CVO07	Roadside CVO Safety	This service package provides for automated roadside safety monitoring and reporting. It automates commercial vehicle safety inspections at roadside check locations. The basic option, directly supported by this service package, facilitates safety inspection of vehicles that have been pulled off the highway, perhaps as a result of the automated screening process provided by the Electronic Clearance (CVO03) service package. In this scenario, only basic identification data and status information is read from the electronic tag on the commercial vehicle. The identification data from the tag enables access to additional safety data maintained in the infrastructure which is used to support the safety inspection, and may also inform the pull-in decision if system timing requirements can be met. More advanced implementations collect additional data from commercial vehicles. This service package focuses on manned inspection locations. See CVO08 for remote monitoring options using smart roadside infrastructure at unmanned, virtual inspection stations.
CVO08	Smart Roadside and Virtual WIM	This service package includes the delivery of capabilities related to wireless roadside inspections and electronic screening/virtual weigh stations. Wireless roadside inspection is defined by a safety screening capability that employs communications technologies to obtain information from a commercial vehicle that will allow safety screening of the vehicle and its driver. This capability provides for the interrogation at mainline speeds of a commercial vehicle when it has entered a control segment or geofenced area. Vehicle identification and driver information are provided to the roadside unit. The information communicated can be used to verify compliance with safety requirements, allowing a decision to be made regarding whether the vehicle should pull in to a roadside check station. A more advanced version of this service package would download safety information measured on the vehicle including driver related information such as the driver log allowing real time evaluation that the vehicle and driver are meeting safety requirements. The electronic screening/virtual weigh stations capability employs communications technologies to obtain information from a commercial vehicle that will allow verification of permits or credentials for the vehicle. The information communicated is used to verify compliance with safety requirements, allowing a decision to be made regarding whether the vehicle should pull in to a roadside check station. This service package can also be used to verify that the commercial vehicle meets vehicle weight (via weigh in motion capability) or dimension requirements.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Commercial Vehicle Operations Service Area (continued)		
CVO09	Freight-Specific Dynamic Travel Planning	This service package provides both pretrip and enroute travel planning, routing, and commercial vehicle related traveler information, which includes information such as truck parking locations and current status. The information will be based on data collected from the commercial fleet as well as general traffic data collection capabilities. The information, both real time and static can be provided directly to fleet managers, to mobile devices used by commercial vehicle operators, or directly to in vehicle systems as commercial vehicles approach roadway exits with key facilities such as parking. The service package can also provide oversize/ overweight permit information to commercial managers.
CVO10	Road Weather Information for Freight Carriers	The service package is a special case of the Road Weather Advisories and Warnings for Motorists service package that focuses on Freight Carrier users. It provides the capability to collect road weather data from connected vehicles and using that data to develop short term warnings or advisories that can be provided to individual commercial vehicles or to commercial vehicle dispatchers. The information may come from either vehicles operated by the general public and commercial entities (including passenger cars and trucks) or specialty vehicles and public fleet vehicles (such as snowplows, maintenance trucks, and other agency pool vehicles). The raw data will be processed in a controlling center to generate road segment-based data outputs. The processing will also include a road weather commercial vehicle alerts algorithm to generate short time horizon alerts that will be pushed to user systems and available to commercial vehicle dispatchers. In addition the information collected can be combined with observations and forecasts from other sources to provide medium (next 2-12 hours) or long term (more than 12 hours) advisories through a variety of interfaces including web based and connected vehicle based interfaces.
CVO11	Freight Drayage Optimization	This service package covers the information exchanges between all intermodal parties to provide current drayage truck load matching and container availability and appointment scheduling at railroad and steamship line terminals. It includes a link from drivers and freight management systems dispatchers to an intermodal terminal reservation system and integrates an appointment function with Terminal Queue Status and Load Matching. The service package provides information to the dispatcher and driver concerning the availability status for pickup of a container at an intermodal terminal. It also provides drivers and dispatchers with both intermodal terminal queue length, and estimated time from the back of the queue to the gate.
CVO12	HAZMAT Management	This service package integrates incident management capabilities with commercial vehicle tracking to assure effective treatment of HAZMAT material and incidents. HAZMAT tracking is performed by the Fleet and Freight Management Center. The Emergency Management Center is notified by the Commercial Vehicle if an incident occurs and coordinates the response. The response is tailored based on information that is provided as part of the original incident notification or derived from supplemental information provided by the Fleet and Freight Management Center. The latter information can be provided prior to the beginning of the trip or gathered following the incident depending on the selected policy and implementation.
CVO13	Roadside HAZMAT Security Detection and Mitigation	This service package provides the capability to detect and classify security sensitive HAZMAT on commercial vehicles using roadside sensing and imaging technology. Credentials information can be accessed to verify if the commercial driver, vehicle and carrier are permitted to transport the identified HAZMAT. If the credentials analysis and sensed HAZMAT information do not agree, the vehicle can be signaled to pull off the highway, and if required, an alarm can be sent to Emergency Management to request they monitor, traffic stop or disable the vehicle.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Commercial Vehicle Operations Service Area (continued)		
CVO14	CV Driver Security Authentication	This service package provides the ability for Fleet and Freight Management to detect when an unauthorized commercial vehicle driver attempts to drive their vehicle based on stored driver identity information. If an unauthorized driver has been detected, Fleet and Freight Management can activate commands to safely disable the commercial vehicle. Alarms can also be sent to emergency management to inform them of a potential commercial vehicle hijacking or theft and potential hazardous situation. In addition, Emergency Management can request Fleet and Freight Management to disable a specific vehicle in their fleet.
CVO15	Fleet and Freight Security	This service package provides the ability for Fleet and Freight Management to detect when an unauthorized commercial vehicle driver attempts to drive their vehicle based on stored driver identity information. If an unauthorized driver has been detected, Fleet and Freight Management can activate commands to safely disable the commercial vehicle. Alarms can also be sent to emergency management to inform them of a potential commercial vehicle hijacking or theft and potential hazardous situation. In addition, Emergency Management can request Fleet and Freight Management to disable a specific vehicle in their fleet.
CVO16	Electronic Driver Logs	The Electronic Driver Logs service package accurately tracks, manages, and shares records of duty status, making it easier and faster to collect and share data on driving and off-duy time. An onboard device synchronizes with a vehicle engine to automatically record driving time for easier, more accurate hours of service (HOS) recording. This information is securely shared with the carrier, regulators, and safety officials. This service is typically supported by a 3rd party provider that provides the onboard device and cloud services that facilitate the necessary health monitoring and data sharing.
CVO17	Intelligent Access Program	The Electronic Work Diaries service package is designed to collect information salient to the operation of a commercial vehicle, to log driver activity (work), and to report that information to regulators as well as fleet managers, while operating under various privacy regimes including that of the fleet manager, the local government and the national government.
CVO18	Intelligent Access Program - Weight Monitoring	The Intelligent Access Program service package enables commercial vehicle operators simplified access to permit operations in exchange for remote compliance monitoring.
CVO19	Intelligent Speed Compliance	The Intelligent Access Program - Weight Monitoring service package enables commercial vehicle operators simplified access to permit operations in exchange for remote weight monitoring.
CVO20	International Border Registration	The Intelligent Speed Compliance service package uses the Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) to independently monitor the speed of a heavy vehicle and provide that information to regulatory authorities. It can be used to verity that commercial vehicles are not exceeding a set speed threshold, and/or to detect faulty speed limiter devices.
CVO21	International Border Electronic Clearance	This service package provides for automated clearance at international border crossings. It augments the Electronic Clearance service package by allowing interface with border administration and border inspection related functions. This service package processes the entry documentation for vehicle, cargo, and driver, checks compliance with import/export and immigration regulations, handles duty fee processing, and reports the results of the crossing event to manage release of commercial vehicle, cargo, and driver across an international border. It interfaces with administrative systems used by customs and border protection, immigration, carriers, and service providers (e.g., brokers) and inspection systems at international border crossings to generate, process, and store entry documentation.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Commercial Vehicle Operations Service Area (continued)		
DM01	International Border Coordination	This service package covers coordination and sharing of information between agencies to support expedited clearance, customs pre-processing, and border crossing inspections.
Data Management Service Area		
DM01	ITS Data Warehouse	This service package provides access to transportation data to support transportation planning, condition and performance monitoring, safety analysis, and research. Configurations range from focused repositories that house data collected and owned by a single agency, district, private sector provider, or research institution to broad repositories that contain multimodal, multidimensional data from varied data sources covering a broader region. Both central repositories and physical distributed ITS data repositories are supported. Requests for data that are satisfied by access to a single repository in the ITS Data Warehouse service package may be parsed by the local repository and dynamically translated to requests to other repositories that relay the data necessary to satisfy the request.
DM02	Performance Monitoring	The Performance Monitoring service package uses information collected from detectors and sensors, connected vehicles, and operational data feeds from centers to support performance monitoring and other uses of historical data including transportation planning, condition monitoring, safety analyses, and research. The information may be probe data information obtained from vehicles in the network to determine network performance measures such as speed and travel times, or it may be information collected from the vehicles and processed by the infrastructure, e.g. environmental data and infrastructure conditions monitoring data. Additional data are collected including accident data, road condition data, road closures and other operational decisions to provide context for measured transportation performance and additional safety and mobility-related measures. More complex performance measures may be derived from the collected data.
Maintenance and Construction Service Area		
MC01	Maintenance and Construction Vehicle and Equipment Tracking	This service package tracks the location of maintenance and construction vehicles and other equipment to ascertain the progress of their activities. Checks can include ensuring the correct roads are being plowed and work activity is being performed at the correct locations.
MC02	Maintenance and Construction Vehicle Maintenance	This service package performs vehicle maintenance scheduling and manages both routine and corrective maintenance activities on vehicles and other maintenance and construction equipment. It includes on-board sensors capable of automatically performing diagnostics for maintenance and construction vehicles, and the systems that collect this diagnostic information and use it to schedule and manage vehicle and equipment maintenance.
MC03	Roadway Automated Treatment	This service package automatically treats a roadway section based on environmental or atmospheric conditions. Treatments include fog dispersion, anti-icing chemicals, etc. The service package includes the environmental sensors that detect adverse conditions, the automated treatment system itself, and driver information systems (e.g., dynamic message signs) that warn drivers when the treatment system is activated.
MC04	Winter Maintenance	This service package supports winter road maintenance including snow plow operations, roadway treatments (e.g., salt spraying and other anti-icing material applications), and other snow and ice control activities. This package monitors environmental conditions and weather forecasts and uses the information to schedule winter maintenance activities, determine the appropriate snow and ice control response, and track and manage response operations.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Maintenance and Construction Service Area (continued)		
MC05	Roadway Maintenance and Construction	This service package supports numerous services for scheduled and unscheduled maintenance and construction on a roadway system or right-of- way. Maintenance services include landscape maintenance, hazard removal (roadway debris, dead animals), routine maintenance activities (roadway cleaning, grass cutting), and repair and maintenance of both ITS and non-ITS equipment on the roadway (e.g., signs, traffic controllers, traffic detectors, dynamic message signs, traffic signals, CCTV, etc.). Environmental conditions information is also received from various weather sources to aid in scheduling maintenance and construction activities.
MC06	Work Zone Management	This service package manages work zones, controlling traffic in areas of the roadway where maintenance, construction, and utility work activities are underway. Traffic conditions are monitored using CCTV cameras and controlled using dynamic message signs (DMS), Highway Advisory Radio (HAR), gates and barriers. Work zone information is coordinated with other groups (e.g., TIC, traffic management, other maintenance and construction centers). Work zone speeds and delays are provided to the motorist prior to the work zones. This service package provides control of field equipment in all maintenance and construction areas, including fixed, portable, and truck-mounted devices supporting both stationary and mobile work zones.
MC07	Work Zone Safety Monitoring	This service package provides warnings to maintenance personnel within a work zone about potential hazards within the work zone. It enables vehicles or the infrastructure to provide warnings to workers in a work zone when a vehicle is moving in a manner that appears to create an unsafe condition (e.g., moving at high speed or entering the work zone).
MC08	Maintenance and Construction Activity Coordination	This service package supports the dissemination of maintenance and construction activity to centers that can utilize it as part of their operations, or to Transportation Information Centers who can provide the information to travelers. Center to center coordination of work plans supports adjustments to reduce disruption to regional transportation operations.
MC09	Infrastructure Monitoring	This service package monitors the condition of pavement, bridges, tunnels, associated hardware, and other transportation-related infrastructure (e.g., culverts) using both fixed and vehicle-based infrastructure monitoring sensors. Fixed sensors monitor vibration, stress, temperature, continuity, and other parameters and mobile sensors and data logging devices collect information on current infrastructure condition. This service package also monitors vehicle probes for vertical acceleration data and other probe data that may be used to determine current pavement condition.
MC10	Asset Tracking	This service package supports asset tracking using RFID technologies to maintain accurate inventory status that includes asset locations. The full range of RFID technologies are supported from passive technologies supporting near field communications through active tags that support additional storage and greater communications range. Support for handheld/portable readers, fixed RSE-based readers, and vehicle-based readers including both wheeled and aerial (e.g., drone) vehicles is provided. The collected asset location data is made available to other maintenance and construction applications and asset management. Complete, up-to-date knowledge of deployed maintenance and construction asset locations can also be used to provide better information to approaching vehicles. If asset tracking identifies assets in travel lanes or other safety issues, this service package can issue warnings to drivers and work crews in the area. This information is specifically useful to automated vehicles, which also need to assess whether road segments with active construction and maintenance activities are within their operational design domain. If not, automated vehicles can begin the process of notifying drivers and preparing them to take over driving responsibility as road segments with deployed work zone assets are approached.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Maintenance and Construction Service Area (continued)		
MC11	Maintenance and Construction Signal Priority	The Maintenance and Construction Signal Priority service package uses maintenance and construction vehicle to infrastructure communications to allow a maintenance and construction vehicle (e.g., a snow plow or a lane striping vehicle) to request priority at one or a series of intersections. The service package provides feedback to the driver indicating whether the signal priority has been granted or not. This service package can contribute to improved operating performance of snow plows and other mission-critical maintenance and construction vehicles by reducing the time spent stopped at a red light.
Parking Management Service Area		
PM01	Parking Space Management	This service package monitors and manages parking spaces in lots, garages, and other parking areas and facilities. It assists in the management of parking operations by monitoring parking lot ingress and egress, parking space occupancy and availability. Infrastructure-based detectors and/or connected vehicles may be used to monitor parking occupancy. The service package shares collected parking information with local drivers and information providers for broader distribution.
PM02	Smart Park and Ride System	This service package provides real-time information on Park and Ride capacity and supports traveler's decision-making on where best to park and make use of transit alternatives. Transit operators are provided arrival information to support efficient pickup and drop offs and drivers switching to transit are offered current transit information.
PM03	Parking Electronic Payment	This service package supports electronic collection of parking fees. It collects parking fees from in-vehicle equipment, contact or proximity cards, or any smart payment device. User accounts may be established to enhance services offered to frequent customers.
PM04	Regional Parking Management	This service package supports communication and coordination between equipped parking facilities and also supports regional coordination between parking facilities and traffic and transit management systems. This service package also shares information with transit management systems and information service providers to support multimodal travel planning, including parking reservation capabilities. Information including current parking availability, system status, and operating strategies are shared to enable local parking facility management that supports regional transportation strategies.
PM05	Parking Reservations	This service package manages parking reservations, allowing a traveler to reserve parking as part of the trip planning process. Parking reservations may be part of a trip plan provided by a Transportation Information Center (TIC) based on parking information provided by one or more parking facilities. The request may include preferences or special needs such as disabled parking space, oversize space, electric vehicle charging required, etc. This parking plan is provided to the traveler/driver, which includes the option to make a reservation if available. If the parking reservation is selected by the traveler/driver, then the TIC will negotiate the parking reservation with the parking facility and provide a confirmation to the traveler/driver.
PM06	Loading Zone Management	This service package manages the occupancy of spaces in a loading/ unloading zone. It monitors the current status of each loading/unloading zone space under its control and makes this information available to arriving vehicles. The service package also operates a reservation system for loading zones, providing the capability for loading zone users, including commercial vehicle drivers or fleet operators, to reserve and pay for future use of a loading/unloading space. Interfaces to the general Vehicle OBE are included since loading zones may be used by any vehicle, though commercial vehicles are the most frequent users.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Public Safety Service Area		
PS01	Emergency Call-Taking and Dispatch	This service package provides basic public safety call-taking and dispatch services. It includes emergency vehicle equipment, equipment used to receive and route emergency calls, and wireless communications that enable safe and rapid deployment of appropriate resources to an emergency. Coordination between Emergency Management Centers supports emergency notification between agencies. Wide area wireless communications between the Emergency Management Center and an Emergency Vehicle supports dispatch and provision of information to responding personnel.
PS02	Emergency Response	This service package supports emergency/ incident response by personnel in the field. It includes emergency vehicle equipment used to provide response status as well as video or images from either the vehicle or from emergency personnel in the field. Wide area wireless communications between the Emergency Management Center, Emergency Personnel and Emergency Vehicles supports a sharing of emergency response information. The service package also includes tactical decision support, resource coordination, and communications integration for Incident Commands that are established by first responders at or near the incident scene to support local management of an incident, including the functions and interfaces commonly supported by a mobile command center.
PS03	Emergency Vehicle Preemption	This service package provides signal preemption for public safety first responder vehicles. Both traditional signal preemption systems and new systems based on connected vehicle technology are covered. In more advanced systems, movement of public safety vehicles through the intersection can be facilitated by clearing queues and holding conflicting phases. In addition, this SP also covers the transition back to normal traffic signal operations after providing emergency vehicle preemption.
PS04	Mayday Notification	This service package provides the capability for a vehicle to automatically transmit an emergency message when the vehicle has been involved in a crash or other distress situation. An automatic crash notification feature transmits key data on the crash recorded by sensors mounted in the vehicle (e.g. deployment of airbags) without the need for involvement of the driver. The emergency message is sent to emergency response services, which determines and carries out the appropriate response. This service package allows passing vehicles to receive and forward mayday requests in areas where no communications infrastructure exists. Emergency notifications from personal devices are also supported.
PS05	Vehicle Emergency Response	The Vehicle Emergency Response service package provides arriving public safety vehicles with information from connected vehicles involved in a crash. Emergency responders need information about the vehicles involved in a crash to respond safely and effectively to the vehicle crash. Information such as HAZMAT data can assist the responders. Information about air bag activations and other measures indicating the severity of the crash can provide useful input to ambulance staff. In addition information about the power system of the vehicle (e.g. hybrid, electric, or internal combustion engine) can affect the response.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Public Safety Service Area (continued)		
PS06	Incident Scene Pre-Arrival Staging Guidance for Emergency Responders	This service package will provide situational awareness to and coordination among emergency responders - upon dispatch, while en route to establish incident scene work zones, upon initial arrival and staging of assets, and afterward if circumstances require additional dispatch and staging. It collects a variety of data from emergency, traffic, and maintenance centers. It includes a vehicle and equipment staging function that supplies the en-route responders with additional information about the scene of an incident that they can use to determine where to stage personnel and equipment prior to their arrival on- scene. The service package also includes a dynamic routing function which provides emergency responders with real-time navigation instructions to travel from their base to the incident scene, accounting for traffic conditions, road closures, and snowplow reports if needed. In addition it includes an emergency responder status reporting function which continuously monitors the location of the en-route responder vehicles as well as the vehicles already on-scene. The function develops and maintains the current position of the responder's vehicles and provides updates for estimated time of arrival (ETA).
PS07	Incident Scene Safety Monitoring	This service package employs communications technologies to provide warnings and alerts relating to incident zone operations. One aspect of the service is an in-vehicle messaging system that provides drivers with merging and speed guidance around an incident. Another aspect is providing in- vehicle incident scene alerts to drivers, both for the protection of the drivers as well as incident zone personnel. A third aspect is a warning system for on- scene workers when a vehicle approaching or in the incident zone is being operated outside of safe parameters for the conditions.
PS08	Roadway Service Patrols	This service package supports roadway service patrol vehicles that monitor roads and aid motorists, offering rapid response to minor incidents (flat tire, accidents, out of gas) to minimize disruption to the traffic stream. If problems are detected, the roadway service patrol vehicles will provide assistance to the motorist (e.g., push a vehicle to the shoulder or median). The service package monitors service patrol vehicle locations and supports vehicle dispatch to identified incident locations. Incident information collected by the service patrol is shared with traffic, maintenance and construction, and traveler information systems.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Public Safety Service Area (continued)		
PS09	Transportation Infrastructure Protection	This service package includes the monitoring of transportation infrastructure (e.g., bridges, tunnels and management centers) for potential threats using sensors and surveillance equipment and barrier and safeguard systems to control access, preclude an incident, and mitigate the impact of an incident if it occurs. Threats can result from acts of nature (e.g., hurricanes, earthquakes), terrorist attacks or other incidents causing damage to the infrastructure (e.g., stray barge hitting a bridge support). Infrastructure may be monitored with acoustic, environmental threat (such as nuclear, biological, chemical, and explosives), infrastructure condition and integrity, motion and object sensors and video and audio surveillance equipment. Data from such sensors and surveillance equipment may be processed in the field or sent to a center for processing. The data enables operators at the center to detect and verify threats. When a threat is detected, agencies are notified. Detected threats or advisories received from other agencies result in an increased level of system preparedness. In response to threats, barrier and safeguard systems may be activated to deter an incident, control access to an area or mitigate the impact of an incident. Barrier systems include gates, barriers and other automated and remotely controlled systems that manage entry to transportation infrastructure. Safeguard systems include blast shields, exhaust systems and other automated and remotely controlled systems that mitigate impact of an incident.
PS10	Wide-Area Alert	This service package uses ITS driver and traveler information systems to alert the public in emergency situations such as child abductions, severe weather events, civil emergencies, and other situations that pose a threat to life and property. The alert includes information and instructions for transportation system operators and the traveling public, improving public safety and enlisting the public's help in some scenarios. The ITS technologies will supplement and support other emergency and homeland security alert systems such as the Emergency Alert System (EAS). When an emergency situation is reported and verified and the terms and conditions for system activation are satisfied, a designated agency broadcasts emergency information to traffic agencies, transit agencies, information service providers, toll operators, and others that operate ITS systems. The ITS systems, in turn, provide the alert information to transportation system operators and the traveling public using ITS technologies such as dynamic message signs, highway advisory radios, in-vehicle displays, transit displays, 511 traveler information systems, and traveler information web sites.
PS11	Early Warning System	This service package monitors and detects potential, looming, and actual disasters including natural disasters (hurricanes, earthquakes, floods, winter storms, tsunamis, etc.) and technological and man-made disasters (hazardous materials incidents, nuclear power plant accidents, and acts of terrorism including nuclear, chemical, biological, and radiological weapons attacks). The service package monitors alerting and advisory systems, ITS sensors and surveillance systems, field reports, and emergency call-taking systems to identify emergencies and notifies all responding agencies of detected emergencies.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Public Safety Service Area (continued)		
PS12	Disaster Response and Recovery	This service package enhances the ability of the surface transportation system to respond to and recover from disasters. It addresses the most severe incidents that require an extraordinary response from outside the local community. All types of disasters are addressed including natural disasters (hurricanes, earthquakes, floods, winter storms, tsunamis, etc.) and technological and man-made disasters (hazardous materials incidents, nuclear power plant accidents, and national security emergencies such as nuclear, chemical, biological, and radiological weapons attacks). The service package supports coordination of emergency response plans, including general plans developed before a disaster as well as specific tactical plans with short time horizon that are developed as part of a disaster response. The service package provides enhanced access to the scene for response personnel and resources, provides better information about the transportation system in the vicinity of the disaster, and maintains situation awareness regarding the disaster itself. In addition, this service package tracks and coordinates the transportation resources - the transportation professionals, equipment, and materials - that constitute a portion of the disaster response. The service package identifies the key points of integration between transportation systems and the public safety, emergency management, public health, and other allied organizations that form the overall disaster response. In this service package, the Emergency Management Center represents the federal, regional, state, and local Emergency Operations Centers and the Incident Commands that are established to respond to the disaster. The interface between the Emergency Management Center and the other centers provides situation awareness and resource coordination among transportation and other allied response agencies. In its role, traffic management implements special traffic control strategies and detours and restrictions to effectively manage traffic in and around the disaster. Maintenance and construction provides damage assessment of road network facilities and manages service restoration. Transit management provides a similar assessment of status for transit facilities and modifies transit operations to meet the special demands of the disaster. As immediate public safety concerns are addressed and disaster response transitions into recovery, this service package supports transition back to normal transportation system operation, recovering resources, managing on-going transportation facility repair, supporting data collection and revised plan coordination, and other recovery activities. This service package builds on the basic traffic incident response service that is provided by TM08, the Traffic Incident Management service package. This service package addresses the additional complexities and coordination requirements that are associated with the most severe incidents that warrant an extraordinary response from outside the local jurisdictions and require special measures such as the activation of one or more emergency operations centers. Many users of ARC-IT will want to consider both TM08 and this service package since every region is concerned with both day-to- day management of traffic-related incidents and occasional management of disasters that require extraordinary response. Disaster Response and Recovery is also supported by PS14, the "Disaster Traveler Information" service package that keeps the public informed during a disaster response. See that service package for more information.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Public Safety Service Area (continued)		
PS13	Evacuation and Reentry Management	This service package supports evacuation of the general public from a disaster area and manages subsequent reentry to the disaster area. The service package addresses evacuations for all types of disasters, including disasters like hurricanes that are anticipated and occur slowly, allowing a well- planned orderly evacuation, as well as disasters like terrorist acts that occur rapidly, without warning, and allow little or no time for preparation or public warning. This service package supports coordination of evacuation plans among the federal, state, and local transportation, emergency, and law enforcement agencies that may be involved in a large-scale evacuation. All affected jurisdictions (e.g., states and counties) at the evacuation origin, evacuation destination, and along the evacuation route are informed of the plan. Information is shared with traffic management agencies to implement special traffic control strategies and to control evacuation traffic, including traffic on local streets and arterials as well as the major evacuation routes. Reversible lanes, shoulder use, closures, special signal control strategies, and other special strategies may be implemented to maximize capacity along the evacuation routes. Transit resources play an important role in an evacuation, removing many people from an evacuated area while making efficient use of limited capacity. Additional shared transit resources may be added and managed in evacuation scenarios. Resource requirements are forecast based on the evacuation plans, and the necessary resources are located, shared between agencies if necessary, and deployed at the right locations at the appropriate times. Evacuations are also supported by PS14, the "Disaster Traveler Information" service package, which keeps the public informed during evacuations. See that service package for more information.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Public Safety Service Area (continued)		
PS14	Disaster Traveler Information	This service package uses ITS to provide disaster-related traveler information to the general public, including evacuation and reentry information and other information concerning the operation of the transportation system during a disaster. This service package collects information from multiple sources including traffic, transit, public safety, emergency management, shelter provider, and travel service provider organizations. The collected information is processed and the public is provided with real-time disaster and evacuation information using ITS traveler information systems. A disaster will stress the surface transportation system since it may damage transportation facilities at the same time that it places unique demands on these facilities to support public evacuation and provide access for emergency responders. Similarly, a disaster may interrupt or degrade the operation of many traveler information systems at the same time that safety-critical information must be provided to the traveling public. This service package keeps the public informed in these scenarios, using all available means to provide information about the disaster area including damage to the transportation system, detours and closures in effect, special traffic restrictions and allowances, special transit schedules, and real-time information on traffic conditions and transit system performance in and around the disaster. This service package also provides emergency information to assist the public with evacuations when necessary. Information on mandatory and voluntary evacuation zones, evacuation times, and instructions are provided. Available evacuation routes and destinations and current and anticipated travel conditions along those routes are provided so evacuees are prepared and know their destination and preferred evacuation route. Information on available transit services and traveler services (shelters, medical services, hotels, restaurants, gas stations, etc.) is also provided. In addition to general evacuation information, this service package provides specific evacuation trip planning information that is tailored for the evacuee based on origin, selected destination, and evacuee-specified evacuation requirements and route parameters. This service package augments the Traveler Information (TI) service packages that provide traveler information on a day-to-day basis for the surface transportation system. This service package provides focus on the special requirements for traveler information dissemination in disaster situations.
PS15	Stolen Vehicle Recovery	This service package monitors unattended vehicles that are equipped with a theft detection and recovery system so that it can notify the owner of any status changes that may indicate the vehicle is being stolen. If the owner determines the vehicle has been stolen through these notifications or other means and reports it, this service package aids public safety responders with the vehicle's lasts known location and status. It also includes an optional radio direction finding capability that allows an equipped law enforcement vehicle to locate the stolen vehicle even if it is parked in a location that does not have sufficient cellular coverage and/or access to GPS location data. This service package also includes the capability to send control commands to slow, stop, or disable the stolen vehicle, if needed for public safety.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Public Transportation Service Area		
PT01	Transit Vehicle Tracking	This service package monitors current transit vehicle location using an Automated Vehicle Location System. The location data may be used to determine real time schedule adherence and update the transit system's schedule in real-time.
PT02	Transit Fixed-Route Operations	This service package performs automated dispatch and system monitoring for fixed-route and flexible-route transit services. This service performs scheduling activities including the creation of schedules, blocks and runs, as well as operator assignment. This service monitors the transit vehicle trip performance against the schedule and provides information displays at the Transit Management Center.
PT03	Dynamic Transit Operations	The Dynamic Transit Operations service package allows travelers to request trips and obtain itineraries using a personal device such as a smart phone, tablet, or personal computer. The trips and itineraries cover multiple transportation services (public transportation modes, private transportation services, shared-ride, walking and biking). This service package builds on existing technology systems such as computer-aided dispatch/ automated vehicle location (CAD/AVL) systems and automated scheduling software, providing a coordination function within and between transit providers that would dynamically schedule and dispatch or modify the route of an in-service vehicle by matching compatible trips together. TI06 covers other shared use transportation options.
PT04	Transit Fare Collection Management	This service package manages transit fare collection on-board transit vehicles and at transit stops using electronic means. It allows transit users to use a traveler card or other electronic payment device such as a smart phone. Readers located either in the infrastructure or on-board the transit vehicles enable electronic fare payment. Data is processed, stored, and displayed on the transit vehicle and communicated as needed to the Transit Management Center.
PT05	Transit Security	This service package provides for the physical security of transit passengers and transit vehicle operators. On-board equipment performs surveillance and sensor monitoring in order to identify potentially hazardous situations. The surveillance equipment includes video (e.g., CCTV cameras), audio systems and/or event recorder systems. The sensor equipment includes threat sensors (e.g., chemical agent, toxic industrial chemical, biological, explosives, and radiological sensors) and object detection sensors (e.g., metal detectors). Transit user or transit vehicle operator activated alarms are provided on-board. Public areas (e.g., transit stops, park and ride lots, stations) are also monitored with similar surveillance and sensor equipment and provided with transit user activated alarms. In addition this service package provides surveillance and sensor monitoring of non-public areas of transit facilities (e.g., transit yards) and transit infrastructure such as bridges, tunnels, and transit railways or bus rapid transit (BRT) guideways. The surveillance equipment includes video and/or audio systems. The sensor equipment includes threat sensors and object detection sensors as described above as well as, intrusion or motion detection sensors and infrastructure integrity monitoring (e.g., rail track continuity checking or bridge structural integrity monitoring). Most of the surveillance and sensor data that is collected by this service package may be monitored by either the Emergency Management Center or the Transit Management Center, providing two possible approaches to implementing this service package. This service package also supports remote transit vehicle disabling and transit vehicle operator authentication by the Transit Management Center.

PT06	Transit Fleet Management	This service package supports automatic transit maintenance scheduling and monitoring. On-board condition sensors monitor system status and transmit critical status information to the Transit Management Center. The Transit Management Center processes this data and schedules preventative and corrective maintenance. The service package also supports the day to day management of the transit fleet inventory, including the assignment of specific transit vehicles to blocks and the assignment of transit vehicle operators to runs.
PT07	Transit Passenger Counting	This service package counts the number of passengers entering and exiting a transit vehicle using sensors mounted on the vehicle and communicates the collected passenger data back to the management center. The collected data can be used to calculate reliable ridership figures and measure passenger load information at particular stops.
PT08	Transit Traveler Information	This service package provides transit users at transit stops and on-board transit vehicles with ready access to transit information. The information services include transit stop annunciation, imminent arrival signs, and real-time transit schedule displays that are of general interest to transit users. Systems that provide custom transit trip itineraries and other tailored transit information services are also represented by this service package.
PT09	Transit Signal Priority	The Transit Signal Priority service package uses transit vehicle to infrastructure communications to allow a transit vehicle to request priority at one or a series of intersections. The service package provides feedback to the transit driver indicating whether the signal priority has been granted or not. This service package can contribute to improved operating performance of the transit vehicles by reducing the time spent stopped at a red light.
PT10	Intermittent Bus Lanes	This service package provides dedicated bus lanes during peak demand times to enhance transit operations mobility. An intermittent bus lane is a lane that can change its status from regular lane (accessible for all vehicles) to bus lane, for the time strictly necessary for a bus or set of buses to pass. The status of the IBL is communicated to drivers using roadside message signs and through in-vehicle signage. The creation and removal of dedicated bus lanes is managed through coordination between traffic and transit centers.
PT11	Transit Pedestrian Indication	The Transit Pedestrian Indication service package provides vehicle to device communications to inform pedestrians at a station or stop about the presence of a transit vehicle. In addition, this service package would inform the transit vehicle operator about the presence of pedestrians nearby and those waiting for the bus. It would help prevent collisions between transit vehicles and pedestrians.
PT12	Transit Vehicle at Station/Stop Warnings	The Transit Vehicle at Station/Stop Warnings service package inform nearby vehicles of the presence of a transit vehicle at a station or stop. The service package also indicates the intention of the transit vehicle in terms of pulling into or out of a station/stop.
PT13	Vehicle Turning Right in Front of a Transit Vehicle	The Vehicle Turning Right in Front of a Transit Vehicle (VTRFTV) service package determines the movement of vehicles near to a transit vehicle stopped at a transit stop and provides an indication to the transit vehicle operator that a nearby vehicle is pulling in front of the transit vehicle to make a right turn. This service package will help the transit vehicle determine if the area in front of it will not be occupied as it begins to pull away from a transit stop.
PT14	Multi-modal Coordination	This service package establishes two way communications between multiple transit and traffic agencies to improve service coordination. Multimodal coordination between transit agencies can increase traveler convenience at transit transfer points and clusters (a collection of stops, stations, or terminals where transfers can be made conveniently) and also improve operating efficiency.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Public Transportation Service Area (continued)		
PT15	Transit Stop Request	This service package allows a transit passenger to send a stop request to an approaching transit vehicle. The transit vehicle receives the request and notifies the vehicle operator of the stop request.
PT16	Route ID for the Visually Impaired	This service package assists visually impaired travelers to identify the appropriate bus and route to their intended destination. It provides information from bus stop infrastructure to visually impaired travelers portable devices that can be converted to audible information regarding the appropriate bus and route. It also allows the visually impaired traveler to query the portable device to identify route options.
PT17	Transit Connection Protection	This service package allows travelers to initiate a request for connection protection anytime during the trip using a personal device or on-board equipment and receive a confirmation indicating whether the request is accepted. Connection protection uses real time data to examine the arrival status of a transit vehicle and to transmit a hold message to a vehicle or other mode of transportation (e.g. rail) in order for the traveler to make a successful transfer from one vehicle to another. Connection protection can be performed within a single agency, across multiple agencies, and across multiple modes. In an intermodal, multimodal or interagency environment, a transfer request brokerage system, represented by the Transit Management System, can be used to determine the feasibility of a connection protection request and support schedule coordination between agencies.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Sustainable Travel Service Area		
ST01	Emissions Monitoring	This service package monitors individual vehicle emissions and provides general air quality monitoring using distributed sensors to collect the data. The collected information is transmitted to the Emissions Management Center for processing. Both area wide air quality monitoring and point emissions monitoring are supported by this service package. For area wide monitoring, this service package measures air quality, identifies sectors that are non- compliant with air quality standards, and collects, stores and reports supporting statistical data. For point emissions monitoring, this service package collects data from on-board diagnostic systems and measures tail pipe emissions to identify vehicles that exceed emissions standards and/or clean vehicles that could be released from standard emissions tests, depending on policy and regulations. Summary emissions information or warnings can also be displayed to drivers. The gathered information can be used to implement environmentally sensitive travel demand management (TDM) programs, policies, and regulations.
ST02	Eco-Traffic Signal Timing	The Eco-Traffic Signal Timing service package is similar to current adaptive traffic signal control systems; however, the service package's objective is explicitly to optimize traffic signals for the environment rather than the current adaptive systems' objective, which is to enhance the intersection level of service or throughput, which might improve the intersection's environmental performance. The Eco-Traffic Signal Timing service package processes real- time and historical connected vehicle data at signalized intersections to reduce fuel consumption and overall emissions at the intersection, along a corridor, or for a region. It evaluates traffic and environmental parameters at each intersection in real time and adapts so that the traffic network is optimized using available green time to serve the actual traffic demands while minimizing the environmental impact.
ST03	Eco-Traffic Metering	The Eco-Traffic Metering service package determines the most environmentally efficient operation of traffic signals at freeway on-ramps to manage the rate of entering automobiles. This service package collects traffic and environmental data from roadside sensors and connected vehicles to allow on-ramp merge operations that minimize overall emissions, including traffic and environmental conditions on the ramp and on the freeway upstream and downstream of the ramp. Using this information, the service package determines a timing plan for the ramp meter based on current and predicted traffic and environmental conditions.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Sustainable Travel Service Area (continued)		
ST04	Roadside Lighting	The Roadside Lighting service package is a connected vehicle version of the automated roadside lighting systems that uses the presence of vehicles based on V2I communications as an input to control of roadside lighting systems. The service package can use the presence of vehicles to alter roadside lighting levels, and can use environmental data obtained from the vehicles as an input to support adjustment of the lighting based on adverse weather conditions such as fog, rain, or snow.
ST05	Electric Charging Stations Management	The Electric Charging Station Management service package provides an exchange of information between the electric vehicle and charging station to manage the charging operation. The agency or company operating the charging station can use vehicle information such as the capability of the vehicle (e.g. operational status of the electrical system, how many amps can the vehicle handle, and % charge complete) to determine that the charge is being properly applied and determine an estimated time to complete charging.
ST06	HOV/HOT Lane Management	This service package manages high-occupancy vehicle (HOV) and high-occupancy toll (HOT) lanes by coordinating freeway ramp meters and connector signals with HOV lane usage signals. Preferential treatment is given to HOV lanes using special bypasses, reserved lanes, and exclusive rights-of-way that may vary by time of day. Vehicle occupancy can be detected to verify HOV compliance and to notify enforcement agencies of violations. For HOT lane configurations, tolls are collected for vehicles that do not meet the high-occupancy criteria for the lane.
ST07	Eco-Lanes Management	The Eco-Lanes Management service package supports the operations of eco- lanes – dedicated lanes similar to high-occupancy vehicle (HOV) or high- occupancy toll (HOT) lanes, but optimized for the environment. The service package employs communication technology to gather traffic and environmental information from multiple sources including infrastructure, vehicles, and other systems. The service package then processes these data and determines whether an eco-lane should be created or decommissioned along a roadway. These decisions would be in response to real-time traffic and environmental conditions. While the eco-lanes would have the capability to be flexible and more dynamic, it is envisioned that these parameters would change only as needed to ensure that travelers do not become confused by a system that is too dynamic in nature. Travelers would need to assume some level of consistency with their trip and should not be surprised by constant changing of the eco-lane's parameters. The Eco-Lanes Management service package establishes parameters and defines or geo-fences the eco-lanes boundaries. Eco-lanes parameters may include the types of vehicles allowed in the eco-lanes, emissions parameters for entering the eco-lanes, the number of lanes, and the start and end of the eco-lanes. The service package also conveys this information about eco-lanes to traveler information centers so those centers can provide the information to travelers.
ST08	Eco-Approach and Departure at Signalized Intersections	The Eco-Approach and Departure at Signalized Intersections service package uses wireless data communications sent from a connected vehicle roadside equipment (RSE) unit to connected vehicles to encourage "green" approaches to and departures from signalized intersections. The vehicle collects intersection geometry information and signal phase movement information using V2I communications and data from nearby vehicles using V2V communications. Upon receiving this information, the service package performs calculations to provide speed advice to the driver, allowing the driver to adapt the vehicle's speed to pass the next traffic signal on green or to decelerate to a stop in the most eco-friendly manner. The service package also considers a vehicle's acceleration as it departs from a signalized intersection. Finally, the service package may perform engine adjustments that provide increased fuel efficiency.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Sustainable Travel Service Area (continued)		
ST09	Connected Eco-Driving	The Connected Eco-Driving service package provides customized real-time driving advice to drivers so that they can adjust their driving behavior to save fuel and reduce emissions. Eco-driving advice includes recommended driving speeds, optimal acceleration, and optimal deceleration profiles based on prevailing traffic conditions, interactions with nearby vehicles, and upcoming road grades. The service package also provides feedback to drivers on their driving behavior to encourage drivers to drive in a more environmentally efficient manner. Finally, the service package may include vehicle-assisted strategies where the vehicle automatically implements the eco-driving strategy (e.g., changes gears, switches power sources, or reduces its speed in an eco- friendly manner).
ST10	Low Emissions Zone Management	The Low Emissions Zone Management service package supports the operation of a low emissions zone that is responsive to real-time traffic and environmental conditions. Low emissions zones are geographic areas that seek to restrict or deter access by specific categories of high-polluting vehicles into the area to improve the air quality within the geographic area. The service package uses data collected from vehicles using connected vehicle technologies and from roadside equipment as input to the system. The Low Emissions Zone Management service package supports the geo-fencing of a cordon that may be scalable and moveable (e.g., created for a day, removable, flexible in its boundaries) and would be less dependent on conventional ITS infrastructure. The service package would establish parameters including the types of vehicles permitted to enter the zone, exemptions for transit vehicles, emissions criteria for entering the zone, fees or incentives for vehicles based on emissions data collected from the vehicle, and geographic boundaries for the low emissions zone. The service package would also include electronic toll collection functions that support payments of fees or collection of incentives for registered vehicles using connected vehicle technologies. Finally, this service package provides information about the low emissions zone to traveler information centers, including information about criteria for entering the zone, expected fees and incentives, current and predicted traffic conditions, and geographic boundaries of the zone.
Support Service Area		
SU01	Connected Vehicle System Monitoring and Management	This service package provides monitoring, management and control services necessary to other applications and/or devices operating within the Connected Vehicle Environment. This service package maintains and monitors the performance and configuration of the connected vehicle system. This includes tracking and management of the infrastructure configuration as well as detection, isolation, and correction of infrastructure service problems. It also includes monitoring of performance of the infrastructure and mobile equipment, which includes RSEs, OBEs, the back office applications, as well as the communication links that connect the system.
SU02	Core Authorization	This service package manages the authorization mechanisms to define roles, responsibilities and permissions for connected vehicle applications. This allows system administrators to establish operational environments where different connected vehicle system users may have different capabilities. For instance, some Mobile elements may be authorized to request signal priority, or some Centers may be permitted to use the geographic broadcast service, while those without those permissions would not.
SU03	Data Distribution	This service package manages the distribution of data from data providers to data consumers and protects those data from unauthorized access. It informs data providers of how to provide data, manages data subscriptions, and provides data forwarding capabilities. The service package also maintains a directory of System Users that want data and supports multiple distribution mechanisms including publish-subscribe and directly from data provider to data consumer. It allows data consumers to specify (and change the specification of) data they wish to receive.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Support Service Area (continued)		
SU04	Map Management	This service package defines interfaces that can be used download or update all types of map data used to support intelligent transportation systems. This map data will be accessed by centers, field, and vehicle physical objects. The service package can also be used to harness the Connected Vehicle Environment to provide rich source data that can be used to verify, refine, and enhance geographic map data.
SU05	Location and Time	This service package identifies the external systems and interfaces that provide accurate location and time to intelligent transportation system devices and systems.
SU06	Object Registration and Discovery	This service package provides registration and lookup services necessary to allow objects to locate other objects operating within the Connected Vehicle Environment. An object registry is like a phone book for all the connected centers, systems, and equipment in the transportation system (the "objects"). In this service package, each object registers itself with the ORDS and tells the registry where it lives in the communication network (e.g., host, port, node name) and information about the services it provides - information that other objects can use to determine the type of service, the geographic scope of the service, and other information that helps users of the registry to make informed decisions about which object(s) support a needed service or information stream. This is the "Discovery" part of the service. Connected objects can use the registry to find (discover) objects that can be used to get needed information or services.
SU07	ITS Communications	This service package provides secure, reliable communications between ITS devices. It provides the layered protocols and communications services and includes the physical network plant and network hardware that supports ITS communications. It also encompasses security services that protect communications and preserve privacy, and the management services that support network management.
SU08	Security and Credentials Management	This service package is used to ensure trusted communications between mobile devices and other mobile devices or roadside devices and protect data they handle from unauthorized access. The service package grants trust credentials to qualified mobile devices and infrastructure devices in the Connected Vehicle Environment so that those devices may be considered trusted by other devices that receive trust credentials from the SCM service package. The service package allows credentials to be requested and revoked and secures the exchange of trust credentials between parties, so that no other party can intercept and use those credentials illegitimately. The service package provides security to the transmissions between connected devices, ensuring authenticity and integrity of the transmissions. Additional security features include privacy protection, authorization and privilege class definition, as well as non-repudiation of origin.
SU09	Device Certification and Enrollment	This service package is used to illustrate the certification of devices, typically but not exclusively those intended for the connected vehicle environment. This assumes some independent certification body that can verify the performance and behavior of devices and applications, and provide that information to credentials-granting entities.
SU10	Center Maintenance	This service package supports maintenance of the computers, networks, video walls, and other information technology assets that are installed in a center to support center operations. Like other support service packages, this SP is drawn at a high level of abstraction so the basic interfaces and functionality associated with maintaining center IT assets can be applied to any center.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Support Service Area (continued)		
SU11	Field Equipment Maintenance	This service package supports maintenance of ITS devices that are installed in the field. Like other support service packages, this SP is drawn at a high level of abstraction so the basic interfaces and functionality associated with maintaining field ITS assets can be applied to any field equipment. In particular, this service package supports maintenance of field subsystems like ITS Payment Equipment, Parking Management Systems, and Commercial Vehicle Check Equipment where maintenance is not covered by a more specific Service Package. Two Field subsystems have more specific service packages associated with their maintenance: See MC05 for maintenance of ITS Roadway Equipment and SU01 for more specific interfaces associated with maintaining Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment.
SU12	Vehicle Maintenance	This service package identifies the interfaces and functionality that support vehicle maintenance, including maintenance of ITS equipment on board the vehicle. An interface with a Vehicle Service Center supports vehicle monitoring to support timely, effective maintenance. It also supports software configuration management and updates as part of maintenance of the software-based on-board systems. While this service package covers only maintenance of the Vehicle OBE, it is defined at the highest level of abstraction so that any center that is contemplating advanced maintenance concepts for its fleet vehicles can use this service package. Other service packages that provide maintenance support for fleet vehicles include CVO01, MC02, and PT06.
SU13	Personnel Device Maintenance	This service package supports maintenance of ITS personnel devices. Like other device maintenance service packages, this SP is drawn at a high level of abstraction to cover the basic interfaces and functionality associated with maintaining personnel devices. The focus here is on devices that are used by transportation professionals. The maintenance of smart phones, tablets, laptops, and other general purpose devices that are used by travelers is coordinated between the travelers and the providers of the devices and communications services, which is beyond the scope of the architecture.
SU14	Remote Access	This service package allows system operators and other ITS users to access user interfaces remotely, using a local device to provide secure remote access via a Virtual Private Network (VPN). Through this mechanism, an operator can 'operate' a system from a remote location, as if he were physically in the center.
SU15	Vulnerable Road User Device Transition Support	This service package supports the transition of a device used by a vulnerable road user (VRU) when they change from one mode in which they are vulnerable - walking, cycling, using a wheelchair, etc., to one in which they are less vulnerable, e.g., riding or driving a car, truck, emergency vehicle, transit vehicle, etc. This also supports the transition back to a more vulnerable mode. This service package represents a scenario where an aftermarket carry-in device, the PID, is carried into a vehicle that is already equipped with one of the Vehicle OBE implementations. In this scenario, there are two different devices with possibly two different radios and two different user interfaces that must be coordinated to avoid interference or conflicts.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Traveler Information and Personal Mobility Service Area		
TI01	Broadcast Traveler Information	This service package provides a digital broadcast service that disseminates traveler information to all equipped travelers within range. It collects traffic conditions, advisories, general public transportation, toll and parking information, incident information, roadway maintenance and construction information, air quality and weather information, and broadcasts the information to travelers using technologies such as FM subcarrier, satellite radio, cellular data broadcasts, and Internet streaming technologies. This service package also provides location-specific or situation-relevant information to travelers in vehicles using Dedicated Short Range Communications (DSRC) infrastructure supporting mobility service packages for connected vehicles. DSRC is used to deliver real-time traveler information including travel times, incident information, road conditions, and emergency traveler information to vehicles as they pass connected vehicle roadside equipment along their route. This service package provides public information that is available to all equipped vehicles in the vicinity of the roadside equipment.
TI02	Personalized Traveler Information	This service package provides tailored information in response to a traveler request. Both real-time interactive request/response systems and information systems that "push" a tailored stream of information to the traveler based on a submitted profile are supported. The traveler can obtain current information regarding traffic conditions, roadway maintenance and construction, transit services, ride share/ride match, parking management, detours and pricing information. Although the Internet is the predominate network used for traveler information dissemination, a range of two-way wide-area wireless and fixed- point to fixed-point communications systems may be used to support the required data communications with the traveler. A variety of interactive devices may be used by the traveler to access information prior to a trip or en route including phone via a 511-like portal and web pages via smart phone, tablet, personal computer, and a variety of in-vehicle devices.
TI03	Dynamic Route Guidance	This service package offers route planning and turn-by-turn guidance that is responsive to current conditions. The route may be determined by the center or the user equipment and turn-by-turn guidance is provided as the vehicle travels along the route. Real-time guidance updates may be provided during the trip as conditions change. Optionally, the center may monitor trip status and collect additional feedback from users about the route during the trip and after trip completion.
TI04	Trip Planning and Payment	This service package offers the user trip planning and pre-trip guidance services. It generates a trip plan, including a multimodal route and associated service information (e.g., parking information), based on traveler preferences and constraints. Routes may be based on static information or reflect real time network conditions. Unlike TI03, where the user equipment determines the route, the route determination functions are performed by the center in this service package. The trip plan may be confirmed by the traveler and advanced payment and reservations for transit and alternate mode (e.g., airline, rail, and ferry) trip segments, and ancillary services are accepted and processed. The confirmed trip plan may include specific routing information that can be supplied to the traveler as general directions or as turn-by-turn route guidance depending on the level of user equipment.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Traveler Information and Personal Mobility Service Area (continued)		
TI05	Integrated Multi-Modal Electronic Payment	The Integrated Multi-Modal Electronic Payment (IMMEP) service package provides electronic payment capability for transit fares, tolls, road use, parking, and other areas requiring electronic payments. IMMEP enables the provision of payment for transportation services using a single account for multiple public transportation providers. The transportation user establishes an account with a financial service provider (modeled as the Payment Administration Center (PAC)), and the PAC communicates with various public transportation providers to coordinate charges. IMMEP also supports the management of transportation user access rights (i.e., this user can use the subway but not the bus). Payment transactions are centralized; the user provides only a secure, registered token (the 'secureID') to the transportation provider's access control equipment. The transportation provider uses that token and context to initiate transactions with the PAC.
TI06	Shared Use Mobility and Dynamic Ridesharing	This service package addresses the range of shared use mobility options that support a complete trip for travelers. This service supports planning, reservations, and on-trip guidance for these operations. The complete trip may be arranged and undertaken using an internet connected personal device. The service package includes temporary use of a vehicle or micromobility vehicle by the traveler as well as having a vehicle pick up the traveler at a specific location and take them to another location. This service package also addresses dynamic ridesharing/ride matching services to travelers. Dynamic ridesharing allows travelers to arrange carpool trips through a personal device with a wireless connection to a ride matching system (e.g., a web-based application). It uses inputs from both passengers and drivers pre-trip, during the trip, and post-trip . These inputs are then translated into "optimal" pairings between passengers and drivers to provide both with a convenient route between their two origin and destination locations. After the trip, information is provided back to the service package to improve the user's experience for future trips.
TI07	In-Vehicle Signage	This service package augments regulatory, warning, and informational signs and signals by providing information directly to drivers through in-vehicle devices. The information provided would include static sign information (e.g., stop, curve warning, guide signs, service signs, and directional signs) and dynamic information (e.g., current signal states including highway intersection and highway-rail intersection status and local conditions warnings identified by local environmental sensors). This service package also includes the capability for maintenance and construction, emergency, and transit vehicles to transmit sign information to vehicles in the vicinity so that in vehicle signing can be used without fixed infrastructure in areas such as work zones, around incidents, and at bus stops.
TI08	Personal Wayfinding	This service package provides tailored wayfinding information in response to a traveler request. Both real-time interactive request/response systems and information systems that "push" a tailored stream of information to the traveler based on a submitted profile are supported. The traveler can obtain current information regarding pathways (e.g., sidewalks, bike lanes, moving sidewalks), open areas (e.g., pedestrian plazas, parking lots), indoor facilities, and crosswalks. The service package also offers the user pre-trip and en-route guidance services for wayfinding and navigation. It generates a wayfinding plan based on traveler preferences and constraints. Routes may be based on static information or reflect real time pathway conditions. The route determination function may be performed by the center or in the personal device. The wayfinding plan may include specific routing information that can be supplied to the traveler as general directions or as turn-by-turn route guidance depending on the level of user equipment.

Traveler Information and Personal Mobility Service Area (continued)		
TI09	Travel Services Information and Reservation	This service package provides travel service information and reservation services to the traveler pre-trip and while en route. This includes information for tourist attractions, lodging, dining, service stations, parking, emergency services, and other services and businesses of interest to the traveler.
Traffic Management Service Area		
TM01	Infrastructure-Based Traffic Surveillance	This service package includes traffic detectors, other surveillance equipment, the supporting field equipment, and Center to Field communications to transmit the collected data back to the Traffic Management Center. The derived data can be used locally such as when traffic detectors are connected directly to a signal control system or remotely (e.g., when a CCTV system sends data back to the Traffic Management Center). The data generated by this service package enables traffic managers to monitor traffic and road conditions, identify and verify incidents, detect faults in indicator operations, and collect census data for traffic strategy development and long range planning. The collected data can also be analyzed and made available to users and the Traveler Information Center physical object.
TM02	Vehicle-Based Traffic Surveillance	This service package uses probe data information obtained from vehicles in the network to support traffic operations, including incident detection and the implementation of localized operational strategies. Since traffic data is collected from vehicles, travel times and other related traffic performance measures are available. This service package includes the capability to collect data from Connected Vehicles so that "probe" data can be collected from all equipped vehicles, providing access to a large vehicle population as penetration increases. Incident detection enables transportation agencies to determine the location of potential incidents so the agencies can respond more quickly to the incident and mitigate any negative impacts to the transportation network. Vehicle data that can be used to detect potential incidents include changes in vehicle speeds indicating the disruption of traffic flow, when a vehicle's safety systems have been activated or deployed, or sudden vehicle turns or deceleration at a specific location (indicating a potential obstacle in the roadway).
TM03	Traffic Signal Control	This service package provides the central control and monitoring equipment, communication links, and the signal control equipment that support traffic control at signalized intersections. A range of traffic signal control systems are represented by this service package ranging from fixed-schedule control systems to fully traffic responsive systems that dynamically adjust control plans and strategies based on current traffic conditions and priority requests. This service package is generally an intra-jurisdictional package. Systems that achieve coordination across jurisdictions by using a common time base or other strategies that do not require real time coordination would also be represented by this package. Coordination of traffic signal systems using real- time communications is covered in the TM07-Regional Traffic Management service package. This service package is consistent with typical traffic signal control systems.
TM04	Connected Vehicle Traffic Signal System	This service package uses both vehicle location and movement information from connected vehicles as well as infrastructure measurement of non-equipped vehicles to improve the operations of traffic signal control systems. The service package utilizes the vehicle information to adjust signal timing for an intersection or group of intersections in order to improve traffic flow, including allowing platoon flow through the intersection. Other service package provide related mobility services such as Transit Signal Priority, Freight Signal Priority, Emergency Vehicle Preemption, and Pedestrian Mobility to maximize overall arterial network performance.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Traffic Management Service Area (continued)		
TM05	Traffic Metering	This service package provides central monitoring and control, communications, and field equipment that support metering of traffic. It supports the complete range of metering strategies including ramp, interchange, and mainline metering. This package incorporates the instrumentation included in the TM01 service package (traffic sensors are used to measure traffic flow and queues) to support traffic monitoring so responsive and adaptive metering strategies can be implemented. Also included is configurable field equipment to provide information to drivers approaching a meter, such as advance warning of the meter, its operational status (whether it is currently on or not, how many cars per green are allowed, etc.), lane usage at the meter (including a bypass lane for HOVs) and existing queue at the meter.
TM06	Traffic Information Dissemination	This service package provides driver information using roadway equipment such as dynamic message signs or highway advisory radio. A wide range of information can be disseminated including traffic and road conditions, closure and detour information, travel restrictions, incident information, and emergency alerts and driver advisories. This package provides information to drivers at specific equipped locations on the road network. Careful placement of the roadway equipment provides the information at points in the network where the drivers have recourse and can tailor their routes to account for the new information. This package also covers the equipment and interfaces that provide traffic information from a traffic management center to the media (for instance via a direct tie-in between a traffic management center and radio or television station computer systems), Transit Management, Emergency Management, and Transportation Information Centers. A link to the Maintenance and Construction Management Center allows real time information on road/bridge closures and restrictions due to maintenance and construction activities to be disseminated.
TM07	Regional Traffic Management	This service package provides for the sharing of information and control among traffic management centers to support regional traffic management strategies. Regional traffic management strategies that are supported include inter-jurisdictional, real-time coordinated traffic signal control systems and coordination between freeway operations and traffic signal control within a corridor. This service package advances the TM03-Traffic Signal Control and TM05-Traffic Metering service packages by adding the communications links and integrated control strategies that enable integrated, interjurisdictional traffic management. The nature of optimization and extent of information and control sharing is determined through working arrangements between jurisdictions. This package relies principally on roadside instrumentation supported by the Traffic Signal Control and Traffic Metering service packages and adds hardware, software, and fixed-point communications capabilities to implement traffic management strategies that are coordinated between allied traffic management centers. Several levels of coordination are supported from sharing of information through sharing of device control between traffic management centers.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Traffic Management Service Area (continued)		
TM08	Traffic Incident Management System	This service package manages both unexpected incidents and planned events so that the impact to the transportation network and traveler safety is minimized. The service package includes incident detection capabilities through roadside surveillance devices (e.g. CCTV) and through regional coordination with other traffic management, maintenance and construction management and emergency management centers as well as rail operations and event promoters. Information from these diverse sources is collected and correlated by this service package to detect and verify incidents and implement an appropriate response. This service package supports traffic operations personnel in developing an appropriate response in coordination with emergency management, maintenance and construction management, and other incident response personnel to confirmed incidents. The response may include traffic control strategy modifications or resource coordination between centers. Incident response also includes presentation of information to affected travelers using the Traffic Information Dissemination service package and dissemination of incident information to travelers through the Broadcast Traveler Information or Interactive Traveler Information service packages. The roadside equipment used to detect and verify incidents also allows the operator to monitor incident status as the response unfolds. The coordination with emergency management might be through a CAD system or through other communication with emergency field personnel. The coordination can also extend to tow trucks and other allied response agencies and field service personnel.
TM09	Integrated Decision Support and Demand Management	This service package recommends courses of action to transportation operators in a corridor, downtown area, or other heavily traveled area. Recommendations are based on an assessment of current and forecast transportation network performance and environmental conditions. Multi-modal transportation operational strategies are created that consider all modes and all roads in the travel area to correct network imbalances and effectively manage available capacity. As part of the operational strategies, this service package may also recommend lane restrictions, transit, parking, and toll strategies to influence traveler route and mode choices to support active demand management programs and policies managing both traffic and the environment. Operational strategies, including demand management recommendations, are coordinated to support operational decisions by each transportation operator that are consistent with the recommended strategy. All recommended operational strategies are based on historical evaluation, real- time assessment, and forecast of the roadway network performance based on predicted travel demand patterns. This service package also collects air quality, parking availability, transit usage, and vehicle occupancy data to support operational strategies that manage and balance capacity and demand.
TM10	Electronic Toll Collection	The Electronic Toll Collection service package provides toll operators with the ability to collect tolls electronically and detect and process violations. The fees that are collected may be adjusted to implement demand management strategies. Field-Vehicle Communication between the roadway equipment and the vehicle is required as well as Fixed Point-Fixed Point interfaces between the toll collection equipment and transportation authorities and the financial infrastructure that supports fee collection. Toll violations are identified and electronically posted to vehicle owners. Standards, inter-agency coordination, and financial clearinghouse capabilities enable broad interoperability for these services.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Traffic Management Service Area (continued)		
TM11	Road Use Charging	The Road Use Charging service package supports the capability to charge fees to roadway vehicle owners for using specific roadways with potentially differential payment rates based on time-of-day, which specific roadway is used, and class of vehicle (a local policy decision by each roadway owner). These payment schemes could be forms of Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT) or other schemes that are yet to be defined. Vehicle owners need only register with a single payment entity of their choice (a participating state, municipal, or regional DOT, an authority, or a private entity), and payments are reconciled by the entity receiving payment (and travel history) with all roadway owners that participate in the road use payment scheme, which may also include the Federal government. Vehicle owners would pay nothing for distances traveled where there are no payments required (e.g. in jurisdictions that have not implemented a distance based payment or for roadway operators that collect payment using traditional tolls), although a Federal payment rate might cover some or all roadway operations (a Federal policy decision). Basic operation depends on the vehicle tracking its own location, and periodically reporting its travel history to the registered entity receiving payment using connected vehicle communications.
TM12	Dynamic Roadway Warning	This service package includes systems that dynamically warn drivers approaching hazards on a roadway. Such hazards include roadway weather conditions, road surface conditions, traffic conditions including queues, obstacles or animals in the roadway and any other transient event that can be sensed. These dynamic roadway warning systems can alert approaching drivers via warning signs, flashing lights, in-vehicle messages, etc. Such systems can increase the safety of a roadway by reducing the occurrence of incidents. The system can be centrally monitored and controlled by a traffic management center or it can be autonomous. Speed warnings that consider the limitations of a given vehicle for the geometry of the roadway (e.g., rollover risk for tall vehicles) are not included in this service package but are covered by the TM17 – Speed Warning and Enforcement service package. Roadway warning systems, especially queue warning systems are an Active Traffic Management (ATM) strategy and are typically used in conjunction with other ATM strategies (such as TM20-Variable Speed Limits and TM22- Dynamic Lane Management and Shoulder Use).
TM13	Standard Railroad Grade Crossing	This service package manages highway traffic at highway-rail intersections (HRIs) where operational requirements do not dictate more advanced features (e.g., where rail operational speeds are less than 80 miles per hour). Both passive (e.g., the crossbuck sign) and active warning systems (e.g., flashing lights and gates) are supported. (Note that passive systems exercise only the single interface between the ITS Roadway Equipment and the Driver in the physical view.) These traditional HRI warning systems may also be augmented with other standard traffic management devices. The warning systems are activated on notification of an approaching train by interfaced wayside equipment. The equipment at the HRI may also be interconnected with adjacent signalized intersections so that local control can be adapted to highway-rail intersection activities. Health monitoring of the HRI equipment and interfaces is performed; detected abnormalities are reported to both highway and railroad officials through wayside interfaces and interfaces to the Traffic Management Center.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Traffic Management Service Area (continued)		
TM14	Advanced Railroad Grade Crossing	This service package manages highway traffic at highway-rail intersections (HRIs) where operational requirements demand advanced features (e.g., where rail operational speeds are greater than 80 miles per hour). This service package includes all capabilities from the Standard Railroad Grade Crossing service package and augments these with additional safety features to mitigate the risks associated with higher rail speeds and leverage Connected Vehicle technologies. The active warning systems supported by this service package include positive barrier systems that preclude entrance into the intersection when the barriers are activated. Like the Standard package, the HRI equipment is activated on notification by wayside interface equipment which detects, or communicates with the approaching train. In this service package, the wayside equipment provides additional information about the arriving train so that the train's direction of travel, estimated time of arrival, and estimated duration of closure may be derived. This service package will alert and/or warn drivers who are approaching an at-grade railroad crossing if they are on a crash-imminent trajectory to collide with a crossing or approaching train. This enhanced information may be conveyed to the driver prior to, or in context with, warning system activation. This service package also includes additional detection capabilities that enable it to detect an entrapped or otherwise immobilized vehicle within the HRI and provide an immediate notification to highway and railroad officials.
TM15	Railroad Operations Coordination	This service package provides an additional level of strategic coordination between freight rail operations and other transportation centers. Rail operations provides train schedules, maintenance schedules, and any other forecast events that will result in highway-rail intersection (HRI) closures. This information is used to develop forecast HRI closure times and durations that may be used in advanced traffic control strategies or to enhance the quality of traveler information.
TM16	Reversible Lane Management	This service package provides for the management of reversible lane facilities. In addition to standard surveillance capabilities, this service package includes sensory functions that detect wrong-way vehicles and other special surveillance capabilities that mitigate safety hazards associated with reversible lanes. The package includes the field equipment, physical lane access controls, and associated control electronics that manage and control these special lanes. This service package also includes the equipment used to electronically reconfigure intersections and manage right-of-way to address dynamic demand changes and special events.
TM17	Speed Warning and Enforcement	This service package monitors vehicle speeds and supports warning drivers when their speed is excessive. Also the service includes notifications to an enforcement agency to enforce the speed limit of the roadway. Speed monitoring can be made via spot speed or average speed measurements. Roadside equipment can display the speed of passing vehicles and/or suggest a safe driving speed. Environmental conditions and vehicle characteristics may be monitored and factored into the safe speed advisories that are provided to the motorist. For example, warnings can be generated recognizing the limitations of a given vehicle for the geometry of the roadway such as rollover risk for tall vehicles. This service focuses on monitoring of vehicle speeds and enforcement of the speed limit while the variable speed limits service (covered in TM20-Variable Speed Limits service package) focuses on varying the posted speed limits to create more uniform speeds along a roadway, to promote safer driving during adverse conditions (such as fog) and/or to reduce air pollution.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Traffic Management Service Area (continued)		
TM18	Drawbridge Management	This service package supports systems that manage drawbridges at rivers and canals and other multimodal crossings (other than railroad grade crossings which are specifically covered by other service packages). The equipment managed by this service package includes control devices (e.g., gates, warning lights, dynamic message signs) at the drawbridge as well as the information systems that are used to keep travelers apprised of current and forecasted drawbridge status.
TM19	Roadway Closure Management	This service package closes roadways to vehicular traffic when driving conditions are unsafe, maintenance must be performed, and other scenarios where access to the roadway must be prohibited. The service package includes automatic or remotely controlled gates or barriers that control access to roadway segments including ramps and traffic lanes. Remote control systems allow the gates to be controlled from a central location or from a vehicle at the gate/barrier location, improving system efficiency and reducing personnel exposure to unsafe conditions during severe weather and other situations where roads must be closed. Surveillance systems allow operating personnel to visually verify the safe activation of the closure system and driver information systems (e.g., DMS) provide closure information to motorists in the vicinity of the closure. The equipment managed by this service package includes the control and monitoring systems, the field devices (e.g., gates, warning lights, DMS, CCTV cameras) at the closure location(s), and the information systems that notify other systems of a closure. This service package covers general road closure applications; specific closure systems that are used at railroad grade crossings, drawbridges, reversible lanes, etc. are covered by other Traffic Management service packages.
TM20	Variable Speed Limits	This service package sets variable speed limits along a roadway to create more uniform speeds, to promote safer driving during adverse conditions (such as fog), and/or to reduce air pollution. Also known as speed harmonization, this service monitors traffic and environmental conditions along the roadway. Based on the measured data, the system calculates and sets suitable speed limits, usually by lane. Equipment over and along the roadway displays the speed limits and additional information such as basic safety rules and current traffic information. The system can be centrally monitored and controlled by a traffic management center or it can be autonomous. This service establishes variable speed limits and communicates the speed limits to drivers. Speed warnings and enforcement of speeds limits, including variable speed limits, is covered in the TM17-Speed Warning and Enforcement service package. Variable speed limits are an Active Traffic Management (ATM) strategy and are typically used in conjunction with other ATM strategies (such as TM22-Dynamic Lane Management and Shoulder Use and TM23-Dynamic Roadway Warning).

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Traffic Management Service Area (continued)		
TM21	Speed Harmonization	This service package determines speed recommendations based on traffic conditions and weather information and uses connected vehicle technologies to assist in harmonizing speeds to these recommendations. The speed recommendations can be regulatory (e.g. variable speed limits) or advisory. The purpose of speed harmonization is to change traffic speed on links that approach areas of traffic congestion, bottlenecks, incidents, special events, and other conditions that affect flow. Speed harmonization assists in maintaining flow, reducing unnecessary stops and starts, and maintaining consistent speeds. The service package utilizes connected vehicle V2I communication to detect the precipitating roadway or congestion conditions that might necessitate speed harmonization, to generate the appropriate response plans and speed recommendation strategies for upstream traffic, and to broadcast such recommendations to the affected vehicles. The speed recommendations can be provided in-vehicle for connected vehicles, or through roadside signage for non-connected vehicles.
TM22	Dynamic Lane Management and Shoulder Use	This service package provides for active management of travel lanes along a roadway. The package includes the field equipment, physical overhead lane signs and associated control electronics that are used to manage and control specific lanes and/or the shoulders. This equipment can be used to change the lane configuration on the roadway according to traffic demand and lane destination along a typical roadway section or on approach to or access from a border crossing, multimodal crossing or intermodal freight depot. This package can be used to allow temporary or interim use of shoulders as travel lanes. The equipment can be used to electronically reconfigure intersections and interchanges and manage right-of-way dynamically including merges. Also, lanes can be designated for use by special vehicles only, such as buses, high occupancy vehicles (HOVs), vehicles attending a special event, etc. Prohibitions or restrictions of types of vehicles from using particular lanes can be implemented. The lane management system can be centrally monitored and controlled by a traffic management center or it can be autonomous. This service also can include automated enforcement equipment that notifies the enforcement agency of violators of the lane controls. Dynamic lane management and shoulder use is an Active Traffic Management (ATM) strategy and is typically used in conjunction with other ATM strategies (such as TM20-Variable Speed Limits and TM12-Dynamic Roadway Warning).
TM23	Border Management Systems	This service package provides international border crossing management for passenger vehicles and other non-commercial travelers crossing the border. This service package manages traffic at the border crossing, provides technology to support expedited processing of trusted travelers, and collects and disseminates border wait times.
TM24	Tunnel Management	This service package provides central monitoring and control, communications, and field equipment that supports traffic management in tunnels. It specifically includes additional features that support operational safety in tunnels including air quality sensors, infrastructure integrity sensors, and security and surveillance equipment that monitor tunnel operations and signals, dynamic message signs, lighting, and tunnel-specific field equipment like exhaust fans to support safe tunnel traffic operations.
TM25	Wrong Way Vehicle Detection and Warning	This service package detects wrong way vehicles on the main roadway and at the exit of divided freeways, tunnels, and bridges. Wrong way vehicle drivers are immediately warned. If the driver continues onto the roadway, warnings are issued to oncoming drivers of the wrong way entry and traffic management and public safety centers are notified.

Traffic Management Service Area (Continued)		
TM26	Signal Enforcement	This service package supports the detection and enforcement of roadway control signals. A common implementation of this capability is "red light enforcement" for signalized intersections. Information documenting a vehicle entering the intersection when the light is red is captured and conveyed to an enforcement agency. This service package is a logical predecessor to "Intersection Safety Warning" and "Intersection Collision Avoidance", where the signal violation detection is also used to reduce the likelihood of a traffic accident. This same relationship also exists to "Mixed Use Warning Systems" and "Automated Non-Vehicular Road User Protection", since pedestrians, bicyclists, and other non-vehicle traffic may be threatened by signal violations.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Vehicle Safety Service Area		
VS01	Autonomous Vehicle Safety Systems	This service package improves vehicle safety using on-board sensors that monitor the driving environment surrounding the vehicle. All levels of driving automation are supported ranging from basic warning systems that warn the driver through full automation where the vehicle controls the steering and acceleration/deceleration in all scenarios and environments, without driver intervention. Unlike other Vehicle Safety service packages, this service package includes autonomous capabilities that rely only on on-board systems without communication with other vehicles or the infrastructure.
VS02	V2V Basic Safety	This service package exchanges basic safety messages with surrounding Connected Vehicles to support and augment the safety warning and control automation features identified in VS01. These exchanges support Connected Vehicle safety applications defined in SAE J2945/1: Emergency Electronic Brake Lights, Forward Crash Warning, Blind Spot Warning/Lane Change Warning, Intersection Movement Assist, Left Turn Assist, and Control Loss Warning. It also supports Do Not Pass Warning, Motorcycle Approaching indication, Tailgating Advisory, Stationary Vehicle, and Pre-Crash Actions applications from CVRIA.
VS03	Situational Awareness	This service package shares information about potentially hazardous road conditions or road hazards with other vehicles to support enhanced driver warnings and control automation. Vehicles broadcast relevant road condition information that is collected by the vehicle, such as fog or icy roads. This service package supports the capability for connected vehicles to share situational awareness information even in areas where no roadside communications infrastructure exists. It can be useful to vehicles that are not fully equipped with sensors, or vehicles entering an area with hazardous conditions. Roadside communications infrastructure, if available, can extend the situational awareness range to cover wrong way vehicles where closing rates can require notification beyond DSRC communications range.
VS04	V2V Special Vehicle Alert	This service package alerts the driver about the location of and the movement of public safety vehicles responding to an incident, slow moving vehicles, oversized vehicles, and other special vehicles that may require special attention from the driver. These public safety, commercial, and maintenance vehicles share their current status and location with surrounding vehicles so that other drivers in the vicinity can avoid interfering with their actions and avoid collisions.
VS05	Curve Speed Warning	This service package allows connected vehicles to receive information that it is approaching a curve along with the recommended speed for the curve. This capability allows the vehicle to provide a warning to the driver regarding the curve and its recommended speed. In addition, the vehicle can perform additional warning actions if the actual speed through the curve exceeds the recommended speed.
VS06	Stop Sign Gap Assist	This service package is intended to improve safety at non-signalized intersections where only the minor road has posted stop signs. It includes both onboard (for connected vehicles) and roadside signage warning systems (for non-equipped vehicles). The service package helps drivers on a minor road stopped at an intersection understand the state of activities associated with that intersection by providing a warning of unsafe gaps on the major road. The SSGA service package collects all available sensor information (major road, minor road, and median sensors) data and computes the dynamic state of the intersection in order to issue appropriate warnings and alerts.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Vehicle Safety Service Area (continued)		
VS07	Road Weather Motorist Alert and Warning	This service package collects road weather data from connected vehicles and uses that data to develop short term warnings or advisories that can be provided to individual motorists. The information may come from either vehicles operated by the general public and commercial entities (including passenger cars and trucks) or specialty vehicles and public fleet vehicles (such as snowplows, maintenance trucks, and other agency pool vehicles). The raw data will be processed in a controlling center to generate road segment-based data outputs. The processing will also include a road weather motorist alerts algorithm to generate short time horizon alerts that will be pushed to user systems and available to commercial service providers. In addition the information collected can be combined with observations and forecasts from other sources to provide medium (next 2-12 hours) or long term (more than 12 hours) advisories through a variety of interfaces including web based and connected vehicle based interfaces.
VS08	Queue Warning	This service package utilizes connected vehicle technologies, including vehicle-to-infrastructure (V2I) and vehicle-to-vehicle (V2V) communications, to enable vehicles within the queue event to automatically broadcast their queued status information (e.g., rapid deceleration, disabled status, lane location) to nearby upstream vehicles and to centers (such as the TMC). The infrastructure will broadcast queue warnings to vehicles in order to minimize or prevent rear-end or other secondary collisions. This service package is not intended to operate as a crash avoidance system. In contrast to such systems, this service package will engage well in advance of any potential crash situation, providing messages and information to the driver in order to minimize the likelihood of his needing to take crash avoidance or mitigation actions later.It performs two essential tasks: queue determination (detection and/or prediction) and queue information dissemination using vehicle-based, infrastructure-based, or hybrid solutions.
VS09	Reduced Speed Zone Warning / Lane Closure	This service package provides connected vehicles that are approaching a reduced speed zone with information on the zone's posted speed limit and/or if the configuration of the roadway is altered (e.g., lane closures, lane shifts). Reduced speed zones include (but are not be limited to) construction/work zones, school zones, pedestrian crossing areas, and incorporated zones (e.g., rural towns). The connected vehicle uses the revised speed limit along with any applicable changed roadside configuration information to determine whether to provide an alert or warning to the driver. Additionally, to provide warnings to non-equipped vehicles, infrastructure equipment measures the speed of the approaching vehicles and if greater than the reduced speed zone posted speed limit will provide warning signage. It will provide an alert to drivers in advance when aggressive braking is required to reduce to the posted speed limit.
VS10	Restricted Lane Warnings	This service package provides the connected vehicle with restriction information about the travel lanes, such as if the lane is restricted to high occupancy vehicles (HOV), transit, or public safety vehicles only or has defined eco-lane criteria. A connected vehicle can use this information to determine if the vehicle is in a lane that has lane restrictions.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Vehicle Safety Service Area (continued)		
VS11	Oversize Vehicle Warning	This service package uses external measurements taken by the roadside infrastructure, and transmitted to the vehicle, to support in-vehicle determination of whether an alert/warning is necessary. Specifically, the infrastructure data equipment detects and measures the approaching vehicle's height and width. The infrastructure component of the service package transmits the vehicle measurements, along with bridge, overpass, or tunnel geometry, to the oversize vehicle. The vehicle application utilizes this data to determine whether the vehicle can clear the bridge or tunnel. If deemed necessary, the driver is alerted to the impending low height and/or narrow horizontal clearance bridge or tunnel prior to a decision point, enabling the vehicle to reroute and avoid a collision. If the driver ignores the alert and continues along the route, the vehicle will generate a warning indicating an impending collision at a point near the bridge or tunnel approach. To support unequipped vehicles the infrastructure will display warning or reroute information when the measurements indicate that a vehicle does not have adequate height or width clearance. This service package can be expanded to consider weight as well as height and width.
VS12	Vulnerable Road User Safety	This service package supports the sensing and warning systems used to interact with pedestrians, cyclists, and other non-motorized users that operate on the main vehicle roadways, or on pathways that intersect the main vehicle roadways. These systems allow automated warning or active protection for this class of users. It integrates traffic, pedestrian, and cyclist information from roadside or intersection detectors and new forms of data from wirelessly connected, non-motorized traveler-carried mobile devices to request right-of- way or to inform non-motorized travelers when to cross and how to remain aligned with the crosswalk or pathway based on real-time Signal Phase and Timing (SPaT) and MAP information. In some cases, priority will be given to non-motorized travelers, such as persons with disabilities who need additional crossing time, or in special conditions (e.g., weather) where non-motorized travelers may warrant priority or additional crossing time. This service package will enable a service call to be routed to the traffic controller from a mobile device of a registered person with disabilities after confirming the direction and orientation of the roadway that the individual is intending to cross. It also provides warnings to the non-motorized user of possible infringement of the crossing or pathway by approaching vehicles.
VS13	Intersection Safety Warning and Collision Avoidance	This service package enables a connected vehicle approaching an instrumented signalized intersection to receive information from the infrastructure regarding the signal timing and the geometry of the intersection. The vehicle uses its speed and acceleration profile, along with the signal timing and geometry information to determine if it appears likely that the vehicle will be able to pass safely through the intersection without violating the signal or colliding with other vehicles. If the vehicle determines that proceeding through the intersection is unsafe, a warning is provided to the driver and/or collision avoidance actions are taken, depending on the automation level of the vehicle.
VS14	Cooperative Adaptive Cruise Control	This service package adds vehicle to vehicle (V2V) communications to adaptive cruise control (ACC) systems, which provides enhanced information so that groups or 'strings' of CACC-equipped vehicles can follow a lead vehicle with better accuracy, quicker response, and shorter time gaps, enhancing traffic flow stability. In ACC systems, sensors (e.g., radar or lidar) and longitudinal control automation are used to measure and maintain a safe distance from the lead vehicle. V2V communications enables direct communication between the vehicles so that acceleration and deceleration can be more directly coordinated between vehicles in the string.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Vehicle Safety Service Area (continued)		
VS15	Infrastructure Enhanced Cooperative Adaptive Cruise Control	This service package adds Infrastructure to Vehicle (I2V) communications to Cooperative Adaptive Cruise Control systems so that strings of compatible CACC-equipped vehicles can be more efficiently formed and cooperating vehicles gain access to speed recommendations and traffic control status from the infrastructure, further enhancing traffic flow stability and improving highway capacity and throughput. Speed recommendations provided by the infrastructure can be used to stabilize traffic flow, reducing speed differentials and enhancing throughput along a route that includes a bottleneck. Access to traffic control information such as signal phase and timing enables synchronized starts by adjacent CACC-equipped strings of vehicles, increasing intersection throughput. The infrastructure can also assist with broader coordination between CACC-equipped vehicles, enabling strings of vehicles to be more efficiently formed that share performance parameters and destinations.
VS16	Automated Vehicle Operations	This service package provides full vehicle automation, controlling both the steering and acceleration/deceleration on areas of the highway system that support full automation. Communications between vehicles and between the vehicles and supporting infrastructure equipment supports cooperative check- in to the automated portion of the system and transition to automated mode, coordination of maneuvers between vehicles in automated mode, and checkout from the automated system. This service package is distinguished from the most advanced CACC systems in that full longitudinal and lateral control automation are supported, enabling closely spaced, tightly coupled platoons of vehicles to operate with short fixed gaps, providing greatly enhanced highway capacity and throughput with enhanced efficiency since aerodynamic drag is reduced.
VS17	Management of Electronic Traffic Regulations (METR)	The Management of Electronic Traffic Regulations (METR) service package provides vehicles and other participants in the transportation environment with trustworthy, timely, authoritative, machine-interpretable, transport-related rules as established by relevant jurisdictional entities. METR defines means by which rules are securely translated into a standard electronic format and electronically signed, collected from various translators for a specific scope, and disseminated to vehicles and other users as necessary. As users become aware of the authenticated rules, they may provide feedback to help identify discrepancies.
VS18	Vulnerable Road User Clustering	This service package supports the exchange of messages between surrounding equipped travelers (pedestrians, cyclists, etc.) using their personal information device or on equipped micromobility vehicles to support the platooning or clustering of the travelers. This short-range communications between MMVs operating as a group, platoon or 'strings' of VRUs can coordinate to establish a lead vehicle and following vehicles for better path trajectory prediction by other equipped vehicles.

Service Package	Service Package Name	Description
Weather Service Area (continued)		
WX01	Weather Data Collection	This service package collects current road and weather conditions using data collected from environmental sensors deployed on and about the roadway. It also collects data from vehicles in the road network that can be used to directly measure or infer current environmental conditions. It leverages vehicle on-board systems that measure temperature, sense current weather conditions (rain and sun sensors) and also can monitor aspects of the vehicle operational status (e.g., use of headlights, wipers, and traction control system) to gather information about local environmental conditions. In addition, environmental sensor systems located on Maintenance and Construction Vehicles are also potential data sources. The collected environmental data is used by the Weather Information Processing and Distribution service package to process the information and make decisions on operations. The collected environmental data may be aggregated, combined with data attributes and sent to meteorological systems for data qualification and further data consolidation. The service package may also request and receive qualified data sets from meteorological systems.
WX02	Weather Information Processing and Distribution	This service package processes and distributes the environmental information collected from the Weather Data Collection service package. This service package uses the environmental data to detect environmental hazards such as icy road conditions, high winds, dense fog, etc. so operational centers and decision support systems can make decision on corrective actions to take. The continuing updates of road condition information and current temperatures can be used to more effectively deploy road maintenance resources, issue general traveler advisories, issue location specific warnings to drivers using the Traffic Information Dissemination service package, and aid operators in scheduling work activity.
WX03	Spot Weather Impact Warning	This service package will alert drivers to unsafe conditions or road closure at specific points on the downstream roadway as a result of weather-related impacts, which include, but are not limited to high winds, flood conditions, ice, or fog. The service packages is designed to use standalone weather systems to warn drivers about inclement weather conditions that may impact travel conditions. Real time weather information is collected from fixed environmental sensor stations and vehicle based sensors. The information is processed to determine the nature of the alert or warning to be delivered and then communicated to connected vehicles. If the warning includes road closure then diversion information can be provided. For non-equipped vehicles the alerts or warnings will be provided via roadway signage. In addition, the roadway equipment may calculate the appropriate speed for current weather conditions and provide this information to the connected vehicle or on roadway signage.
WX04	Roadway Micro-Prediction	This service package supports advanced systems which use environmental information collected from ITS roadway equipment or from the Surface Transportation Weather Service, along with advanced algorithms, to create micro-predictions of roadway conditions which can support improved safety warnings and maintenance planning and dispatch.

Appendix B – Element Functions

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
AHTD Crittenden County Local TOC	TMC Regional Traffic Management
AHTD District 1 TMC	TMC Regional Traffic Management
AHTD District Maintenance	MCM Work Activity Coordination
AHTD Statewide TMC	TMC Regional Traffic Management
All MS Municipal and County Emergency Dispatch Agencies	Emergency Call-Taking
	Emergency Data Collection
	Emergency Dispatch
	Emergency Evacuation Support
	Emergency Response Management
	Emergency Routing
	Incident Command
All MS Municipal and County TOCs	TMC Evacuation Support
	TMC Incident Detection
	TMC Incident Dispatch Coordination/Communication
	TMC Regional Traffic Management
	TMC Signal Control
	TMC Traffic Information Dissemination
	TMC Work Zone Traffic Management
	Traffic Data Collection
All Shelby County Emergency Dispatch Agencies	Emergency Call-Taking
	Emergency Data Collection
	Emergency Dispatch
	Emergency Evacuation Support
	Emergency Response Management
	Emergency Routing
	Incident Command
All Shelby County TOCs	TMC Evacuation Support
	TMC Incident Detection
	TMC Incident Dispatch Coordination/Communication
	TMC Regional Traffic Management
	TMC Signal Control
	TMC Traffic Information Dissemination
	TMC Work Zone Traffic Management
	Traffic Data Collection

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
All TN Municipal and County Emergency Dispatch Agencies	Emergency Call-Taking
	Emergency Data Collection
	Emergency Dispatch
	Emergency Evacuation Support
	Emergency Response Management
	Emergency Routing
	Incident Command
All TN Municipal and County Public Safety Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
All TN Municipal and County TOCs	TMC Evacuation Support
	TMC Incident Detection
	TMC Incident Dispatch Coordination/Communication
	TMC Regional Traffic Management
	TMC Signal Control
	TMC Traffic Information Dissemination
	TMC Work Zone Traffic Management
	Traffic Data Collection
Amtrak Passenger Terminal	Transit Center Vehicle Tracking
	Transit Center Fixed-Route Operations
	Transit Center Multi-Modal Coordination
Arkansas 511 System	ISP Traveler Data Collection
	ISP Traveler Information Alerts
	Interactive Infrastructure Information
	Traveler Telephone Information
Arkansas DEM	Incident Command
	Emergency Response Management
	Emergency Evacuation Support
Arkansas State Police	Emergency Call-Taking
	Emergency Dispatch
	Incident Command
	Emergency Evacuation Support
	Center Secure Area Surveillance
	Center Secure Area Sensor Management
Arkansas TSIS/IDrive Arkansas.com	Basic Information Broadcast
	ISP Emergency Traveler Information
	ISP Traveler Data Collection
	MCM Data Collection
	MCM Incident Management
	MCM Work Activity Coordination
	MCM Work Zone Management
City of Bartlett CCTV Cameras	Roadway Basic Surveillance

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
City of Bartlett Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	RSE Commercial Vehicle Services
	RSE Environmental Monitoring
	RSE Incident Scene Safety
	RSE Infrastructure Monitoring
	RSE Infrastructure Restriction Warning
	RSE Intersection Management
	RSE Intersection Safety
	RSE Map Management
	RSE Queue Warning
	RSE Rail Crossing Warning
	RSE Restricted Lanes Application
	RSE Speed Management
	RSE Speed Warning
	RSE Traffic Gap Assist
	RSE Traffic Monitoring
	RSE Traveler Information Communications
City of Bartlett DMS	Roadway Traffic Information Dissemination
City of Bartlett Field Sensors	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Standard Rail Crossing
	Roadway Equipment Coordination
City of Bartlett Fire/EMS Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
City of Bartlett Notify Me	Interactive Infrastructure Information
	ISP Emergency Traveler Information
	ISP Traveler Information Alerts
	Traveler Telephone Information
City of Bartlett Police Department	Emergency Call-Taking
	Emergency Dispatch
	Emergency Routing
	Incident Command
	Emergency Response Management
	Emergency Evacuation Support
	Center Secure Area Surveillance
	Center Secure Area Sensor Management
	Center Secure Area Alarm Support
City of Bartlett Police Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
City of Bartlett Rail Notification System	Roadway Traffic Information Dissemination
	Standard Rail Crossing
City of Bartlett RWIS Sensors	Roadway Environmental Monitoring
City of Bartlett Speed Monitoring Equipment	Roadway Speed Monitoring

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
City of Bartlett TOC	Collect Traffic Surveillance
	TMC Signal Control
	TMC Traffic Information Dissemination
	TMC Regional Traffic Management
	TMC Incident Detection
	TMC Incident Dispatch Coordination/Communication
	TMC Evacuation Support
	HRI Traffic Management
	TMC Speed Monitoring
	Traffic Maintenance
City of Bartlett Traffic Signals	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Roadway Signal Controls
	Roadway Signal Priority
	Standard Rail Crossing
	Advanced Rail Crossing
	Roadway Equipment Coordination
City of Bartlett Website	ISP Traveler Data Collection
	Basic Information Broadcast
City of Germantown CCTV Cameras	Roadway Basic Surveillance
City of Germantown Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	RSE Commercial Vehicle Services
	RSE Environmental Monitoring
	RSE Incident Scene Safety
	RSE Infrastructure Monitoring
	RSE Infrastructure Restriction Warning
	RSE Intersection Management
	RSE Intersection Safety
	RSE Map Management
	RSE Queue Warning
	RSE Rail Crossing Warning
	RSE Restricted Lanes Application
	RSE Speed Management
	RSE Speed Warning
	RSE Traffic Gap Assist
	RSE Traffic Monitoring
	RSE Traveler Information Communications
City of Germantown DMS	Roadway Traffic Information Dissemination
City of Germantown eNotices	Interactive Infrastructure Information
	ISP Emergency Traveler Information
	ISP Traveler Information Alerts
	Traveler Telephone Information

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
City of Germantown Field Sensors	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Standard Rail Crossing
	Roadway Equipment Coordination
City of Germantown Fire/EMS Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
City of Germantown Police Department	Emergency Call-Taking
	Emergency Dispatch
	Emergency Routing
	Incident Command
	Emergency Response Management
	Emergency Evacuation Support
	Center Secure Area Surveillance
	Center Secure Area Sensor Management
	Center Secure Area Alarm Support
City of Germantown Police Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
City of Germantown Rail Notification System	Roadway Traffic Information Dissemination
	Standard Rail Crossing
City of Germantown RWIS Sensors	Roadway Environmental Monitoring
City of Germantown Speed Monitoring Equipment	Roadway Speed Monitoring
City of Germantown TOC	Collect Traffic Surveillance
	TMC Signal Control
	TMC Traffic Information Dissemination
	TMC Regional Traffic Management
	TMC Incident Detection
	TMC Incident Dispatch Coordination/Communication
	TMC Evacuation Support
	HRI Traffic Management
	TMC Speed Monitoring
	Traffic Maintenance

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
City of Germantown Traffic Signals	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Roadway Signal Controls
	Roadway Signal Priority
	Standard Rail Crossing
	Advanced Rail Crossing
	Roadway Equipment Coordination
City of Germantown Website	ISP Traveler Data Collection
	Basic Information Broadcast
City of Horn Lake 911 Dispatch	Emergency Call-Taking
	Emergency Dispatch
	Emergency Routing
	Emergency Response Management
	Emergency Evacuation Support
	Center Secure Area Surveillance
	Center Secure Area Sensor Management
	Center Secure Area Alarm Support
City of Horn Lake CCTV Cameras	Roadway Basic Surveillance
City of Horn Lake Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	RSE Commercial Vehicle Services
	RSE Environmental Monitoring
	RSE Incident Scene Safety
	RSE Infrastructure Monitoring
	RSE Infrastructure Restriction Warning
	RSE Intersection Management
	RSE Intersection Safety
	RSE Map Management
	RSE Queue Warning
	RSE Rail Crossing Warning
	RSE Restricted Lanes Application
	RSE Speed Management
	RSE Speed Warning
	RSE Traffic Gap Assist
	RSE Traffic Monitoring
	RSE Traveler Information Communications
City of Horn Lake Field Sensors	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Roadway Equipment Coordination
	Standard Rail Crossing
City of Horn Lake Fire/EMS Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
City of Horn Lake Police Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
City of Horn Lake Rail Notification System	Roadway Traffic Information Dissemination

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
City of Horn Lake Rail Notification System (continued)	Standard Rail Crossing
City of Horn Lake RWIS Sensors	Roadway Environmental Monitoring
City of Horn Speed Monitoring Equipment	Roadway Speed Monitoring and Warning
City of Horn Lake TOC	Collect Traffic Surveillance
	TMC Signal Control
	TMC Regional Traffic Management
	TMC Incident Dispatch Coordination/Communication
	TMC Evacuation Support
	HRI Traffic Management
	Traffic Maintenance
City of Horn Lake Traffic Signals	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Roadway Signal Controls
	Roadway Signal Priority
	Standard Rail Crossing
	Advanced Rail Crossing
	Roadway Equipment Coordination
City of Horn Lake Website	Basic Information Broadcast
	ISP Traveler Data Collection
City of Memphis Arterial Emergency Response Dispatch	Service Patrol Management
City of Memphis Arterial Emergency Response Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
City of Memphis CCTV Cameras	Roadway Basic Surveillance
City of Memphis Changeable Speed Limit Signs	Roadway Equipment Coordination
	Roadway Speed Monitoring and Warning
City of Memphis Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	RSE Commercial Vehicle Services
	RSE Electric Charging Support
	RSE Environmental Monitoring
	RSE Incident Scene Safety
	RSE Infrastructure Monitoring
	RSE Infrastructure Restriction Warning
	RSE Intersection Management
	RSE Intersection Safety
	RSE Lighting System Support
	RSE Map Management
	RSE Parking Management
	RSE Queue Warning
	RSE Rail Crossing Warning
	RSE Restricted Lanes Application
	RSE Speed Management

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
City of Memphis Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment (continued)	RSE Speed Warning
	RSE Traffic Gap Assist
	RSE Traffic Monitoring
	RSE Traveler Information Communications
	RSE Work Zone Safety
City of Memphis DMS	Roadway Traffic Information Dissemination
City of Memphis Dynamic Lane Assignment Sign	Roadway Dynamic Lane Management and Shoulder Use
City of Memphis Electric Vehicle Charging Station	Electric Charging Station Management
City of Memphis Engineering Division	MCM Vehicle Tracking
	MCM Incident Management
	MCM Roadway Maintenance and Construction
	MCM Work Zone Management
	MCM Work Activity Coordination
City of Memphis Field Sensors	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Standard Rail Crossing
	Roadway Equipment Coordination
City of Memphis Fire/EMS Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
City of Memphis Parking Management System	Parking Coordination
City of Memphis Pedestrian Hybrid Beacons	Roadway Mixed Use Sensing
	Roadway Warning
City of Memphis Police Department	Emergency Call-Taking
	Emergency Dispatch
	Emergency Routing
	Incident Command
	Emergency Response Management
	Emergency Evacuation Support
	Center Secure Area Surveillance
	Center Secure Area Sensor Management
	Center Secure Area Alarm Support
	Emergency Data Collection
City of Memphis Police Portable DMS	Roadway Work Zone Traffic Control
City of Memphis Police Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
City of Memphis Public Works Division	MCM Vehicle Tracking
	MCM Environmental Information Processing
	MCM Incident Management
	MCM Roadway Maintenance and Construction
	MCM Work Zone Management
	MCM Work Activity Coordination

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
City of Memphis Rail Notification System	Roadway Traffic Information Dissemination
	Standard Rail Crossing
City of Memphis RWIS Sensors	Roadway Environmental Monitoring
City of Memphis Service Vehicles	MCV Vehicle Location Tracking
	MCV Work Zone Support
City of Memphis Speed Monitoring Equipment	Roadway Speed Monitoring
City of Memphis TOC	Collect Traffic Surveillance
	TMC Signal Control
	TMC Traffic Information Dissemination
	TMC Regional Traffic Management
	TMC Incident Detection
	TMC Incident Dispatch Coordination/Communication
	TMC Evacuation Support
	HRI Traffic Management
	TMC Speed Monitoring
	Traffic Maintenance
	TMC Work Zone Traffic Management
	TMC Multimodal Coordination
City of Memphis Traffic Signals	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Roadway Signal Controls
	Roadway Signal Priority
	Standard Rail Crossing
	Advanced Rail Crossing
	Roadway Equipment Coordination
City of Memphis Website	ISP Traveler Data Collection
	Basic Information Broadcast
City of Millington CCTV Cameras	Roadway Basic Surveillance
City of Millington Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	RSE Commercial Vehicle Services
	RSE Environmental Monitoring
	RSE Incident Scene Safety
	RSE Infrastructure Monitoring
	RSE Infrastructure Restriction Warning
	RSE Intersection Management
	RSE Intersection Safety
	RSE Map Management
	RSE Queue Warning
	RSE Rail Crossing Warning
	RSE Restricted Lanes Application
	RSE Speed Management
	RSE Speed Warning
	RSE Traffic Gap Assist

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
City of Millington Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment (continued)	RSE Traffic Monitoring
	RSE Traveler Information Communications
City of Millington DMS	Roadway Traffic Information Dissemination
City of Millington Field Sensors	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Standard Rail Crossing
	Roadway Equipment Coordination
City of Millington Fire Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV incident Management Communication
City of Millington Notify Me	Interactive Infrastructure Information
	ISP Emergency Traveler Information
	ISP Traveler Information Alerts
	Traveler Telephone Information
City of Millington Police Department	Center Secure Area Alarm Support
	Center Secure Area Sensor Management
	Center Secure Area Surveillance
	Emergency Call-Taking
	Emergency Dispatch
	Emergency Evacuation Support
	Emergency Response Management
	Emergency Routing
	Incident Command
City of Millington Police Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV incident Management Communication
City of Millington Rail Notification System	Roadway Traffic Information Dissemination
	Standard Rail Crossing
City of Millington RWIS Sensors	Roadway Environmental Monitoring
City of Millington Speed Monitoring Equipment	Roadway Speed Monitoring
City of Millington TOC	Collect Traffic Surveillance
	TMC Signal Control
	TMC Traffic Information Dissemination
	TMC Regional Traffic Management
	TMC Incident Detection
	TMC Incident Dispatch Coordination/Communication
	TMC Evacuation Support
	HRI Traffic Management
	TMC Speed Monitoring
	Traffic Maintenance

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
City of Millington Traffic Signals	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Roadway Signal Controls
	Standard Rail Crossing
	Advanced Rail Crossing
	Roadway Equipment Coordination
City of Millington Website	ISP Traveler Data Collection
	Basic Information Broadcast
City of Olive Branch CCTV Cameras	Roadway Basic Surveillance
City of Olive Branch CodeRED	Interactive Infrastructure Information
	ISP Emergency Traveler Information
	ISP Traveler Information Alerts
	Traveler Telephone Information
City of Olive Branch Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	RSE Commercial Vehicle Services
	RSE Environmental Monitoring
	RSE Incident Scene Safety
	RSE Infrastructure Monitoring
	RSE Infrastructure Restriction Warning
	RSE Intersection Management
	RSE Intersection Safety
	RSE Map Management
	RSE Queue Warning
	RSE Rail Crossing Warning
	RSE Restricted Lanes Application
	RSE Speed Management
	RSE Speed Warning
	RSE Traffic Gap Assist
	RSE Traffic Monitoring
	RSE Traveler Information Communications
City of Olive Branch DMS	Roadway Traffic Information Dissemination
City of Olive Branch Emergency Communications Center	Emergency Call-Taking
	Emergency Dispatch
	Emergency Routing
	Incident Command
	Emergency Response Management
	Emergency Evacuation Support
	Center Secure Area Surveillance
	Center Secure Area Sensor Management
	Center Secure Area Alarm Support

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
City of Olive Branch Field Sensors	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Roadway Equipment Coordination
City of Olive Branch Fire/EMS Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
City of Olive Branch Police Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
City of Olive Branch Rail Notification System	Roadway Traffic Information Dissemination
	Standard Rail Crossing
City of Olive Branch RWIS Sensors	Roadway Environmental Monitoring
City of Olive Branch Speed Monitoring Equipment	Roadway Speed Monitoring
City of Olive Branch TOC	Collect Traffic Surveillance
	TMC Signal Control
	TMC Traffic Information Dissemination
	TMC Regional Traffic Management
	TMC Incident Detection
	TMC Incident Dispatch Coordination/Communication
	TMC Evacuation Support
	HRI Traffic Management
	Traffic Maintenance
City of Olive Branch Traffic Signals	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Roadway Signal Controls
	Roadway Signal Priority
	Standard Rail Crossing
	Advanced Rail Crossing
	Roadway Equipment Coordination
City of Olive Branch Website	ISP Traveler Data Collection
	Basic Information Broadcast
City of Southaven CCTV Camera	Roadway Basic Surveillance
City of Southaven Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	RSE Commercial Vehicle Services
	RSE Environmental Monitoring
	RSE Incident Scene Safety
	RSE Infrastructure Monitoring
	RSE Infrastructure Restriction Warning
	RSE Intersection Management
	RSE Intersection Safety
	RSE Map Management
	RSE Queue Warning
	RSE Rail Crossing Warning
	RSE Restricted Lanes Application

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
City of Southaven Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment (continued)	RSE Speed Management
	RSE Speed Warning
	RSE Traffic Gap Assist
	RSE Traffic Monitoring
	RSE Traveler Information Communications
City of Southaven Field Sensors	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Roadway Standard Rail Crossing
City of Southaven Fire/EMS Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
City of Southaven Notify Me	Interactive Infrastructure Information
	ISP Emergency Traveler Information
	ISP Traveler Information Alerts
	Traveler Telephone Information
City of Southaven Police Department	Emergency Call-Taking
	Emergency Dispatch
	Emergency Routing
	Emergency Response Management
	Center Secure Area Surveillance
	Center Secure Area Sensor Management
	Center Secure Area Alarm Support
City of Southaven Police Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
City of Southaven Rail Notification System	Roadway Traffic Information Dissemination
	Standard Rail Crossing
City of Southaven RWIS Sensors	Roadway Environmental Monitoring
City of Southaven Speed Monitoring Equipment	Roadway Speed Monitoring
City of Southaven TOC	TMC Basic Surveillance
	TMC Evacuation Support
	TMC Incident Detection
	TMC Incident Dispatch Coordination
	TMC Regional Traffic Management
	TMC Roadway Equipment Monitoring
	TMC Signal Control
	TMC Standard Rail Crossing Management
	TMC Traffic Information Dissemination
City of Southaven Traffic Signals	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Roadway Signal Controls
	Roadway Signal Priority
	Standard Rail Crossing
	Advanced Rail Crossing
	Roadway Equipment Coordination

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
City of Southaven Website	TIC Data Collection
	TIC Traveler Information Broadcast
City of West Memphis Police Department	Emergency Dispatch
	Emergency Routing
	Emergency Response Management
	Center Secure Area Surveillance
	Center Secure Area Sensor Management
	Center Secure Area Alarm Support
City of West Memphis TOC	TMC Regional Traffic Management
City of West Memphis MPO Data Archive	ITS Data Repository
	Government Reporting Systems Support
	On-Line Analysis and Mining
	Virtual Data Warehouse Services
Commercial Vehicles	On-board Cargo Monitoring
DARTS Data Archive	ITS Data Repository
	Traffic and Roadside Data Archival
	Government Reporting Systems Support
	Virtual Data Warehouse Services
DARTS Demand Response Vehicles	On-board Transit Trip Monitoring
	On-board Schedule Management
	On-board Paratransit Operations
	On-board Transit Security
	On-board Maintenance
DARTS Dispatch Center	Transit Center Vehicle Tracking
	Transit Center Paratransit Operations
	Transit Center Security
	Transit Vehicle Operator Assignment
	Transit Garage Maintenance
	Transit Vehicle Assignment
	Transit Center Multi-Modal Coordination
	Transit Evacuation Support
	Transit Data Collection
DARTS Transit Facility CCTV Camera Surveillance	Field Secure Area Sensor Monitoring
	Field Secure Area Surveillance
DARTS Website	Infrastructure Provided Trip Planning
	ISP Data Collection
	ISP Travel Service Information and Reservation
Delta HRA Data Archive	ITS Data Repository
	Traffic and Roadside Data Archival
	Government Reporting Systems Support
	Virtual Data Warehouse Services

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
Delta HRA Demand Response Vehicles	On-board Transit Trip Monitoring
	On-board Schedule Management
	On-board Paratransit Operations
	On-board Transit Security
	On-board Maintenance
Delta HRA Transit Facility CCTV Camera Surveillance	Field Secure Area Sensor Monitoring
	Field Secure Area Surveillance
Delta HRA Transportation Dispatch Center	Transit Center Vehicle Tracking
	Transit Center Paratransit Operations
	Transit Center Security
	Transit Vehicle Operator Assignment
	Transit Garage Maintenance
	Transit Vehicle Assignment
	Transit Center Multi-Modal Coordination
	Transit Evacuation Support
	Transit Data Collection
Delta HRA Transportation Website	Infrastructure Provided Trip Planning
	ISP Data Collection
	ISP Travel Service Information and Reservation
DeSoto County E-911	Emergency Call-Taking
	Emergency Dispatch
	Emergency Routing
	Emergency Response Management
	Center Secure Area Surveillance
	Center Secure Area Sensor Management
	Center Secure Area Alarm Support
DeSoto County EMA	Incident Command
	Emergency Response Management
	Emergency Evacuation Support
DeSoto County EMS Dispatch	Emergency Call-Taking
	Emergency Dispatch
	Emergency Routing
DeSoto County EMS Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
DeSoto County Sheriff Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
Fayette County EMA	Incident Command
	Emergency Response Management
	Emergency Evacuation Support
Fayette County EMS Dispatch	Emergency Call-Taking
	Emergency Dispatch

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
Fayette County EMS Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
Fayette County Sheriff	Emergency Call-Taking
	Emergency Dispatch
	Emergency Routing
	Incident Command
	Emergency Response Management
	Emergency Evacuation Support
	Center Secure Area Surveillance
	Center Secure Area Sensor Management
	Center Secure Area Alarm Support
Fayette County Sheriff Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
Financial Service Provider	PAC Payment Adminstration
MATA Bus Arrival Status Boards	Remote Transit Information Services
MATA Data Archive	ITS Data Repository
	Traffic and Roadside Data Archival
	Government Reporting Systems Support
	Virtual Data Warehouse Services
MATA Dispatch Center	Transit Center Vehicle Tracking
	Transit Center Fixed-Route Operations
	Transit Center Paratransit Operations
	Transit Center Fare Management
	Transit Center Passenger Counting
	Transit Center Signal Priority
	Transit Center Security
	Transit Vehicle Operator Assignment
	Transit Garage Maintenance
	Transit Vehicle Assignment
	Transit Center Information Services
	Transit Environmental Monitoring
	Transit Center Multi-Modal Coordination
	Transit Evacuation Support
	Transit Data Collection
	Transit Transportation Operations Data Collection

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
MATA Ticket Vending Machines	Remote Transit Fare Management
MATA Fixed-Route Vehicles	On-board Transit Trip Monitoring
	On-board Schedule Management
	On-board Transit Fare Management
	On-board Passenger Counting
	On-board Transit Security
	On-board Maintenance
	On-board Transit Information Services
MATA Mobile App	ISP Traveler Data Collection
	Infrastructure Provided Trip Planning
MATA Paratransit Vehicles	On-board Transit Trip Monitoring
	On-board Paratransit Operations
MATA Transit Facility CCTV Surveillance	Field Secure Area Sensor Monitoring
	Field Secure Area Surveillance
MATA Trolleys	On-board Transit Trip Monitoring
	On-board Schedule Management
	On-board Transit Fare Management
	On-board Transit Security
	On-board Transit Signal Priority
MATA Website	ISP Traveler Data Collection
	Infrastructure Provided Trip Planning
MDOT CCTV Cameras	Roadway Basic Surveillance
MDOT Changeable Speed Limit Signs	Roadway Variable Speed Limits
MDOT Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	RSE Commercial Vehicle Services
	RSE Environmental Monitoring
	RSE Incident Scene Safety
	RSE Infrastructure Monitoring
	RSE Infrastructure Restriction Warning
	RSE Intersection Management
	RSE Intersection Safety
	RSE Lighting System Support
	RSE Map Management
	RSE Parking Management
	RSE Queue Warning
	RSE Rail Crossing Warning
	RSE Restricted Lanes Application
	RSE Speed Management
	RSE Speed Warning
	RSE Traffic Gap Assist
	RSE Traffic Monitoring

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
MDOT Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment (continued)	RSE Traveler Information Communications
	RSE Work Zone Safety
MDOT Data Archive	ITS Data Repository
	Virtual Data Warehouse Services
MDOT District 2 Maintenance	MCM Vehicle Tracking
	MCM Environmental Information Collection
	MCM Environmental Information Processing
	MCM Incident Management
	MCM Roadway Maintenance and Construction
	MCM Work Zone Management
	MCM Work Activity Coordination
MDOT DMS	Roadway Traffic Information Dissemination
MDOT Dynamic Lane Assignment Sign	Roadway Dynamic Lane Management and Shoulder Use
MDOT Emergency Services Coordinator	MCM Incident Management
	MCM Roadway Maintenance and Construction
	TMC Incident Dispatch Coordination/Communication
	TMC Evacuation Support
MDOT Field Sensors	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Roadway Equipment Coordination
MDOT HAR	Roadway Traffic Information Dissemination
MDOT Infrastructure Monitoring Equipment	Field Secure Area Surveillance
	Roadway Infrastructure Monitoring
MDOT Lane Control DMS	Roadway Dynamic Lane Management and Shoulder Use
	Roadway HOV Control
	Roadway Traffic Information Dissemination
	Roadway Work Zone Traffic Control
MDOT Maintenance Vehicles	MCV Vehicle Location Tracking
	MCV Work Zone Support
MDOT Northwest Regional TMC	Collect Traffic Surveillance
	TMC Signal Control
	TMC Freeway Management
	TMC Traffic Information Dissemination
	TMC Regional Traffic Management
	TMC Incident Detection
	TMC Incident Dispatch Coordination/Communication
	TMC Evacuation Support
	HRI Traffic Management
	Traffic Maintenance
	TMC Work Zone Traffic Management
	Traffic Data Collection

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
MDOT Office of Law Enforcement Truck Weigh and Inspection Stations	CV Data Collection
	CV Information Exchange
	CV Safety and Security Administration
MDOT Office of Law Enforcement Weigh-in-Motion	Roadside WIM
MDOT Oversize Vehicle Detection	Roadway Restriction Monitoring and Warning
MDOT Portable DMS	Roadway Work Zone Traffic Control
MDOT Public Information Office	Basic Information Broadcast
	ISP Traveler Data Collection
MDOT Roadway Service Patrol Dispatch	Service Patrol Management
MDOT Roadway Service Patrol Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
MDOT RWIS Sensors	Roadway Environmental Monitoring
MDOT Smart Work Zone Equipment	Roadway Work Zone Traffic Control
MDOT Speed Monitoring Equipment	Roadway Speed Monitoring
MDOT Traffic Signals	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Roadway Signal Controls
	Roadway Signal Priority
	Standard Rail Crossing
	Advanced Rail Crossing
	Roadway Equipment Coordination
MDOTtraffic	TIC Data Collection
	TIC Emergency Traveler Information
	TIC Operations Data Collection
	TIC Traveler Information Broadcast
MDOTtraffic App	Basic Information Broadcast
	ISP Emergency Traveler Information
	ISP Traveler Data Collection
	ISP Traveler Information Alerts
MDOTtraffic Website	Basic Information Broadcast
	ISP Emergency Traveler Information
	ISP Traveler Data Collection
Memphis and Shelby County Health Department Emissions Sensors	Roadway Emissions Monitoring
Memphis and Shelby County Health Department Pollution Control	Emissions Data Management
Memphis MPO Data Archive	ITS Data Repository
	Government Reporting Systems Support
	On-Line Analysis and Mining
	Virtual Data Warehouse Services
Memphis MPO Website	ISP Data Collection
	ISP Traveler Data Collection

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
MHP Dispatch	Emergency Call-Taking
	Emergency Dispatch
	Incident Command
	Emergency Response Management
	Emergency Evacuation Support
MHP Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
Mississippi 511 System	ISP Traveler Data Collection
	ISP Traveler Information Alerts
	Interactive Infrastructure Information
	Traveler Telephone Information
	ISP Emergency Traveler Information
Mississippi Bureau of Investigation	Incident Command
Mississippi EMA	Incident Command
	Emergency Response Management
	Emergency Evacuation Support
Mississippi Statewide TMC	TMC Regional Traffic Management
Municipal Arterial Emergency Response Dispatch	Service Patrol Management
Municipal Arterial Emergency Response Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
Municipal CCTV Cameras	Roadway Basic Surveillance
Municipal Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	RSE Commercial Vehicle Services
	RSE Environmental Monitoring
	RSE Incident Scene Safety
	RSE Infrastructure Monitoring
	RSE Infrastructure Restriction Warning
	RSE Intersection Management
	RSE Intersection Safety
	RSE Lighting System Support
	RSE Map Management
	RSE Parking Management
	RSE Queue Warning
	RSE Rail Crossing Warning
	RSE Restricted Lanes Application
	RSE Speed Management
	RSE Speed Warning
	RSE Traffic Gap Assist
	RSE Traffic Monitoring
	RSE Traveler Information Communications
	RSE Work Zone Safety

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
Municipal Field Sensors	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Roadway Equipment Coordination
Municipal Public Safety Dispatch	Emergency Call-Taking
	Emergency Dispatch
	Emergency Routing
	Emergency Response Management
	Emergency Evacuation Support
	Center Secure Area Surveillance
	Center Secure Area Sensor Management
	Center Secure Area Alarm Support
Municipal Public Safety Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
Municipal Rail Notification System	Standard Rail Crossing
Municipal RWIS Sensors	Roadway Environmental Monitoring
Municipal Speed Monitoring Equipment	Roadway Speed Monitoring
Municipal TOC	Collect Traffic Surveillance
	TMC Signal Control
	TMC Traffic Information Dissemination
	TMC Regional Traffic Management
	TMC Incident Dispatch Coordination/Communication
	TMC Evacuation Support
	HRI Traffic Management
	Traffic Maintenance
Municipal Traffic Signals	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Roadway Signal Controls
	Roadway Signal Priority
	Standard Rail Crossing
	Advanced Rail Crossing
	Roadway Equipment Coordination
Municipal/County Maintenance	MCM Vehicle Tracking
	MCM Environmental Information Collection
	MCM Environmental Information Processing
	MCM Incident Management
	MCM Roadway Maintenance and Construction
	MCM Work Zone Management
	MCM Work Activity Coordination
Municipal/County Maintenance Vehicles	MCV Vehicle Location Tracking
	MCV Work Zone Support
Municipal/County Portable DMS	Roadway Work Zone Traffic Control

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
Municipal/County RWIS Sensors	Roadway Environmental Monitoring
Municipal/County Website	Basic Information Broadcast
	ISP Traveler Data Collection
Other MDOT District Construction and Maintenance Offices	MCM Work Activity Coordination
Other Municipal/County Maintenance	MCM Work Activity Coordination
Other TDOT Region Construction and Maintenance Offices	MCM Work Activity Coordination
Private Contract EMS Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
Private Fleet Management Systems	Commercial Vehicle and Freight Security
	Fleet HAZMAT Management
Private Probe Data Provider	ISP Traveler Data Collection
	ISP Probe Information Collection
Private Sector Traveler Information Services	Basic Information Broadcast
	Infrastructure Provided Trip Planning
	Infrastructure Provided Dynamic Ridesharing
	Interactive Infrastructure Information
	ISP Data Collection
Private Transit Information Provider	ISP Traveler Data Collection
	Infrastructure Provided Trip Planning
Private Transportation Providers	Transit Center Multi-Modal Coordination
Private Travelers Personal Computing Devices	Personal Interactive Information Reception
Public/Private Vehicles	Vehicle Location Determination
	Vehicle Toll/Parking Interface
	Vehicle Traffic Probe Support
Rail Freight	On-board Cargo Monitoring
Regional Express Bus Vehicles	On-board Transit Trip Monitoring
	On-board Schedule Management
Shelby County CCTV Cameras	Roadway Basic Surveillance
Shelby County Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	RSE Commercial Vehicle Services
	RSE Environmental Monitoring
	RSE Incident Scene Safety
	RSE Infrastructure Monitoring
	RSE Infrastructure Restriction Warning
	RSE Intersection Management
	RSE Intersection Safety
	RSE Map Management
	RSE Queue Warning
	RSE Rail Crossing Warning
	RSE Restricted Lanes Application

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
Shelby County Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment (continued)	RSE Speed Management
	RSE Speed Warning
	RSE Traffic Gap Assist
	RSE Traffic Monitoring
	RSE Traveler Information Communications
Shelby County Field Sensors	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Roadway Standard Rail Crossing
Shelby County Fire Department	Emergency Call-Taking
	Emergency Dispatch
	Emergency Routing
Shelby County Fire Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
Shelby County Office of Preparedness	Incident Command
	Emergency Response Management
	Emergency Evacuation Support
	Mayday Support
	Emergency Commercial Vehicle Response
	Emergency Dispatch
	Incident Command
	Emergency Response Management
	Center Secure Area Surveillance
	Center Secure Area Sensor Management
	Center Secure Area Alarm Support
Shelby County Sheriff Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
Shelby County TOC	Collect Traffic Surveillance
	TMC Signal Control
	TMC Freeway Management
	TMC Regional Traffic Management
	TMC Incident Dispatch Coordination/Communication
	TMC Evacuation Support
	Traffic Maintenance
Shelby County Traffic Signals	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Roadway Signal Controls
	Roadway Equipment Coordination
Shelby County Website	TIC Data Collection
	TIC Traveler Information Broadcast

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
Social Networking Services	Basic Information Broadcast
	ISP Traveler Information Alerts
Southwest HRA Transportation Dispatch Center	Transit Center Multi-Modal Coordination
TDOT Automated Roadway Treatment Equipment	Roadway Traffic Information Dissemination
	Roadway Automated Treatment
TDOT CCTV Cameras	Roadway Basic Surveillance
TDOT Changeable Speed Limit Signs	Roadway Variable Limit Signs
TDOT Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	RSE Commercial Vehicle Services
	RSE Environmental Monitoring
	RSE Incident Scene Safety
	RSE Infrastructure Monitoring
	RSE Infrastructure Restriction Warning
	RSE Intersection Management
	RSE Intersection Safety
	RSE Lighting System Support
	RSE Map Management
	RSE Parking Management
	RSE Queue Warning
	RSE Rail Crossing Warning
	RSE Restricted Lanes Application
	RSE Speed Management
	RSE Speed Warning
	RSE Traffic Gap Assist
	RSE Traffic Monitoring
	RSE Traveler Information Communications
	RSE Work Zone Safety
TDOT Long Range Planning Division Archive	Archive Data Repository
	Traffic Data Collection
TDOT District Maintenance	MCM Incident Management
TDOT DMS	Roadway Traffic Information Dissemination
	Roadway Work Zone Traffic Control
TDOT Dynamic Lane Assignment Sign	Roadway Dynamic Lane Management and Shoulder Use
TDOT Emergency Services Coordinator	MCM Incident Management
	MCM Roadway Maintenance and Construction
TDOT Field Sensors	Roadway Basic Surveillance
TDOT HAR	Roadway Traffic Information Dissemination
	Roadway Work Zone Traffic Control
TDOT HELP Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
TDOT Infrastructure Monitoring Equipment	Field Secure Area Surveillance
	Roadway Infrastructure Monitoring
TDOT Lane Control DMS	Roadway Dynamic Lane Management and Shoulder Use
	Roadway Equipment Coordination
	Roadway HOV Control
	Roadway Traffic Information Dissemination
	Roadway Work Zone Traffic Control
TDOT Maintenance Headquarters	MCM Environmental Information Collection
	MCM Environmental Information Processing
TDOT Maintenance Vehicles	MCV Vehicle Location Tracking
	MCV Winter Maintenance
	MCV Work Zone Support
TDOT Oversize Vehicle Detection	Roadway Restriction Monitoring and Warning
TDOT Public Information Office	ISP Traveler Data Collection
	Basic Information Broadcast
TDOT Ramp Metering Equipment	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Roadway Freeway Control
	Roadway Traffic Information Dissemination
	Roadway Equipment Coordination
TDOT Ramp Queue Detection System	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Roadway Warning
TDOT Region 1 TMC - Knoxville	TMC Regional Traffic Management
TDOT Region 2 TMC - Chattanooga	TMC Regional Traffic Management
TDOT Region 3 TMC - Nashville	TMC Regional Traffic Management
TDOT Region 4	Toll Administration
TDOT Region 4 Backup TMC - Jackson	TMC Freeway Management
	TMC Traffic Information Dissemination
	TMC Regional Traffic Management
	TMC Incident Detection
	TMC Incident Dispatch Coordination/Communication
	TMC Evacuation Support
	TMC Work Zone Traffic Management
TDOT Region 4 Construction Office	MCM Work Activity Coordination
TDOT Region 4 HELP Dispatch	Service Patrol Management
TDOT Region 4 Maintenance	MCM Vehicle Tracking
	MCM Automated Treatment System Control
	MCM Incident Management
	MCM Winter Maintenance Management
	MCM Roadway Maintenance and Construction

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
TDOT Region 4 Maintenance (continued)	MCM Work Zone Management
	MCM Work Activity Coordination
TDOT Region 4 Smart Work Zone Equipment	Roadway Work Zone Traffic Control
TDOT Region 4 TMC - Memphis	MCM Environmental Information Processing
	MCM Data Collection
	Collect Traffic Surveillance
	TMC Probe Information Collection
	TMC Freeway Management
	TMC Traffic Information Dissemination
	TMC Regional Traffic Management
	TMC Incident Detection
	TMC Incident Dispatch Coordination/Communication
	TMC Evacuation Support
	Traffic Maintenance
	TMC Work Zone Traffic Management
	Traffic Data Collection
TDOT RWIS Sensors	Roadway Environmental Monitoring
TDOT Statewide Information for Travelers (SWIFT)	ISP Traveler Data Collection
	Basic Information Broadcast
	ISP Emergency Traveler Information
	ISP Data Collection
	MCM Environmental Information Processing
	MCM Incident Management
	MCM Work Zone Management
	MCM Work Activity Coordination
	MCM Data Collection
TDOT SmartWay Mobile App	ISP Traveler Data Collection
	Basic Information Broadcast
	ISP Emergency Traveler Information
	ISP Traveler Information Alerts
TDOT SmartWay Website	ISP Traveler Data Collection
	Basic Information Broadcast
	ISP Emergency Traveler Information
TDOT Speed Monitoring Equipment	Roadway Speed Monitoring and Warning
TDOT Toll Plazas	Toll Plaza Toll Collection
Tennessee 511 System	ISP Traveler Data Collection
	ISP Traveler Information Alerts
	Interactive Infrastructure Information
	Traveler Telephone Information
	ISP Emergency Traveler Information
Tennessee Bureau of Investigation	Incident Command

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
Tennessee EMA	Incident Command
	Emergency Response Management
Tennessee EMA (continued)	Emergency Evacuation Support
	Mayday Support
	Emergency Commercial Vehicle Response
THP Dispatch	Emergency Call-Taking
	Emergency Dispatch
	Emergency Routing
	Incident Command
	Emergency Early Warning System
	Emergency Response Management
	Emergency Evacuation Support
	Emergency Environmental Monitoring
	Center Secure Area Surveillance
	Center Secure Area Sensor Management
	Mayday Support
	Emergency Commercial Vehicle Response
THP Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
TITAN Database	ITS Data Repository
	Government Reporting Systems Support
	Virtual Data Warehouse Services
Town of Collierville Alert Collierville	Interactive Infrastructure Information
	ISP Emergency Traveler Information
	ISP Traveler Information Alerts
	Traveler Telephone Information
Town of Collierville CCTV Cameras	Roadway Basic Surveillance
Town of Collierville Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment	RSE Commercial Vehicle Services
	RSE Environmental Monitoring
	RSE Incident Scene Safety
	RSE Infrastructure Monitoring
	RSE Infrastructure Restriction Warning
	RSE Intersection Management
	RSE Intersection Safety
	RSE Map Management
	RSE Queue Warning
	RSE Rail Crossing Warning
	RSE Restricted Lanes Application
	RSE Speed Management

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
Town of Collierville Connected Vehicle Roadside Equipment (Continued)	RSE Speed Warning
	RSE Traffic Gap Assist
	RSE Traffic Monitoring
	RSE Traveler Information Communications
Town of Collierville DMS	Roadway Traffic Information Dissemination
Town of Collierville Field Sensors	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Standard Rail Crossing
	Roadway Equipment Coordination
Town of Collierville Fire Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
Town of Collierville Police Department	Emergency Call-Taking
	Emergency Dispatch
	Emergency Routing
	Incident Command
	Emergency Response Management
	Emergency Evacuation Support
	Center Secure Area Surveillance
	Center Secure Area Sensor Management
	Center Secure Area Alarm Support
Town of Collierville Police Vehicles	On-board EV En Route Support
	On-board EV Incident Management Communication
Town of Collierville Rail Notification System	Roadway Traffic Information Dissemination
	Standard Rail Crossing
Town of Collierville RWIS Sensors	Roadway Environmental Monitoring
Town of Collierville Speed Monitoring Equipment	Roadway Speed Monitoring
Town of Collierville TOC	Collect Traffic Surveillance
	TMC Signal Control
	TMC Traffic Information Dissemination
	TMC Regional Traffic Management
	TMC Incident Detection
	TMC Incident Dispatch Coordination/Communication
	TMC Evacuation Support
	HRI Traffic Management
	TMC Speed Monitoring
	Traffic Maintenance

Element Name	Equipment Package (Function)
Town of Collierville Traffic Signals	Roadway Basic Surveillance
	Roadway Signal Controls
	Roadway Signal Priority
	Standard Rail Crossing
	Advanced Rail Crossing
	Roadway Equipment Coordination
Town of Collierville Website	ISP Traveler Data Collection
	Basic Information Broadcast
West Memphis MPO Data Archive	ITS Data Repository
	Government Reporting Systems Support
	On-Line Analysis and Mining
	Virtual Data Warehouse Services

Appendix C – Stakeholder Engagement

Tennessee Department of Transportation (TDOT)
Traffic Incident Management Committee (TIMS)
&
Memphis Urban Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO)
Traffic Operations Advisory Committee (TOAC)
Joint Meeting
Monday, April 29, 2024 – 2:00 PM
Meeting held via GoToMeeting
SUMMARY OF MINUTES

The following committee members were present:

Necole Baker	*FHWA-MS*
Daniel Wilson	*MDOT*
Michael Presson	*THSO*
Guy Sawyer	*West Memphis MPO*
Darren Sanders	*Shelby County*
Lori Lindgren	*SCHD*
Becky Bailey	*City of Bartlett*
Tim Gwaltney	*Town of Collierville*
Ethan Skaggs	*City of Germantown*
Emily Harrell	*City of Lakeland*
Randall Tatum	*City of Memphis*
Peter Schlesinger	*City of Memphis*

TDOT staff members present:

Brian White	Thiera Taylor
Ashley Owens	Katie McGinnis
Adam Perez	Deadrick Wright

Memphis MPO staff members present:

Sajid Hossain	Jafrin Mouli
Mavrick Fitzgerald	Torey Sanders
Nick Warren	

T 901.636.7190 F 901.636.9404
125 N Main Street, Suite 450
Memphis, TN 38103
memphismpo.org

1) **Welcome and Introductions, TDOT and Memphis MPO**
Mr. Nick Warren started the meeting at 2:00 pm.

2) **Memphis MPO Updates**

a) **Memphis MPO Regional Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Architecture**
Mr. Mavrick Fitzgerald notified committee members that the Memphis MPO was initiating the update to the Regional ITS Architecture. Mr. Fitzgerald provided an overview of the Memphis MPO's Regional ITS Architecture, highlighting the role of the Deployment Plan and System Architecture, the update process and timeframe, and goals of the update. The MPO also conducted a live survey to collect input from committee members that will be used to inform the update to the Regional ITS Architecture. Mr. Fitzgerald informed committee members that the MPO would be contacting them soon to schedule individual stakeholder meetings.

b) **2024 Congestion Management Process (CMP) Plan**
Mr. Warren updated committee members on the status of revisions to the 2020 CMP Plan. Mr. Warren informed committee members that stakeholder involvement would be coordinated with the Regional ITS Architecture update.

c) **Annual Safety Report**
Ms. Jafrin Mouli and Mr. Torey Sanders provided a presentation on the MPO's 2022 Annual Safety Report. Ms. Mouli provided an overview of regional crash trends in 2022, and covered crash statistics associated with passenger vehicles, large trucks, and non-motorists. Mr. Sanders presented a summary of crash statistics along six high crash corridors within the Region, and highlighted the common causes of crashes, number of fatalities and serious injuries along the corridors, and other significant statistics.

3) **TDOT Updates**

a) **I-55 Bridge Updates**
Ms. Katie McGinnis provided an update on the I-55 Bridge/Crump Boulevard project. Ms. McGinnis indicated that the project is approximately 57% complete and is scheduled to be completed in Spring, 2025.

Presentations on the Solar Eclipse and Shelby County Task Force are tentatively scheduled to be moved to the Fall, 2024 meeting.

4) **Questions, Feedback, & Other Business**
The next joint committee meeting is tentatively planned for the Fall of 2024, with the precise date to be determined and will be sent to the committee when set.

5) **Adjourn**
The meeting adjourned at 2:53 pm.

Stakeholder Kickoff Presentation

Memphis MPO
Regional ITS Architecture Update

Stakeholdr Workshop

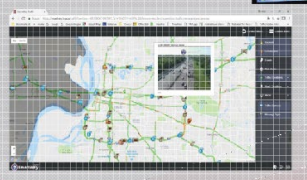
April 29, 2024

Memphis MPO
METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION

What is ITS?

Intelligent Transportation Systems



2 ITS Architecture Update

Importance of Intelligent Transportation Systems

- **Provides Information** to both travelers and engineers/planners
- **Use road space more efficiently** with better signaling and active management
- **Increases Safety** through both accident prevention and faster emergency response

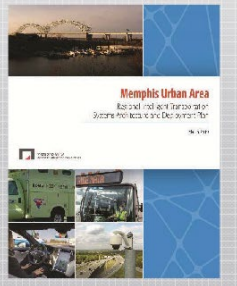
3 ITS Architecture Update

What is a Regional ITS Architecture?

- The Memphis Regional ITS Architecture serves as a long-term plan for ITS deployment, integration, and operation in the region.
- Diagrams the connections between 76 ITS services packages among 47 stakeholders in the Memphis MPO area.
- Federally required framework for collaboration and technical integration among stakeholders

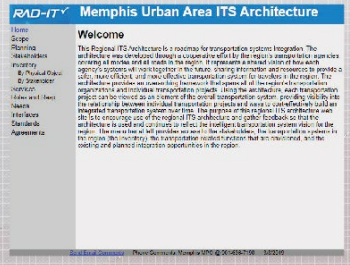
What is a Regional ITS Architecture?

- **The Deployment Plan**



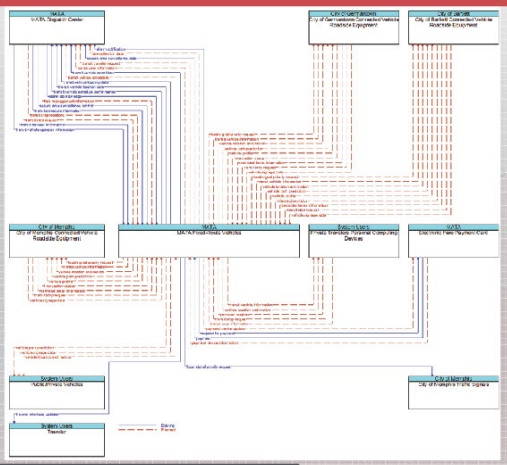
- Traditional planning document
- Strategic blueprint
- Outlines long-term goals & stakeholder agreements

- **The System Architecture:**

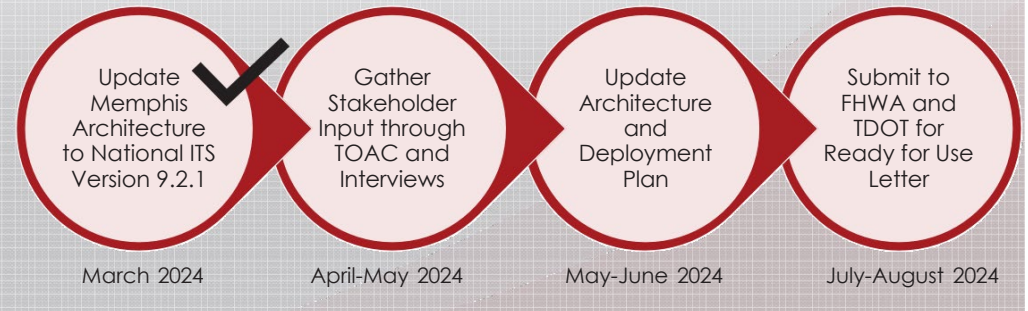


- Interactive Website
- Diagrams connections between stakeholders and technologies
- Dynamic, detailed framework for operations

Example ITS Context Diagram: MATA Fixed-Route Vehicles



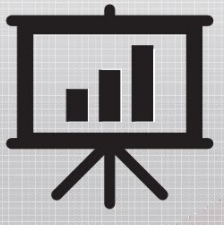
Update Process



Regional ITS Architecture Update Goals

- Evaluate and update regional Goals and Objectives
- Identify new ITS deployments since 2019 Update
  - e.g., MATA now has ticket vending machines, Bartlett is installing CCTV cameras
- Identify new ITS needs & plans
  - e.g., Tennessee now allows for toll lanes, which require ITS support
- Map major regional ITS deployments
  - (fiberoptic networks, etc)

Polling Exercise



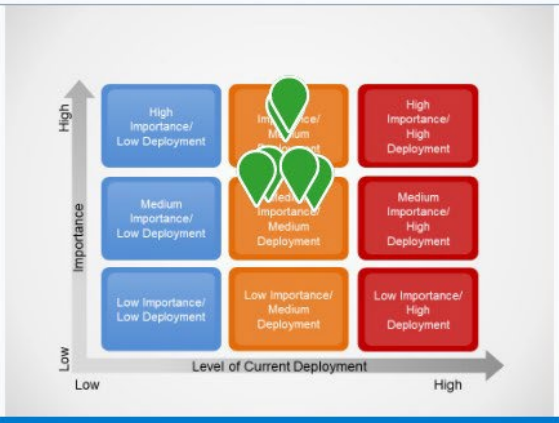
Join us at
PollEV.com/MemphisMPO390


Memphis MPO
METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION
Questions or Comments?
For more information…
MemphisMPO.org/plans/safety-mobility/its
Mavrick Fitzgerald, AICP
Mavrick.Fitzgerald@memphistn.gov
Sajid Hossain
Sajid.Hossain@memphistn.gov

Stakeholder Priority Exercise Results

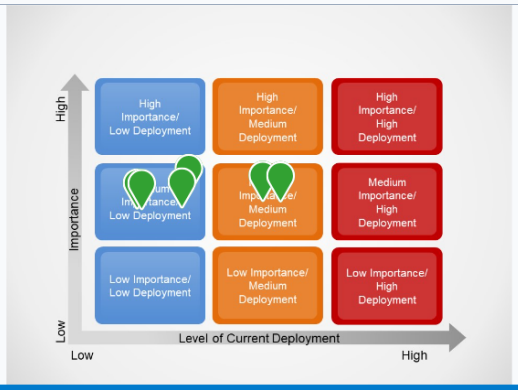
April 29, 2024

Rate the importance and current level of deployment for Traffic Management ITS in the Memphis Region.
Example service packages include Traffic Signal Control, Variable Speed Limits, and Traffic Incident Management Systems.



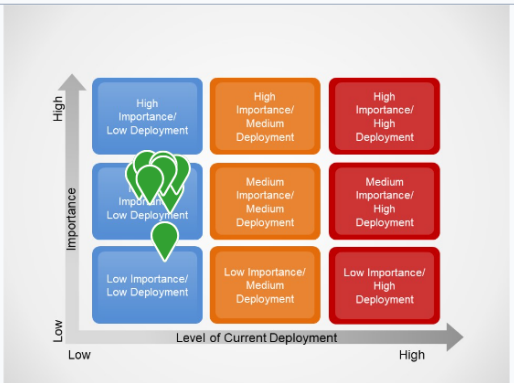
Powered by Poll Everywhere

Rate the importance and current level of deployment for Public Transportation ITS in the Memphis Region.
Example service packages include Transit Vehicle Tracking, Transit Traveler Information, and Transit Signal Priority.



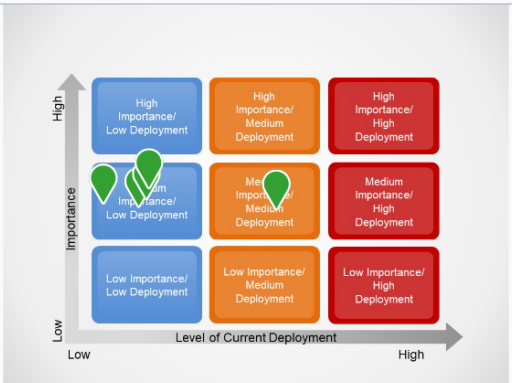
Powered by Poll Everywhere

Rate the importance and current level of deployment for Traveler Information ITS in the Memphis Region.
Example service packages include Broadcast Traveler Information, En-Route Guidance, and In-Vehicle Signage.



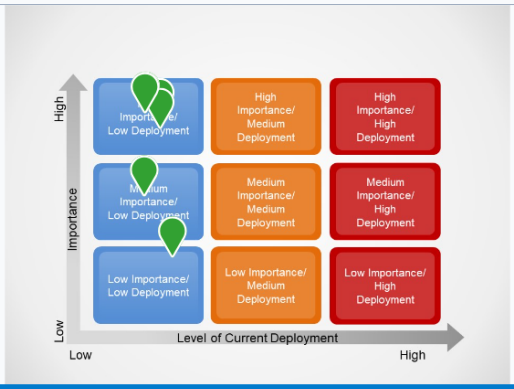
Powered by Poll Everywhere

Rate the importance and current level of deployment for Commercial Vehicle Operations ITS in the Memphis Region.
Example service packages include Example service packages include Electronic Clearance, HAZMAT Management, and Roadside Weigh-In-Motion



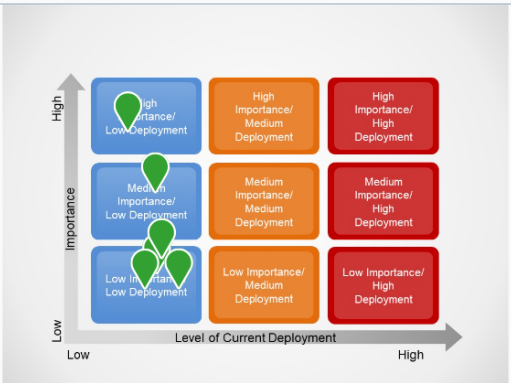
Powered by Poll Everywhere

Rate the importance and current level of deployment for Maintenance & Construction ITS in the Memphis Region.
Example service packages include Maintenance Vehicle and Equipment Tracking, Infrastructure Monitoring, and Roadway Automated Treatment.



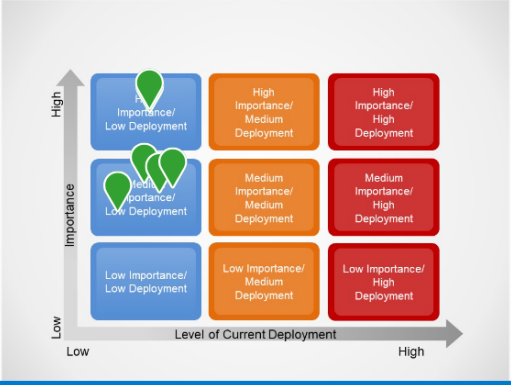
Powered by Poll Everywhere

Rate the importance and current level of deployment for Weather ITS in the Memphis Region.
Example service packages include Weather Data Collection, Weather Information Processing and Distribution, and Spot Weather Impact Warning.



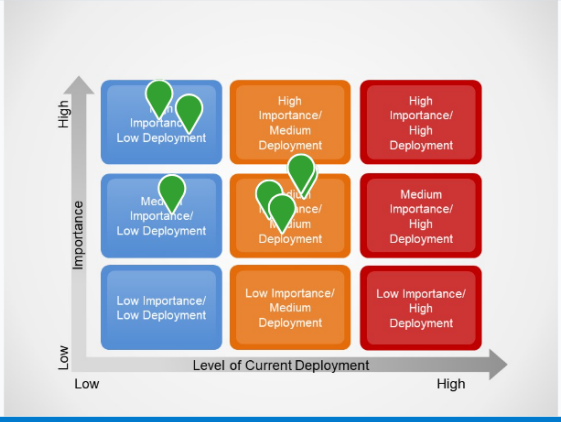
Powered by Poll Everywhere

Rate the importance and current level of deployment for Vehicle Safety ITS in the Memphis Region.
Example service packages include Queue Warning, Curve Speed Warning, and Automated Vehicle Operations.



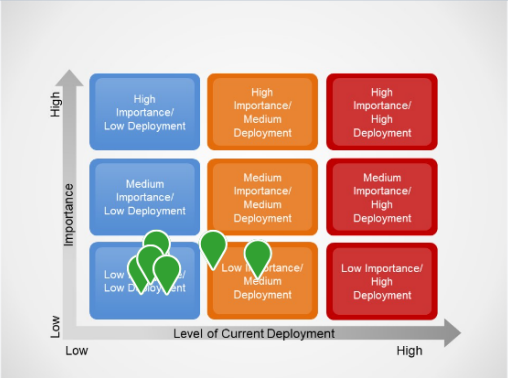
Powered by Poll Everywhere

Rate the importance and current level of deployment for Data Management ITS in the Memphis Region.
Example service packages include ITS Data Warehouse and Performance Monitoring.



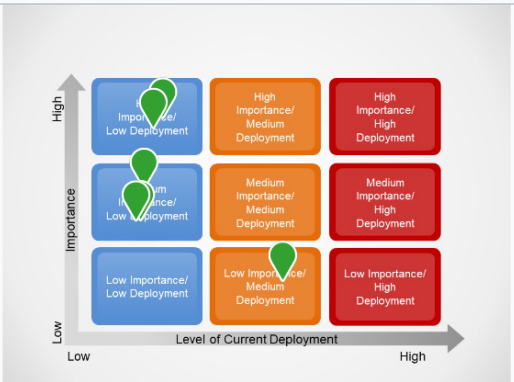
Powered by Poll Everywhere

Rate the importance and current level of deployment for Parking Management ITS in the Memphis Region.
Example service packages include Parking Space Management, Parking Electronic Payment, and Regional Parking Management



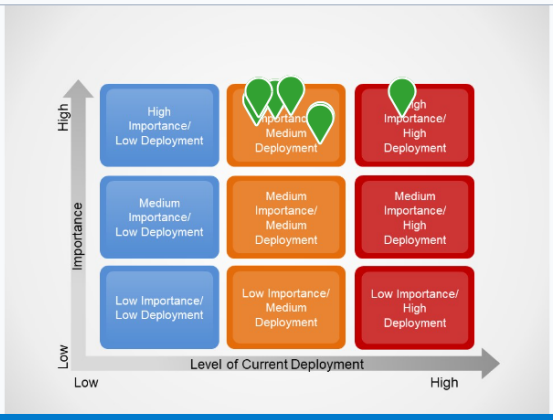
Powered by Poll Everywhere

Rate the importance and current level of deployment for Sustainable Travel ITS in the Memphis Region.
Example service packages include Emissions Monitoring, HOV/HOT Lane Management, and Electric Charging Stations Management.



Powered by Poll Everywhere

Rate the importance and current level of deployment for Public Safety ITS in the Memphis Region.
Example service packages include Emergency Vehicle Preemption, Roadway Service Patrols, and Disaster Response and Recovery.



Powered by Poll Everywhere

Tennessee Department of Transportation (TDOT)
Traffic Incident Management Committee (TIMS)
&
Memphis Urban Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO)
Traffic Operations Advisory Committee (TOAC)
Joint Meeting
Monday, August 26, 2024 – 2:00 PM
Meeting held virtually via Microsoft Teams
SUMMARY OF MINUTES

The following committee members were present:

Necole Baker	*FHWA-MS*
Cannon Callicott	*ARDOT*
William Futrell	*THP*
Guy Sawyer	*West Memphis MPO*
Darren Sanders	*Shelby County*
Becky Bailey	*City of Bartlett*
Emily Harrell	*City of Lakeland*
Jordan Smith	*MATA*
Jason Stuart	*City of Memphis*
Randall Tatum	*City of Memphis*
Peter Schlesinger	*City of Memphis*
Scott Young	*City of Olive Branch*

TDOT staff members present:
Brian White
Tim Dover Adam Perez Deadrick Wright

Memphis MPO staff members present:

Pragati Srivastava Sajid Hossain Mavrick Fitzgerald Torey Sanders
Nick Warren

6) Welcome and Introductions, TDOT and Memphis MPO

Mr. Nick Warren started the meeting at 2:00 pm.

7) Memphis MPO Updates

d) Memphis MPO Regional Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Architecture

Mr. Mavrick Fitzgerald presented a summary of the updates to the MPO's Regional ITS Architecture, highlighting the existing systems analysis and Regional ITS needs that were identified during the update. Mr. Fitzgerald indicated that the draft updates will be submitted to stakeholders, TDOT and FHWA for review in the near future and requested that participants on the call review the document and architecture.

e) Congestion Management Process (CMP) Plan Amendments

Mr. Warren presented a summary of the amendments that the MPO is proposing to the 2020 CMP Plan and provided an overview of the MPO's congestion analysis from 2019-2022. Mr. Warren reminded committee members that the draft amendments are available for federal, state, and local agency review and comment through September 10, 2024, and are scheduled to be presented the MPO's Engineering and Technical Committee (ETC) and Transportation Policy Board (TPB) for approval in November 2024.

f) Safety Update

Mr. Torey Sanders provided an update on the MPO's transportation safety planning efforts and noted that the MPO is currently developing a crash dashboard that will include information on recent crash trends within the Region.

8) TDOT Updates

a) Eclipse

Mr. Brian White provided a presentation on TDOT's efforts to manage the traffic impacts associated with the April 2024 Solar Eclipse.

b) Slow Down Memphis

Mr. White provided an update on the Slow Down Memphis Campaign. As part of the most recent campaign, Slow Down Memphis signs have been placed throughout the area to encourage drivers to drive at lower speeds.

c) I-55 Bridge Replacement

Mr. White provided an update on the America's River Crossing (I-55 Bridge Replacement) project. TDOT was recently awarded nearly $400 million in federal funding through the Bridge Investment Program (BIP). The project is currently undergoing early environmental evaluation and several design concepts are under consideration.

d) MSCS Career Promoting

Mr. White reminded committee members that TDOT has been hosting quarterly career events to connect with students throughout the Memphis area. Mr. White indicated that all committee members are welcome to participate in future events if interested.

9) Questions, Feedback, & Other Business

The next joint committee meeting is tentatively planned for the Spring of 2025, with the precise date to be determined and will be sent to the committee when set.

10) Adjourn

The meeting adjourned at 2:40 pm.

Stakeholder Review Presentation

Memphis MPO
Regional ITS Architecture Update

Stakeholder Review

August 26, 2024

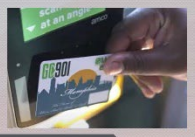
Memphis MPO
METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION

What is ITS?

Intelligent Transportation Systems








2 ITS Architecture Update

Architecture Update Status

- Stakeholder Workshop conducted at last TIMS/TOAC Committee meeting in April
  - Polling exercises conducted to set regional priorities
- Stakeholder feedback collected through series of interviews
- Draft Architecture Update has been completed
  - Architecture Website
  - Architecture Database/RAD-IT File
  - Architecture Document
- Next Steps: Stakeholder Review

3 ITS Architecture Update

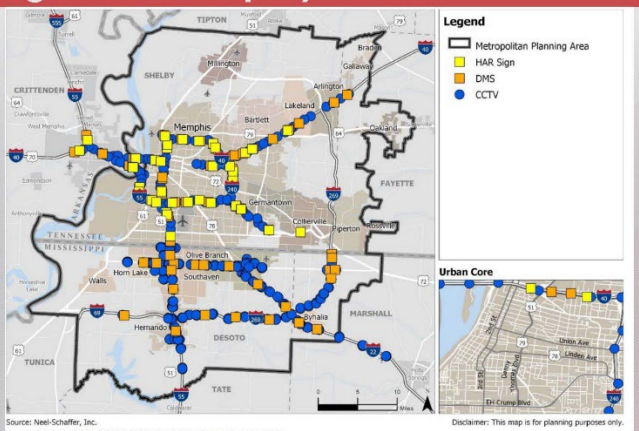
Architecture Update Summary

- Architecture converted to ARC-IT 9.2
- Added service packages to reflect new and future ITS implementations, e.g.
  - TDOT Tolling plazas and payment devices
  - Over Height Detectors
  - MATA On-Demand transit vehicles and mobile app
- Reviewed and updated list of 47 Stakeholders, e.g.
  - Removed proposed Greater Memphis Regional Express Bus
  - Added Amtrak's Memphis Central Station

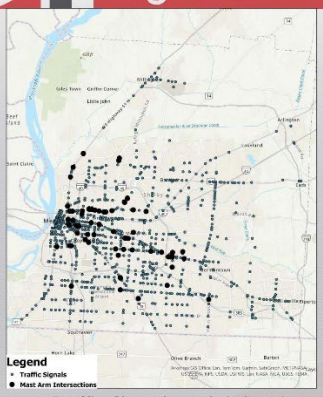
Existing Systems Analysis

- Developed inventories of key ITS deployment locations
- Updated numerous Architecture service packages from planned to existing, to reflect successful implementations based on stakeholder input

Regional ITS Deployments



Regional ITS Deployments



Traffic Signals Maintained by City of Memphis

Fiber-Optic Network & BlueTOAD Traffic Monitors

7 ITS Architecture Update

Regional Needs

Traffic Management Needs

- Need improved capability to share real-time traffic conditions between transportation agencies (including state departments of transportation, county and municipal transportation agencies, and regional transit agencies).
- Need to consider deployment of additional active traffic management strategies in Tennessee like variable speed limits, queue detection, and ramp metering.
- Need to complete expansion of the freeway management system in Tennessee and Mississippi.
- Need to continually improve the traffic incident management systems to clear roadway faster and decrease system recovery time from major incidents.
- Need to expand capacity to collect data about bicycle and pedestrian movements, both annualized and for special events, to better inform planning and decision-making

8 ITS Architecture Update

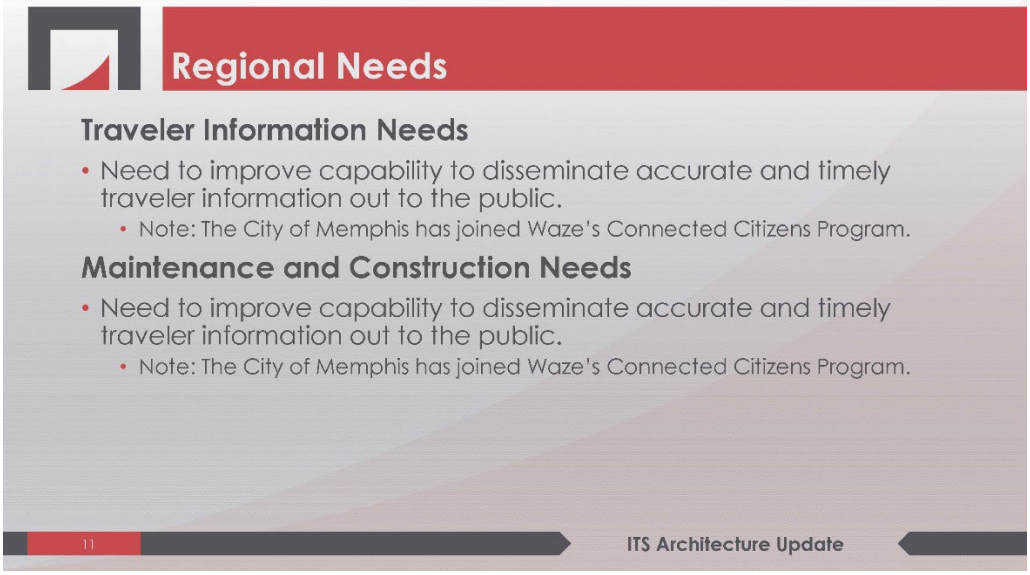
Regional Needs

Commercial Vehicle Operations Needs

- Need to expand commercial vehicle operation (CVO) electronic clearance systems in the Tennessee portion of the Memphis region.
  - Note: Mississippi has joined Arkansas in providing PrePass.
- Need to expand use of Weigh in Motion stations to process truck inspections more efficiently and accurately
  - Note: TDOT is approaching construction on five new WIM stations in Shelby County.

9 ITS Architecture Update


Regional Needs
Data Management Needs
• Need to implement center-to-center (C2C) connection between TDOT and MDOT.
• Need to implement center-to-center (C2C) connection between TDOT and City of Memphis.
• Need to implement center-to-center (C2C) connection between MDOT and NW Mississippi Cities. Need to improve ability of transportation agencies in the Memphis Region to archive ITS-generated data and identify how data can support planning and operational needs.
10
ITS Architecture Update


Regional Needs
Traveler Information Needs
• Need to improve capability to disseminate accurate and timely traveler information out to the public.
• Note: The City of Memphis has joined Waze's Connected Citizens Program.
Maintenance and Construction Needs
• Need to improve capability to disseminate accurate and timely traveler information out to the public.
• Note: The City of Memphis has joined Waze's Connected Citizens Program.
11
ITS Architecture Update

Regional Needs

Public Safety Needs

- Need to implement a freeway service patrol in Mississippi for improved incident management.

Vehicle Safety Needs

- Need to explore potential for ITS applications to be used to improve bicycle and pedestrian safety.
- Need to implement technology to support connected and autonomous vehicle communications.

Metropolitan Routes of Significance

- C.F.R. § 511: Requires metropolitan areas with populations exceeding one million to collect and make accessible real-time traffic information.
  - This includes data on roadway blockages, construction activities, roadway weather conditions, and travel times along interstate highways and other designated routes of significance.
  - States, in coordination with local and regional agencies, must identify and designate these routes.

Metropolitan Routes of Significance

Tennessee

Route	Termini
SR 3	From Mississippi State Line to SR 23
SR 4	From Mississippi State Line to I-240
SR 15	From SR 14 (Austin Peay Hwy.) to I-40
SR 23	From SR 3 (Bellevue Blvd.) to I-240
SR 57	From SR 14 (Jackson Ave.) to Houston Levee Rd
SR 177	From SR 57 (Poplar Ave.) to SR 1

Mississippi

Route	Termini
US 61	From TN State Line to DeSoto County Line
US 78	From Mississippi State Line to I-269
SR 302	From SR 161 to US 72

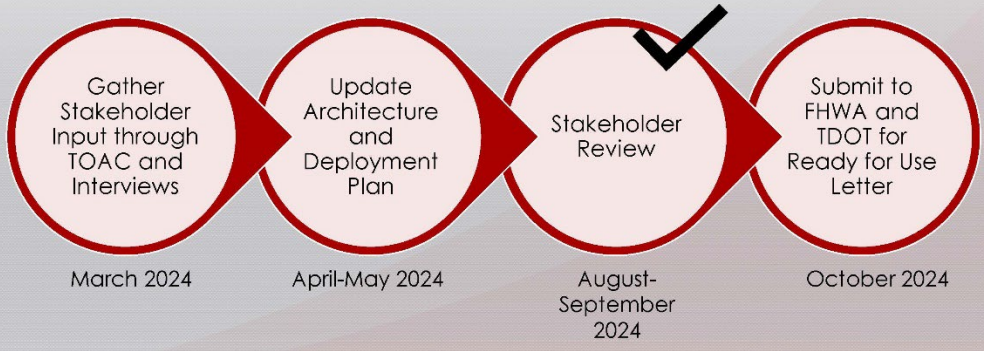
Arkansas

Route	Termini
US 64	From US 70 to Cross County Line
US 70	From I-55 to St. Francis County Line
Hwy 77	From US 70 to I-55
Hwy 118	From US 70 to US 64

Regional Focus Areas

- Regional Traveler Information Improvements
- Integrated Corridor Management
- Freeway Service Patrol (Mississippi)
- Center-to-Center Communications (State-to-State)
- Center-to-Center Communications (State-to-Local)
- Archived Data Warehouse Implementation

Update Process



Stakeholder Review

- 30 Day Review Period beginning this week
- Architecture and the Deployment Plan will also be posted to MPO Website


Memphis MPO
METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION
Questions or Comments?
For more information…
MemphisMPO.org/plans/safety-mobility/its
Mavrick Fitzgerald, AICP
Mavrick.Fitzgerald@memphistn.gov
Sajid Hossain
Sajid.Hossain@memphistn.gov

Appendix D – Agreements

Contents of Appendix D – Agreements

Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Memphis and the City of Germantown regarding traffic signal ITS coordination

Memorandum of Understanding between the Memphis Urban Area MPO and the West Memphis MPO for consistency and conformity of plans, programs and projects

Memorandum of Agreement between MDOT and the City of Southaven for locating their TMC within the Southaven Police Department and sharing of ITS resources

Agreement developed by TDOT for live CCTV video access for governmental agency users

Agreement developed by TDOT for live CCTV video access for private entity users

City of Memphis
TENNESSEE

A C WHARTON JR. - Mayor
GEORGE M. LITTLE - Chief Administrative Officer

DIVISION OF FINANCE
ROLAND McELRATH - Director
Purchasing Agent
Jerome Smith

February 28, 2012

City Contract #28940

City of Germantown
1930 South Germantown Road
Germantown, TN 38138

Gentlemen:

We are enclosing, herewith, an executed copy of a Negotiated Contract for: Memorandum of Understanding – Traffic Signal System ITS coordination for the Division of Engineering

This copy is for your files.

Sincerely,

Jerome Smith

Jerome Smith
Purchasing Agent

cc: City Comptroller
Engineering - Administration

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM AND INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into on the 28 day of Feb ,2013, by and between the City of Memphis, Tennessee, hereinafter referred to as MEMPHIS, and the City of Germantown, Tennessee, hereinafter referred to as GERMANTOWN,

WITNESSTH, That:

WHEREAS, MEMPHIS and GERMANTOWN desire to foster an atmosphere of cooperation, which will afford advantages to the citizens and businesses within the municipal boundaries of these two cities, and

WHEREAS, it is beneficial to all citizens in MEMPHIS and GERMANTOWN that the governments cooperate to address community needs in matters affecting health, safety, welfare, economic conditions and countywide mobility, and

WHEREAS, it is mutually beneficial to install and operate Traffic Signal Systems on arterial roads and other major thoroughfares to provide for the most efficient operation of those facilities within these communities, and

WHEREAS, it is mutually beneficial to install and operate Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) on arterial roads and other major thoroughfares to provide for the most efficient operation of those facilities within these communities, and

WHEREAS, it is mutually beneficial to coordinate the operation of all Traffic Signal and ITS systems, disregarding jurisdictional boundaries and share Traffic Signal and ITS hardware resources, data, and other available information that may be useful to the public, municipalities, and other agencies, and

WHEREAS, the proposed services to be provided through the system include Corridor Management, Incident Management, Traveler Information Services, and Special Event Management on these roadways, and

WHEREAS, MEMPHIS and GERMANTOWN intend to allow the Memphis Traffic Signal Maintenance Department to have the capability to communicate with the traffic signals in GERMANTOWN, MEMPHIS, and other local communities for maintenance purposes, and;

WHEREAS, MEMPHIS and GERMANTOWN are willing to provide mutual assistance and backup coverage of the Traffic Signal System and ITS resources to successfully implement the proposed services, and

WHEREAS, these cities will continue to seek funding for the Traffic Signal and ITS systems, and

WHEREAS, MEMPHIS and GERMANTOWN agree the existing MEMPHIS Traffic Operations Center shall be utilized as the Primary Control Center to coordinate the collection and distribution of ITS information.

NOW THEREFORE, the parties, in consideration of mutual promises herein contained, and for other goods and valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by all parties, hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. Definitions

1. Traffic Signal Equipment - All equipment installed to operate signalized intersections. This includes:

   - local controllers and internal cabinet equipment;
   - detection systems, which include video detection, radar detection, inductive loops, and other detection technologies for local intersection and coordinated signal operation;
   - vehicular and pedestrian signal displays;
   - internal communication equipment; and
   - local fiber optic cabling from the pull box adjacent to the controller cabinet to the controller cabinet (drop cable).

2. Central Software and Hardware - Software and hardware that operates the coordinated signal system including MARC, ACTRA, TACTICS, or other software, and all hardware necessary to operate the coordinated signal system, including servers, monitors, video walls, personal computer workstations, and other ancillary equipment.

3. ITS Equipment - The following equipment shall be designated as ITS equipment:

   - Closed Circuit Television cameras (CCTV),
   - Dynamic Message Signs (DMS),
   - Dynamic Trailblazer Signs (DTBS),
   - Automated warning systems,
   - Road Weather Information Systems (RWIS),
   - Highway advisory radio, and
   - other associated electronic equipment that is required to operate the ITS system.

4. Fiber Optic Trunk Line (FTL) – the fiber optic cable that provides communications between control centers, from hub to hub and from control center to hub.

5. Fiber Optic Distribution Line (FDL) – the fiber optic cable that provides communication from control center to signalized intersection, between signalized intersections, and from hub to signalized intersection.

6. Advanced Traffic Management Systems (ATMS) - integrate technology primarily to improve the flow of vehicle traffic and improve safety.

7. Hub Cabinet – the cabinet which serves as the point at which FTL's converge, FTL's are spliced, communications are amplified, and/ or FTL's are connected to FDL's.

Section 2. General

1. The MEMPHIS and GERMANTOWN Traffic Control Centers shall be interconnected to facilitate the exchange of system related data. Other facilities including the Tennessee Department of Transportation (TDOT), the Town of Collierville, the City of Bartlett and the Police Departments of each of these municipalities, Shelby County 911 Dispatch Center, and other appropriate locations may also be interconnected to facilitate exchange of system related data, as the communications system connects to those jurisdictions.

2. An "Operators Group" will be established that includes operations representatives from all agencies to develop, maintain and review Standard Operating Procedures (SOP), make design related decisions, and prioritize ATMS projects. This "Operators Group" will initially be made up of a representative from

MEMPHIS and GERMANTOWN, with a City of Memphis Traffic Signal Maintenance Department representative serving in a technical advisory capacity. Other jurisdictions and a Metropolitan Planning Organization representative shall be added to this group as the ITS system expands into other communities. The group shall meet as needed to accomplish this task.

3. The FTL shall be designated the trunk line for the signal system and ITS, disregarding jurisdictional boundaries. This fiber shall be used to serve any project that supports the system.

4. The staff of MEMPHIS and GERMANTOWN and other agencies as deemed necessary by the Operators Group shall provide mutual assistance and backup coverage of the signal system and ITS resources. A Standard Operating Proceedure will be developed that deals with the hand off of coverage and control of ITS field equipment when a Traffic Control Center is not occupied. These services for mutual assistance by any party will be provided without cost to any other party.

5. Any and all projects that will connect to the signal system or ITS system shall use technical equipment and software specifications either used in previous projects or proven to be compatible with existing system components.

Section 3. Signal System Operation

1. Primary control and operation of signalized intersections will occur at the local Traffic Control Center.

2. Signalized intersections shall be connected to the most appropriate Traffic Control Center based on system wide communication routing and corridor integrity. Representatives of the Operator's Group will make the determination of the appropriate system allocation during the design phase of any traffic signal project. Maintenance and traffic control jurisdictional responsibilities for these intersections will remain with the local jurisdiction.

3. Status of intersections, Level of Service (LOS), counts and other data that is produced by the individual systems should be transferred to the MEMPHIS Traffic Control Center and Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) so that an overall view of the transportation network can be developed.

Section 4. ITS Operation

1. Primary control and operation of ITS equipment will occur at the local Traffic Control Center.

2. All ITS field equipment installed and connected to the MEMPHIS traffic control center, or GERMANTOWN Operations Center will be considered part of the ITS system to the extent that all data from this equipment shall be transmitted to MEMPHIS to be shared with all other agencies and integrated systems. This excludes equipment owned and operated by the TDOT for their Freeway Management System (FMS).

Section 5. MEMPHIS Traffic Operations Center (TOC)

The MEMPHIS TOC will be the centralized hub for data collection, fusion and dissemination of information to the public and other agencies within the county. To accomplish this task the MEMPHIS TOC will maintain secondary control priority for all ITS field equipment not within the City of Memphis but may assert its control of those ITS devices, as necessary to insure consistency and provide information to the appropriate agencies. The City of Memphis shall not assert control of the ITS field equipment or devices outside of their jurisdiction without the prior consent of the jurisdiction in which the components reside.

Section 6. Jurisdictional Responsibilities

1. Operation and maintenance for the traffic signal and ITS components shall remain the responsibility of the local jurisdiction in which the components reside.

2. The operation and maintenance of the FTL will be the responsibility of MEMPHIS.

3. The operation and maintenance of the FDL where it resides in a conduit separate from the FTL will be the responsibility of the jurisdiction in which the FDL resides.

4. The operation and maintenance of the FDL where it resides in a conduit that also contains the FTL will be the responsibility of MEMPHIS.

5. The operation and maintenance of the hub cabinets and all associated equipment will be the responsibility of MEMPHIS.

Section 7. Effective Date and Termination

1. This Agreement shall take effect upon execution by all parties and filing with the Shelby County, TN, Register's Office. This Agreement shall be effective for a period of five years from the date of execution. This Agreement may be renewed subject to execution of a written renewal agreement between MEMPHIS and GERMANTOWN. Each renewal period may not exceed five years. There is no limit to the number of renewals unless so specified in a subsequent renewal agreement.

2. This Agreement may be expanded to include other jurisdictions upon execution of a written agreement in which the jurisdiction that is added agrees to abide by the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and upon mutual consent of MEMPHIS, GERMANTOWN, and other jurisdictions that are party to this Agreement at that time.

3. This Agreement shall be terminated upon mutual consent of the parties or by any party, upon formal written notice received prior to January 1st of any calendar year with termination becoming effective on the following October 1st.

The remainder of this page left blank intentionally

CITY OF MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

By _____
A C Wharton, Mayor

Date: 2/26/2012

By _____
City Engineer

Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO LEGAL FORM AND CONTENT:

By _____
City Attorney

ATTEST:

By _____
Comptroller

CITY OF GERMANTOWN, TN

By _____
Sharon Goldsworthy, Mayor

Date: 01.11.12

By _____
City Engineer

Date: 1/10/12

By _____
City Attorney

ATTEST:

By _____
City Clerk/ Recorder

Cooperative Agreement
For
Coordination of Transportation Planning in the Memphis, TN-MS-AR Urbanized Area
Between
Memphis Urban Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MMPO)
And
West Memphis Metropolitan Planning Organization (WMPO)

This Cooperative Agreement is made and entered into this 21st the day of February, 2019, by and among the Memphis Urban Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MMPO) & the West Memphis Metropolitan Planning Organization (WMPO).

Whereas, the U.S. Bureau of Census has identified a tri-state urbanized area of over 1 million population that incorporates portions of the existing planning jurisdictions of MMPO and WMPO and has identified such area as the "Memphis, TN-MS-AR Urbanized Area".

Whereas, the Federal Regulations require that a MPO be designated to carry out a comprehensive, continuing and coordinated ("3-C") transportation planning process for urbanized areas with a population of 50,000 or more; and

Whereas, the MMPO, designated by the Governors of Tennessee and Mississippi, and its Transportation Policy Board (TPB) to carry out a continuous, cooperative and comprehensive planning program, as per the provisions of 23 U.S. Code 134 and 49 U.S. Code 5303-06 for the Memphis Urban Area MPO planning area that include parts of areas in Tennessee and Mississippi, including respective portion of the Urbanized Area; and

Whereas, the WMPO, designated by the Governor of Arkansas, and its Policy Committee to carry out a continuous, comprehensive and cooperative transportation planning process for the West Memphis-Marion Area Transportation Study (WMATS), covering the AR portion of the Urbanized area as per the provisions of 23 U.S. Code 134 and 49 U.S. Code 5303-06; and

Whereas, the MMPO and WMPO actively coordinate transportation planning activities with each other and their respective STATE DOT partners along the border between the States of Tennessee, Mississippi and Arkansas in their respective jurisdictions; and

Whereas, the MMPO and WMPO coordinate planning activities with each other and their respective State DOT partners to carry out such activities cooperatively so that principal metropolitan area planning products reflect consistency with best practices and with the broader areawide goals; and

Whereas, the MMPO and WMPO in coordination with their respective State DOT partners will continue to develop separate transportation plans, programs and projects including, but not limited to the MMPO Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) and the WMPO Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP), Transportation Improvement Program (TIP), Air Quality Conformity Reports/Analysis and Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP); and

Now, therefore, in consideration of these premises and of their mutual and dependent needs, the parties hereto agree as follow:

1. The MMPO and WMPO hereby agree to continue to actively coordinate planning activities and end products but will develop separate transportation plans, programs and projects, share and coordinate transportation performance data, including monitoring and selecting of targets for their respective planning jurisdiction in accordance with Federal performance measure requirements. This coordination will be achieved by periodic meetings and correspondences between the two agencies, such coordination will include but is not limited to, participating in Interagency Consultation (IAC), attending Technical and/or Board Meetings, coordination related to Federal Performance Measures impacting the tri-state area, special studies/plans that are mutually beneficial to both MPOs.

2. The MMPO and WMPO, in coordination with their respective State DOT partners, will continue to develop separate transportation plans, programs and projects including, but not limited to the MMPO Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) and the WMPO Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP), Transportation Improvement Program (TIP), Air Quality Conformity Reports/Analysis and Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP). The planning assumptions such as funding scenarios, growth projections, traffic assumptions, air quality assumptions will be based on the individual MPO boundary. Additionally, when a project crosses the MPO boundary, each MPO will coordinate with their respective State DOTs to ensure consistent planning assumptions for an or any individual project.

3. The WMPO, including the Crittenden County area outside the WMPO planning area, and the MMPO will coordinate their respective air quality conformity analyses and determinations by involvement through each of the MPO's respective Interagency Consultation Committee (IAC). Additionally, WMPO will follow conformity requirements as established by Arkansas Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) through their air quality State Implementation Plan (SIP) and MMPO will follow conformity requirements as established by Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (TDEC) through their air quality SIP in Tennessee portion of non-attainment area and follow Mississippi Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) through their air quality SIP in Mississippi portion of non-attainment area.

4. The MMPO and WMPO will participate in each other's Federal Certification Process.

5. In the event of a proposed transportation investment that extends across the boundaries of MMPO and WMPO, the funding for the project will be accounted for in the TIP/STIP and the RTP/MTP of the respective MPOs depending upon the lead agency. If needed, the Interagency Consultation process will be followed to ensure compliance with the air quality conformity process.

6. That the MMPO and WMPO hereby agree to provide notification to each other of any planning and related events and activities that may have significant bearing upon the outcome of transportation system development across the Tri-State multi-modal transportation system.

7. That the MMPO and WMPO hereby agree to resolve conflicts that may arise by decision of a committee consisting of the Administrator of MMPO, the Study Director of WMPO, MMPO Policy Board Chairman and WMPO Policy Committee Chairman, TDOT MMPO Representative, ARDOT WMPO Representative and MDOT MMPO Representative.

In Witness whereof, the hereto have caused this agreement to be executed by their proper officers and representative.

Note: Signatures appear on separate, multiple pages.

WEST MEMPHIS METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION (WMPO)

Marco McClendon

Chairman, West Memphis MPO Policy Committee

2/12/19

Date

Note: Signatures appear on separate, multiple pages.

MEMPHIS URBAN AREA METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION (MMPO)

Chairman, Transportation Policy Board

2/21/19

Date

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

THE MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

AND

City of Southaven, Mississippi

THIS MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT ("AGREEMENT") is made and entered into by and between the Mississippi Transportation Commission, a body corporate of the State of Mississippi ("COMMISSION"), acting by and through the duly-authorized Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation ("MDOT"), and City of Southaven, Mississippi, ("USER"). This AGREEMENT identifies the terms of use and responsibilities of both parties for the sharing of resources between the COMMISSION and the USER for one or more of the following Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) resources: Fiber and Conduit, Wireless Equipment and Towers, Center to Center (C2C) Connectivity and Information Sharing, Closed Circuit Television (CCTV), and Dynamic Message Signs (DMS), effective as of the date of latest execution below.

WHEREAS, COMMISSION and USER agree that neither Party shall adjust, align, repair, relocate, or remove the other Party's equipment, except as expressly authorized by the other Party.

WHEREAS, COMMISSION and USER understand and agree that the resources exchanged by this AGREEMENT involve benefits, both tangible and intangible, that may not be equal but that are valuable and beneficial to the parties.

The provisions of this AGREEMENT are provided to ensure that the resources are used in compliance with the COMMISSION's and the USER's policies for the particular resources being shared.

WITNESSETH:

FIBER AND CONDUIT

WHEREAS, COMMISSION and USER recognize the value of system-wide and regional real-time traveler information systems and traffic/incident management systems; and have determined that a fiber optic communication network helps provide the needed infrastructure for implementing system-wide and regional real-time traveler and traffic/incident management systems; and have installed or may install fiber optic cable and/or conduit for their respective use; and agree that if such cable and/or conduit is not fully utilized, that unutilized fiber optic cable and/or conduit ("Excess Fiber") may be made available, under the terms and conditions of this AGREEMENT, for utilization by the other Party; and have and will continue to construct noncontiguous roadway segments; and each recognizes the benefit of utilizing the other Party's rights-of-way to connect noncontiguous sections of its own fiber optic network; and both acknowledge each to the other that the utilization of Excess Fiber in the right-of-way of the other is valuable and cannot be calculated in dollars; and

WHEREAS, COMMISSION and USER agree that this AGREEMENT grants the use of specific segments of COMMISSION fibers to USER for its use in connecting noncontiguous sections of USER's fiber optic network; and that this AGREEMENT also grants the use of specific segments of USER fibers to COMMISSION for its use in connecting noncontiguous sections of COMMISSION's fiber optic

network; and that specific segments, the details on the fiber, and its use are shown in Appendix A: Fiber Resource Details; and

WIRELESS EQUIPMENT AND TOWERS

WHEREAS, COMMISSION and USER recognize the value of system-wide and regional real-time traveler information systems and traffic/incident management systems; and have determined that wireless equipment and/or towers help provide the needed infrastructure for implementing system-wide and regional real-time traveler and traffic/incident management systems; and have installed or may install wireless equipment and/or towers for their respective use; and agree that if such equipment and/or towers are not fully utilized, that unutilized wireless capacity or tower space ("Excess Wireless") may be made available, under the terms and conditions of this AGREEMENT, for utilization by the other Party.

WHEREAS, COMMISSION and USER agree that this AGREEMENT grants the use of COMMISSION wireless equipment and/or towers to USER for its use in connecting noncontiguous sections of USER's network; and that this AGREEMENT also grants the use of USER wireless equipment and/or towers to COMMISSION for its use in connecting noncontiguous sections of COMMISSION's network; and that specific segments, the details on the wireless equipment and/or towers, and their use are shown in Appendix B: Wireless Equipment and Tower Details; and

WHEREAS, COMMISSION and USER acknowledge that there may be existing leases with commercial telecommunication companies that permits them to locate, maintain, and operate telecommunications equipment on the USER's Towers identified in Appendix B: COMMISSION agrees that it shall not locate or operate any equipment which shall cause unreasonable interference of any kind to the operations of the commercial tenants utilizing such towers and shall take all measures required of USER under commercial leases to eliminate such interference. If such interference cannot be eliminated the USER and COMMISSION shall attempt to relocate the wireless equipment identified on the tower in Appendix B to another tower or facility owned by USER under the same terms and conditions as the original Tower site. and

WHEREAS, COMMISSION and USER agree that this AGREEMENT grants each Party reasonable access to a tower site for installation, service and maintenance of the equipment. The details regarding equipment cabinet locations, antenna height, and responsibility for power service shall be outlined in Appendix B; and

CENTER to CENTER (C2C) CONNECTIVITY AND INFORMATION SHARING

WHEREAS, COMMISSION and USER recognize the value of system-wide and regional real-time traveler information systems and traffic/incident management systems; and have determined that a C2C communication network helps provide the needed infrastructure for sharing system-wide and regional real-time traveler information, closed circuit television (CCTV), and traffic/incident management systems; and

WHEREAS, COMMISSION and USER agree that a C2C network will be connected via resources detailed in Appendix C: The Center to Center (C2C) Connectivity Resource Details. Fiber optic cable and conduit use will be governed by the Fiber and Conduit Section of this AGREEMENT: and

WHEREAS, COMMISSION and USER agree that all equipment used for a C2C link will be identified and listed in Appendix B; and that each Party will be responsible for and will manage equipment it owns which is used to operate the C2C connection unless otherwise stated in Appendix B. Each Party will be

responsible to make enough space available in its own equipment room for equipment needed for C2C connection(s). Access to C2C equipment will be granted to an equipment-owning or -managing Party within twenty four (24) hours of a written request being made to the Party where the equipment is located by the equipment-owning or -managing Party; and

WHEREAS, COMMISSION and USER agree that data shared via a C2C connection will be listed by Type, Description, and Limitations, if any, in Appendix B.

WHEREAS, COMMISSION and USER agree that should any networking equipment impact either Party's operation in any way, the responsible Party shall immediately remedy the situation in a manner satisfactory to the other Party; and that failure to remedy transmitting equipment impact or to comply with any licensing requirement(s) shall, at either Party's option, result in immediate termination of this AGREEMENT.

CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION (CCTV)

WHEREAS, COMMISSION and USER have determined that sharing of video from their respective CCTV cameras will provide additional information and resources in order for each Party to better provide regional real-time traveler and traffic/incident management information to the traveling public; and

WHEREAS, COMMISSION and USER each agree to allow the other Party to control the pan, tilt, and zoom capabilities of selected CCTV cameras, detailed in Appendix D according to these operational procedures; and

WHEREAS, COMMISSION and USER agree that the owning Party will maintain an override capability of these pan, tilt, and zoom functions as follows:

> If any transmitting equipment impacts a Party's operation in any way, the other Party shall immediately remedy the situation in a manner satisfactory to the other Party. Failure to remedy transmitting equipment impact or to comply with any licensing requirement(s) shall, at either Party's option, result in immediate termination of this AGREEMENT; and
>
> Use and/or control of a video source by one Party shall not prohibit use and/or control by the owning Party. If incidental conflict occurs, the first remedy will be notification by the owning Party to the other Party that current use and/or control (viewing and/or control) is disrupting or will disrupt Traffic Management Center (TMC) operations, and the other Party must take corrective action or stop said use and/or control.

DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGNS (DMS)

WHEREAS, COMMISSION and USER agree that sharing of DMS for the purpose of displaying messages for traffic conditions, incident information, Amber Alerts, and safety information would be beneficial to both parties and the public, which shared use will allow DMS of one Party to alert travelers of situations and incidents in area(s) managed by the other Party; and

WHEREAS, COMMISSION and USER agree that the DMS to be shared are detailed in Appendix E; and

WHEREAS, COMMISSION and USER agree that the owning Party shall provide an approved message library so that only approved messages will be displayed on the other party's DMS. Approval of any

messages not included in the approved message library shall be obtained in writing prior to addition to the library and/or to the use of such messages; and

WHEREAS, COMMISSION and USER agree that the owning Party shall determine priority levels of incident messages and alerts so that, if both parties need to display messages on the same sign at the same time, the owning Party determines priority level and which message(s) will be displayed and the necessary time period; and

WHEREAS, COMMISSION and USER agree that use and/or control of a DMS by a requesting Party shall not prohibit use and/or control by the owning Party, and that in the case of a conflict, the first remedy will be a notification by the owning Party to the other Party that current use (viewing and/or control) is disrupting or will disrupt TMC operations and that the other Party must take immediate corrective action;

PROCESSES

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the promises contained herein and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, COMMISSION and USER each agree to abide by the following processes for obtaining, maintaining, and modifying the use of the other Party's System Resources (i.e. Fiber and Conduit, Wireless Equipment and Towers, C2C Connectivity and Information Sharing, CCTV, and DMS) and Excess Fiber and Excess Wireless, as defined in this AGREEMENT as follows:

1. **Amendments.**
   Any revision to this Memorandum of Agreement shall be an Amendment made by Supplemental Agreement and shall require the written approval of both Parties.

2. **Appendix Modification.**
   Appendices to this Memorandum of Agreement list the specific resources covered by this AGREEMENT and specify which Party is responsible for each resource. Each Appendix may be modified by signature(s) of each of the Designated Agent(s) of each Party to the AGREEMENT. However, addition of a new Appendix and/or deletion of an entire Appendix constitutes a revision to this AGREEMENT and shall be considered an Amendment under Section 1 above.

3. **Request for Use of ITS Resources**
   a. COMMISSION: The COMMISSION shall document in writing via this AGREEMENT or subsequent Supplemental Agreement(s) the use of USER Excess Fiber, sharing of USER video feeds, use of USER DMS, and/or other USER ITS resources. This AGREEMENT shall contain in the Appendices specific details of the type, number, and location of resources to be covered under this AGREEMENT.

   b. USER: USER shall document in writing via this AGREEMENT or subsequent Supplemental Agreement(s) the use of COMMISSION Excess Fiber, sharing of COMMISSION video feeds, use of COMMISSION DMS, and/or other COMMISSION ITS resources. This AGREEMENT shall contain in the Appendices specific details of the type, number, and location of resources to be covered under this AGREEMENT.

4. **Equipment Installation.**
   If USER wishes to install any equipment at COMMISSION's TMC to access video feeds or other information, USER is solely responsible for any costs related to the purchase and installation of said equipment. COMMISSION personnel shall determine at what

location within its TMC said equipment is to be placed, and COMMISSION reserves the right to inspect all installation(s) of said equipment. Under no circumstances shall the placement and installation of any USER equipment interfere with COMMISSION TMC equipment or activities of COMMISSION TMC personnel. The responsibility for the service, maintenance, and upkeep of USER-installed equipment is exclusively that of the USER unless otherwise indicated in the Appendices. USER must give COMMISSION TMC management twenty four (24) hours written advance notice of any routine maintenance/repair visits or four (4) hours voice notice of a visit for emergency repairs of USER equipment. COMMISSION reserves the right to schedule any such visit(s) at a time and in a manner which does not interfere with COMMISSION TMC operations. USER assumes any and all liability for the cost of repair of any damage to COMMISSION's system caused in any manner by the installation, servicing, or maintenance of USER equipment or by said equipment once installed. USER staff at the COMMISSION TMC shall be under the general direction of the COMMISSION TMC Manager for routine conduct, privileges, and protocols within the TMC. If COMMISSION determines any USER equipment must be relocated, USER agrees to move or alter same at its own expense and in compliance with COMMISSION's TMC schedule. Upon removal of such equipment for any reason, including termination of the AGREEMENT, USER shall be responsible for placing affected COMMISSION TMC space or equipment in as close to its condition as reasonably possible as it was prior to USER's equipment installation.

The provisions and requirements of this Section shall apply to COMMISSION in the event COMMISSION installs COMMISSION equipment at USER's location(s) under the terms of this AGREEMENT.

The provisions and requirements of this Section shall also apply to the COMMISSION's and USER's Tower Sites that are included as part of this AGREEMENT and as outlined in Appendix B.

5. **Revocation.**
If the use of any system resource(s) is granted by either Party to the other Party, and that resource(s) is needed by the granting Party at any time and for any reason, the other Party will be so notified in writing by the granting Party and requested to terminate use of the needed resource(s) within six (6) months of the written request, unless the resource(s) in question is fiber. If the resource(s) in question is fiber, then a preliminary notification shall be submitted in writing by the granting Party to the other Party six (6) months prior to a twelve (12) month request to vacate, thereby providing eighteen (18) months' notice.

6. **Compensation.**
COMMISSION and USER agree that neither Party will charge the other for the use of system resources covered in this AGREEMENT.

7. **Guarantees.**
Neither COMMISSION nor USER guarantees the uninterruptible access to fiber, the quality or continuity of video images or data, or the availability of dynamic message signs or messages. Any reliance on the COMMISSION's fiber, CCTV, or DMS shall be at the sole risk of the USER. Any reliance on the USER's fiber, CCTV, or DMS shall be at the sole risk of the COMMISSION.

8. **Video Images.**
COMMISSION and USER agree that neither Party will record video images except for staff training, safety, traffic study or law enforcement purposes, and that no videotapes will be made available to USER under this AGREEMENT; that COMMISSION will maintain exclusive ownership and control of the COMMISION owned information and images released from the CCTV system to USER; that neither Party to this AGREEMENT shall use video feeds to focus on vehicle license plates, drivers, and/or other means of personal identification of individuals involved in any traffic-related incident, except for purposes of a criminal investigation by authorized law enforcement officials; that no image shall focus on any property or person outside the COMMISSION or USER right-of-way; and that all images shall be used only for traffic-related, emergency response or law enforcement activities by either Party to this AGREEMENT.

9. **Dynamic Message Sign Messages.**
COMMISSION shall have sole authority to determine what messages may be displayed on COMMISSION-owned DMS. USER agrees to post on the COMMISSION DMS only messages which are in compliance with the DMS Message Policy provided to USER by COMMISSION. USER shall have sole authority to determine what messages may be displayed on USER-owned DMS. COMMISSION agrees to post on the USER DMS only messages which are in compliance with the DMS Message Policy provided to COMMISSION by USER. Identified Message Type priority levels, such as Amber Alerts, shall be listed in Appendix D: DMS Details.

10. **Maintenance and Limitation of Damages.**
COMMISSION and USER agree that each will be responsible for maintaining its own facilities within its own right-of-way. COMMISSION and USER agree that each will be responsible for performing utility locates for its own facilities within its right-of-way on behalf of the other Party needing such locates. COMMISSION and USER understand and agree that accidental cuts and dig-ups may occur causing damage to COMMISSION and/or USER facilities. Neither Party shall be liable for incidental or consequential damages or downtime arising from accidental cuts or dig-ups. Neither Party shall be liable to the other for incidental or consequential damages or downtime arising from network or system downtime caused by equipment failures, downtime, maintenance, or configuration of the other Party's system.

11. **Relocation.**
COMMISSION and USER agree that each shall be responsible for all costs of relocation and for performing such relocation activities of its own fiber optic systems, CCTV cameras, dynamic message signs, and other ITS resources. COMMISSION and USER agree to each use its best efforts to avoid the need for relocation.

12. **Sovereign Immunity.**
Each Party hereto agrees that it shall be solely responsible for the wrongful or negligent acts of its employees, contractors, and agents. However, nothing contained herein shall constitute a waiver by either Party of its sovereign immunity under state statutes.

13. **Term and Termination.**
The term of this Memorandum of Agreement shall continue for as long as COMMISSION and/or USER continue to use each other's system resources or until this AGREEMENT is terminated. This AGREEMENT may be terminated for any reason or no reason by either Party upon thirty (30) days' written notice or under the relevant revocation, relocation, or equipment removal terms herein.

14. **Assignment.**
This Memorandum of Agreement is intended for the exclusive privilege and benefit of the undersigned Parties; any assignment to another agency, department, entity, or person, is strictly prohibited and shall vest in the non-assigning Party the immediate right to termination, unless approved, in advance, by written instrument executed by both Parties. It is specifically agreed between COMMISSION and USER that the video, audio, and data received under this AGREEMENT is limited to use in TMCs only by the non-owning Party and is not for public or third-party use unless approved in writing by both Parties or unless ordered for release by a court of competent jurisdiction.

15. **Copyright.**
The copyright to all video, audio, data, or any other information provided or generated by COMMISSION's equipment shall belong to the COMMISSION.

16. **Limitations.**
This AGREEMENT in no way limits or restricts COMMISSION or USER from providing video, audio, or data feeds or any other information owned or controlled by each respective Party to other potential users. The COMMISSION shall own all video, audio, data, and any other information provided or generated by its equipment, regardless of the resources or communications path(s) utilized. The USER shall own all video, audio, data, and any other information provided or generated by its equipment, regardless of the resources or communications path(s) utilized.

17. **No Third-Party Beneficiary.**
COMMISSION and USER agree that no provisions of any part of this AGREEMENT are intended to establish in favor of either Party, the public, or any member thereof, the rights of a third-Party beneficiary hereunder, or to create or authorize any private right of action by any person or entity not a signatory Party to this AGREEMENT to enforce this AGREEMENT. The duties, obligations, and responsibilities of COMMISSION and USER with respect to third parties shall remain as imposed by law.

18. **Contact Information.**
Each Party agrees to provide the other with a list of technical contacts and manager(s) who may be contacted at any time regarding the resources that are being shared under this AGREEMENT and to update that list as necessary to maintain its currency.

19. **Liability.**
COMMISSION and USER each agree to be responsible for any and all liability and expense, including defense costs and legal fees, caused by the negligent or wrongful act or omission of itself, its agents, officers, and employees, in the use, possession, or dissemination of information made available from this AGREEMENT to the extent that such liability may be imposed upon a Party, including but not limited to, personal injury, bodily injury, death, property damage, and/or injury to privacy or reputation.

The liability obligations assumed by the Parties pursuant to this AGREEMENT shall survive the termination of the AGREEMENT as to any and all claims including, without limitation, liability for any damages to a Party's property or for personal injury, bodily injury, death, property damage, or injury to personal reputation or privacy occurring as a proximate result of information made available from the sharing of resources outlined in this AGREEMENT.

20. **Designated Agents.**

COMMISSION:	**USER:**
Name: Robert W. Dean, Jr.	Name:
Title: State Traffic Engineer	Title: Mayor
MDOT	8710 Northwest Drive
P.O. Box 1850	Southaven, MS 38671
Jackson, MS 39215-1850	
Telephone: 601-359-1454	Telephone: (662) 393-5531
Facsimile: 601-359-5918	Facsimile: (662) 393-7294

21. **Entire Agreement.**

This AGREEMENT constitutes the entire agreement of the Parties with respect to the subject matter contained herein and supersedes and replaces any and all prior negotiations, understandings, and agreements, written or oral, between the Parties relating thereto.

WITNESS this my signature in execution hereof, this the ____ day of _____, 20____.

MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION BY AND THROUGH THE DULY-AUTHORIZED EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF THE MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

By: _____
Larry L. "Butch" Brown, Executive Director

ATTEST:

_____
SECRETARY TO THE COMMISSION

(Affix Seal)

WITNESS this my signature in execution hereof, this the ____ day of _____, 20____.

USER: City Southeast

By: _____

Name: Charles C. Davis

Title: Mayor

ATTEST:

Wanda Swallwood

Title: City Clerk

(Affix Seal)

Tennessee Department of Transportation

TRAFFIC OPERATIONS PROGRAM POLICY

Effective Date:
Title: Access to Live Video

POLICY

The Tennessee Department of Transportation (TDOT) will make live video of traffic conditions from Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) available to the public. CCTV images will be supplied from the Chattanooga Regional Transportation Management Center (RTMC) at the site of the future TDOT Region 2 Complex. The video images provided will be those selected by the RTMC Operators from the images on the traffic surveillance monitors within the RTMC and that are consistent with the objectives of traffic management.

Live video images will generally be made available upon request to other government and public agencies to better coordinate traffic management strategies on incidents and crashes, and to private news media and other companies for their use in providing traffic information to the public or their customers.

A non-exclusive access agreement is required in order for governmental and private interests to receive direct access to live video. Costs for the access connection will be determined by TDOT and paid for by the USER.

BACKGROUND

In order to gather real-time traffic condition information, TDOT has constructed and operates an RTMC at the site of the future Region 2 Complex on Volkswagen Drive. The RTMC is the central collection point for freeway condition information. The RTMC support systems gather and disseminate traffic information using the latest technologies.

CCTV has proven to be a significant management and delay-reduction tool for the identification and verification of incidents and crashes, thereby enabling a proper and timely response. The sharing of video information enhances the communication of current traffic conditions, thereby aiding travelers in planning their trip times, routes, and travel mode using the latest available information. TDOT will operate and maintain the CCTV system for the purpose of enhancing response to traffic incidents on the Chattanooga regional freeway system. TDOT wishes to share that traffic information with other transportation operating agencies, incident response agencies and the public.

Live CCTV Video Access Agreement Between
Tennessee Department of Transportation
And
Governmental Agency Users

Tennessee Department of Transportation
And
Governmental Agency Users

ACCESS AGREEMENT FOR LIVE VIDEO

This Access Agreement for Live Video (Agreement) is an agreement between the Tennessee Department of Transportation (TDOT) and _____, hereafter referred to as the "USER."

The effective date of this Agreement is _____.

The "Access to Live Video" is that video provided by a Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) system developed for traffic management and provided by the Chattanooga Regional Transportation Management Center (RTMC) which is operated by TDOT. The CCTV images will show live traffic conditions, including crashes, stalled vehicles, road hazards, weather conditions, traffic congestion, and maintenance and repair work locations.

The purpose of providing the USER with Access to Live Video is to disseminate real-time traffic information to motorists and to help improve incident management response times. The following provisions of this Agreement are provided to ensure that the CCTV system is accessed and its information used for this purpose and this purpose alone.

The USER hereby acknowledges that other matters not addressed in this Agreement may arise after the signing of this Agreement. Therefore, TDOT reserves the right to make changes in this Agreement, by adding provisions, deleting provisions, and/or changing existing provisions when in TDOT's opinion circumstances require such changes.

A. GENERAL INFORMATION:

1. TDOT will operate and maintain the CCTV system as a traffic management tool and, consistent with this purpose, TDOT agrees to provide the USER with Access to Live Video. TDOT does not guarantee the continuity of this access, and TDOT does not warrant the quality of any video image or the accuracy of any image or information provided. Any reliance on such images or information is at the risk of the USER.

2. TDOT will not record video images except for staff training purposes, and no videotapes will be made available to the USER under this Agreement.

3. TDOT will maintain exclusive control of the information and images released from the CCTV system to the USER, including but not limited to determining whether and when to provide a CCTV system feed, from what location, and for what duration. No feed will deploy the cameras' zoom capabilities, and no image will focus on vehicle license plates, drivers, or other personal identification of individuals involved in any

traffic-related incident. No image will focus on any property or person outside the TDOT right-of-way. Access via feed will not be provided for events that are not, in the opinion of TDOT personnel, traffic-related. The decision whether to activate, and upon activation to terminate the access, is exclusively at the discretion of TDOT personnel.

4. RTMC personnel will not accept requests that specific CCTV cameras be operated or that cameras be repositioned.

5. Each USER will receive the same video feed from the CCTV system as any other USER participating in this Agreement. This Agreement in no way limits or restricts TDOT from providing video information to any other potential USER.

6. TDOT reserves the right to terminate this video access program or to change the areas, times, or levels of access within the RTMC at any time.

B. USER'S RESPONSIBILITIES:

1. USER, through this Agreement, may be allowed to control the pan, tilt and zoom capabilities of selected CCTV cameras. TDOT will maintain an override capability of these functions.

2. USER agrees not to focus on vehicle license plates, drivers, or other personal identification of individuals involved in any traffic-related incident, nor focus on any property or person outside the TDOT right-of-way. USER further agrees to access the feed only for traffic-related or emergency response activities.

3. USER may install necessary equipment at the RTMC in order to obtain the video feed; the USER is exclusively responsible for any costs related to the purchase and installation of the equipment. TDOT personnel shall determine at what location within the RTMC the equipment is to be placed, and TDOT reserves the right to inspect all installation of equipment. Under no circumstances shall the placement and installation of USER's equipment interfere with RTMC equipment or activities of RTMC personnel. The responsibility for the service, maintenance, and upkeep of the installed equipment is exclusively that of the USER. USER must give RTMC personnel reasonable advance notice of any maintenance/repair visits, and RTMC personnel reserve the right to schedule such visits at a time and in such a manner so as to not interrupt or otherwise obstruct RTMC operations. USER assumes any and all liability for the cost of repair and/or other damages to TDOT's CCTV system caused in any manner by the installation, servicing or maintenance of the USER equipment or by the equipment once installed. USER staff at the RTMC shall be under the general direction of the RTMC Manager for routine conduct, privileges, and protocols within the RTMC.

4. USER shall maintain the security and integrity of the CCTV system by limiting use of the system to trained and authorized individuals, and by insuring that the system is used for the specific purpose stated in this Agreement. No feed shall be purposely

broadcast live or rebroadcast that is zoomed in on an accident where individuals or license numbers are recognizable.

5. USER agrees to move or alter, at its own expense, any of its equipment, hardware, or software, as TDOT deems necessary to accommodate future alterations, improvements, or other changes to the RTMC equipment or facilities.

6. USER accepts all risks inherent with the live video feeds, including, but not limited to, interruptions in the video feed, downtime for maintenance, or unannounced adjustments to the camera displays. TDOT is providing the video feeds as a convenience to the USER and agrees to provide a good faith effort to maintain the video feed from TDOT equipment.

7. USER agrees to provide TDOT with a technical contact person and with a list of all USER'S owned and supplied equipment connected to the RTMC, including the basic operational capabilities of such equipment. USER shall limit calls to the RTMC for monitoring, diagnosing problems or otherwise performing any minor service on USER owned and supplied equipment.

8. USER agrees that video feed will not be used for automated traffic enforcement purposes unless it is specifically allowed by legislation.

C. LIABILILTY AND INDEMNITY PROVISIONS:

1. The USER agrees to be responsible for any and all liability and expense, including defense costs and legal fees, caused by the negligent or wrongful act or omission of the USER, or its agents, officers, and employees, in the use, possession, or dissemination of information made available from the CCTV system to the extent provided by law, including but not limited to, personal injury, bodily injury, death, property damage, and/or injury to privacy or reputation.

2. The liability obligations assumed by the USER pursuant to this Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement, as to any and all claims, including without limitation liability for any damages to TDOT property or for personal injury, death, property damage, or injury to personal reputation or privacy occurring as a proximate result of information made available from the CCTV system.

D. TERMINATION:

1. TDOT or USER may terminate this Agreement any time for any reason by providing written notice of termination.

2. Upon termination of this Agreement by either party, the USER shall promptly remove its equipment from the RTMC as directed by TDOT.

State of Tennessee
Department of Transportation

By:_____ Date:_____
John Schroer
Commissioner

Approved as to Form:

By:_____ Date: _____
General Counsel

USER AGENCY:_____

By_____

(Print Name)_____

(Title)_____

Date:_____

Approved by Legal Counsel for USER AGENCY

By_____

(Print Name)_____

(Title)_____

Date:_____

Tennessee Department of Transportation

TRAFFIC OPERATIONS PROGRAM POLICY

Effective Date: July 1st 2012
Title: Access to Live Video

POLICY

The Tennessee Department of Transportation (TDOT) will make live video of traffic conditions from Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) available to the public. CCTV images will be supplied from a Regional Transportation Management Center (RTMC) which are located in each of TDOT's four regions. The video images provided will be those selected by the RTMC Operators from the images on the traffic surveillance monitors within the RTMC and that are consistent with the objectives of traffic management.

Live video images will generally be made available upon request to other government and public agencies to better coordinate traffic management strategies on incidents and crashes, and to private news media and other companies for their use in providing traffic information to the public or their customers.

A non-exclusive access agreement is required in order for governmental and private interests to receive direct access to live video. Costs for access connection are solely the responsibility of the USER and are not set by TDOT.

BACKGROUND

In order to gather real-time traffic condition information, TDOT has constructed and operates an RTMC within each of TDOT's four regions. The RTMC is being developed into the central collection point for freeway condition information. The RTMC support systems gather and disseminate traffic information using the latest technologies.

CCTV has proven to be a significant management and delay-reduction tool for the identification and verification of incidents and crashes, thereby enabling a proper and timely response. The sharing of video information enhances the communication of current traffic conditions, thereby aiding travelers in planning their trip times, routes, and travel mode using the latest available information. TDOT will operate and maintain the CCTV system for the purpose of enhancing traffic incident response on each regional freeway system. TDOT wishes to share that traffic information with other transportation operating agencies, incident response agencies and the public.

Live CCTV Video Access Agreement Between
Tennessee Department of Transportation
And
Private Entity Users

Tennessee Department of Transportation
And
Private Entity Users

ACCESS AGREEMENT FOR LIVE VIDEO

This Access Agreement for Live Video (Agreement) is an agreement between the Tennessee Department of Transportation (TDOT) and _____, hereafter referred to as the "USER."

The effective date of this Agreement is July 1st 2012. This Agreement replaces and supersedes any and all other agreements between the parties with respect to the same subject matter.

The "Access to Live Video" is that video provided by a Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) system developed for traffic management and provided by the Regional Transportation Management Center (RTMC) which is operated by TDOT. The CCTV images will show live traffic conditions including crashes, stalled vehicles, road hazards, weather conditions, traffic congestion, and maintenance and repair work locations.

The purpose of providing the USER with Access to Live Video is to disseminate real-time traffic information to motorists and to help improve incident management response times. The following provisions of this Agreement are intended to ensure that the CCTV system is accessed and its information used for this purpose and this purpose alone.

The USER hereby acknowledges that other matters not addressed in this Agreement may arise after the signing of this Agreement. Therefore, TDOT reserves the right to make changes in this Agreement by adding provisions, deleting provisions, and/or changing existing provisions when in TDOT's opinion circumstances require such changes.

A. GENERAL INFORMATION:

1. TDOT will operate and maintain the CCTV system as a traffic management tool and, consistent with this purpose, TDOT agrees to provide the USER with Access to Live Video. TDOT does not guarantee the continuity of this access, and TDOT does not warrant the quality of any video image or the accuracy of any image or information provided. Any reliance on such images or information is at the risk of the USER.

2. TDOT will not record video images except for staff training purposes, and no video captures will be made available to the USER under this Agreement.

3. TDOT will maintain exclusive control of the information and images released from the CCTV system to the USER, including but not limited to determining whether and when to provide a CCTV system feed, from what location, and for what duration. No feed will deploy the cameras' zoom capabilities, and no image will focus on vehicle license plates, drivers, or other personal identification of individuals involved in any traffic-related incident. No image will focus on any property or person outside the TDOT right-of-way. Access via feed will not be provided for events that are not, in the opinion of TDOT personnel, traffic-related. The decision whether to activate, and upon activation to terminate the access, is exclusively at the discretion of TDOT personnel.

4. RTMC personnel will not accept requests that specific CCTV cameras be operated or that camera's be repositioned.

5. Each USER will receive the same video feed from the CCTV system as any other USER participating in this Agreement. This Agreement in no way limits or restricts TDOT from providing video information to any other potential USER.

6. TDOT reserves the right to terminate this video access program or to change the areas, times, or levels of access within the RTMC at any time.

B. USER'S RESPONSIBILITIES:

1. USER may install necessary equipment at the RTMC in order to obtain the video feed; the USER is exclusively responsible for any costs related to the purchase and installation of the equipment. TDOT personnel shall determine the amount of rack space that will be provided and at what location within the RTMC the equipment will be placed. TDOT reserves the right to inspect all installed equipment and its configuration. Under no circumstances shall the placement and installation of USER's equipment interfere with RTMC equipment or activities of RTMC personnel. The responsibility for the service, maintenance, and upkeep of the installed equipment is exclusively that of the USER. USER must give RTMC personnel reasonable advance notice of any maintenance/repair visits, and RTMC personnel reserves the right to schedule such visits at a time and in such a manner so as to not interrupt or otherwise obstruct RTMC operations. USER assumes any and all liability, to the extent provided by law, for the cost of any repair and/or other damages to TDOT's CCTV system caused in any manner by the installation, servicing or maintenance of the USER's equipment or by the equipment once installed. USER staff at the RTMC shall be under the general direction of the RTMC Manager for routine conduct, privileges, and protocols within the RTMC.

2. USER shall maintain the security and integrity of the CCTV system by limiting use of the system to trained and authorized individuals, and by insuring the system is used for the specific purpose stated in this Agreement. No feed shall be purposely

broadcast live or rebroadcast that is zoomed in on an accident where individuals or license numbers are recognizable.

3. USER agrees to move or alter, at its own expense, any of its equipment, hardware, or software, as TDOT deems necessary to accommodate future alterations, improvements, or other changes to the RTMC equipment or facilities.

4. USER accepts all risks inherent with the live video feeds, including, but not limited to, interruptions in the video feed, downtime for maintenance, or unannounced adjustments to the camera displays. TDOT is providing the video feeds as a convenience to the USER and agrees to provide a good faith effort to maintain the video feed from TDOT equipment. The USER agrees to hold TDOT harmless, including TDOT employees and TDOT-designated agents, from any damages caused to USER by loss of a video signal due to equipment failure or any act or omission on their part.

5. USER agrees to provide TDOT with a technical contact person and with a list of all USER's owned and supplied equipment connected to the RTMC, including the basic operational capabilities of such equipment. USER shall limit calls to the RTMC for monitoring, diagnosing problems or otherwise performing any minor service on USER owned and supplied equipment.

6. USER agrees to acknowledge the video images are provided by the Tennessee Department of Transportation. This must be done by showing either of the two TDOT SmartWay logos provided by TDOT (unaltered) that is readable to the viewer and shown during the entire use of camera images.

C. LIABILITY AND INDEMNITY PROVISIONS:

1. To the extent provided by law, the USER agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold TDOT harmless from and against any and all liability and expense, including defense costs and legal fees, caused by any negligent or wrongful act or omission of the USER, or its agents, officers, and employees, in the use, possession, or dissemination of information made available from the CCTV system to the extent that such expenses or liability may be incurred by TDOT, including but not limited to, personal injury, bodily injury, death, property damage, and/or injury to privacy or reputation.

2. The liability obligations assumed by the USER pursuant to this Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement, as to any and all claims including without limitation liability for any damages to TDOT property or for injury, death, property damage, or injury to personal reputation or privacy occurring as a proximate result of information made available from the CCTV system.

D. TERMINATION:

1. TDOT or USER may terminate this Agreement at any time for any reason by providing written notice of termination.

2. Upon termination of this Agreement by either party, the USER shall promptly remove its equipment from the RTMC as directed by TDOT.

State of Tennessee
Department of Transportation

Approved as to Form:

By:_____ _____
JOHN C. SCHROER
Commissioner General Counsel

Date:_____

USER AGENCY_____

By_____

(Print Name)_____

(Title)_____

Date:_____

Approved by Legal Counsel for USER AGENCY

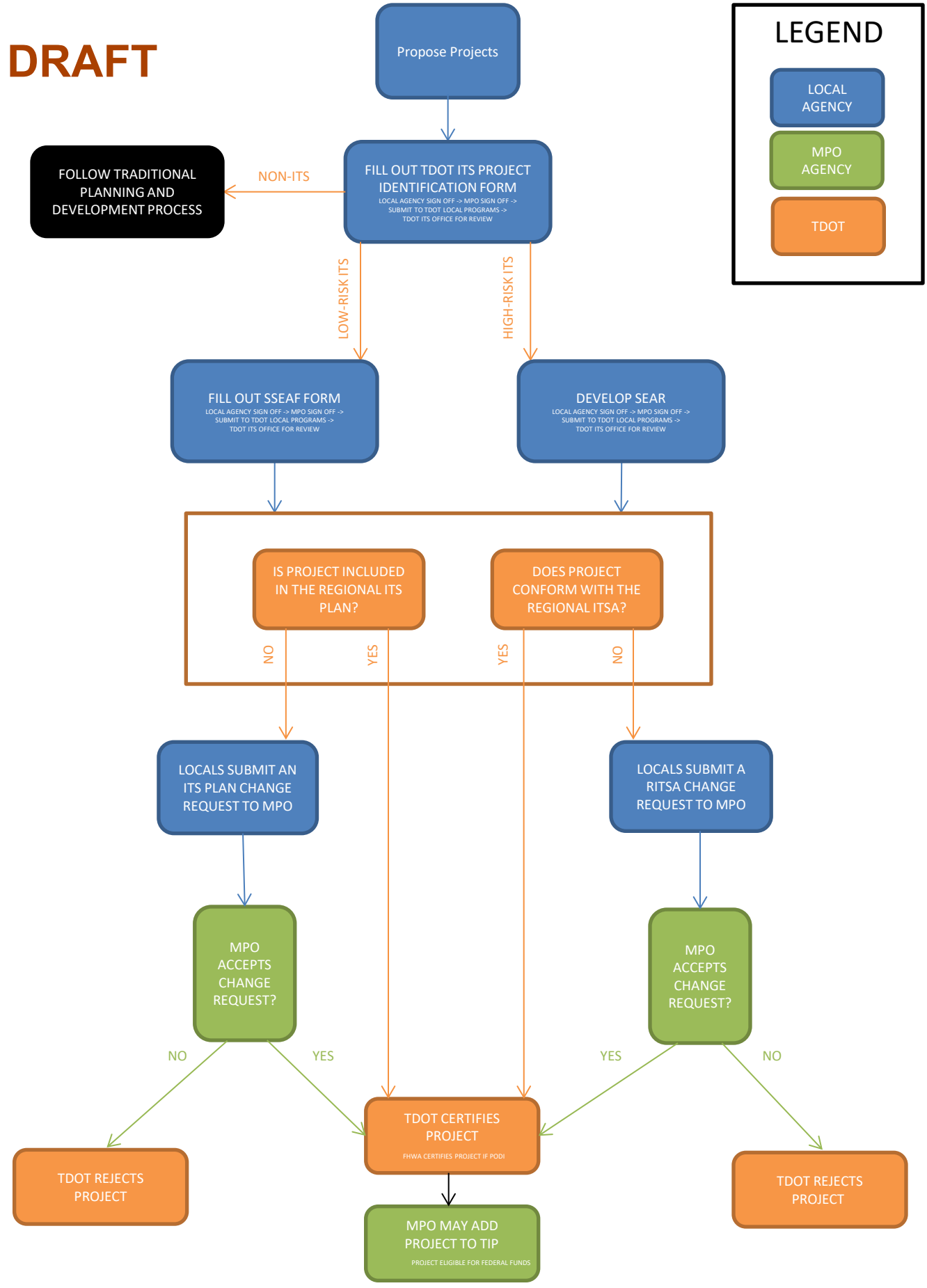
By_____

(Print Name)_____

(Title)_____

Date:_____

Appendix E – TDOT ITS Project Review Process Flowchart


DRAFT
Propose Projects
LEGEND
LOCAL AGENCY
MPO AGENCY
TDOT
FOLLOW TRADITIONAL PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT PROCESS
NON-ITS
FILL OUT TDOT ITS PROJECT IDENTIFICATION FORM
LOCAL AGENCY SIGN OFF -> MPO SIGN OFF -> SUBMIT TO TDOT LOCAL PROGRAMS -> TDOT ITS OFFICE FOR REVIEW
LOW-RISK ITS
HIGH-RISK ITS
FILL OUT SSEAF FORM
LOCAL AGENCY SIGN OFF -> MPO SIGN OFF -> SUBMIT TO TDOT LOCAL PROGRAMS -> TDOT ITS OFFICE FOR REVIEW
DEVELOP SEAR
LOCAL AGENCY SIGN OFF -> MPO SIGN OFF -> SUBMIT TO TDOT LOCAL PROGRAMS -> TDOT ITS OFFICE FOR REVIEW
IS PROJECT INCLUDED IN THE REGIONAL ITS PLAN?
DOES PROJECT CONFORM WITH THE REGIONAL ITSA?
NO
YES
YES
NO
LOCALS SUBMIT AN ITS PLAN CHANGE REQUEST TO MPO
LOCALS SUBMIT A RITSA CHANGE REQUEST TO MPO
MPO ACCEPTS CHANGE REQUEST?
MPO ACCEPTS CHANGE REQUEST?
NO
YES
YES
NO
TDOT REJECTS PROJECT
TDOT CERTIFIES PROJECT
FHWA CERTIFIES PROJECT IF PODI
TDOT REJECTS PROJECT
MPO MAY ADD PROJECT TO TIP
PROJECT ELIGIBLE FOR FEDERAL FUNDS

Appendix F – Architecture Maintenance Documentation Form

Memphis MPO
METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION

Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture

Maintenance Form

Please complete the following form to document changes to the 2025 Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture. Forms should be submitted to the Memphis Urban Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for review and acceptance. All accepted changes will be kept on file by the MPO and shared with the TDOT Traffic Operations Division. Changes will be incorporated into the 2025 Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture during the next scheduled update.

Contact Information

Agency	
Agency Contact Person	
Street Address	
City	
State, Zip Code	
Telephone	
Fax	
E-Mail	

Change Information

Please indicate the type of change to the Regional ITS Architecture or Deployment Plan:

- □ Administrative Change: Basic changes that do not affect the structure of the ITS service packages in the Regional ITS Architecture.
  Examples include: Changes to stakeholder or element name, element status, or data flow status.
- □ Functional Change – Single Agency: Structural changes to the ITS service packages that impact only one agency in the Regional ITS Architecture.
  Examples include: Addition of a new ITS service package or changes to data flow connections of an existing ITS service package. The addition or changes would only impact a single agency.
- □ Functional Change – Multiple Agencies: Structural changes to the ITS service packages that have the potential to impact multiple agencies in the Regional ITS Architecture.
  Examples include: Addition of a new ITS service package or changes to data flow connections of an existing ITS service package. The addition or changes would impact multiple agencies and require coordination between the agencies.
- □ Project Change: Addition, modification, or removal of a project in the Regional ITS Deployment Plan.
- □ Other: _____

Submittal

Please submit ITS Architecture Maintenance Documentation form to:

Memphis Urban Area Metropolitan Planning Organization
125 North Main Street, Suite 450
Memphis, TN 38103
Phone: 901-379-7840

Form Submittal Date: _____

Memphis MPO
METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION

Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture

Maintenance Form

Question 1 Describe the requested change to the Regional ITS Architecture or Deployment Plan.	
Question 2 Are any of the Regional ITS Architecture service packages impacted by the proposed change?	□ Yes: Please complete Questions 2A and 2B □ No: Please proceed to Question 3 □ Unknown: Please coordinate with the Memphis Urban Area MPO to determine impacts of the change to the Regional ITS Architecture
Question 2A List all of the ITS service packages impacted by the proposed change.	
Question 2B Include a copy of the ITS service packages impacted by the proposed change and mark any proposed modifications to the ITS service packages. Add any additional notes on proposed changes in this section.	
Question 3 Does the proposed change impact any stakeholder agencies other than the agency completing this form?	□ Yes: Please complete Questions 3A and 3B □ No: Form is complete □ Unknown: Please coordinate with the Memphis Urban Area MPO to determine impacts of change to other agencies in the Regional ITS Architecture
Question 3A Identify the stakeholder agencies impacted by the change and a contact person for each agency.	
Question 3B Describe the coordination that has occurred with the stakeholder agencies and the results of the coordination?	

Memphis MPO
METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION

Memphis Urban Area Regional ITS Architecture

Maintenance Form – Example

Question 1 Describe the requested change to the Regional ITS Architecture or Deployment Plan.	*Example: City A is planning to deploy CCTV cameras for network surveillance on arterial streets. In the Regional ITS Architecture, the City A Traffic Operations Center (TOC) is shown as the only center controlling the CCTV cameras. The City A TOC is now planning to provide images and control of the CCTV cameras to the City A Police Department for use during incidents.*
Question 2 Are any of the Regional ITS Architecture service packages impacted by the proposed change?	☐ Yes: Please complete Questions 2A and 2B ☐ No: Please proceed to Question 3 ☐ Unknown: Please coordinate with the Memphis Urban Area MPO to determine impacts of the change to the Regional ITS Architecture
Question 2A List all of the ITS service packages impacted by the proposed change.	*Example: ATMS08 – Traffic Incident Management System* *ATMS01 – Network Surveillance*
Question 2B Include a copy of the ITS service packages impacted by the proposed change and mark any proposed modifications to the ITS service packages. Add any additional notes on proposed changes in this section.	*Example: A sketch of the ATMS08 – Traffic Incident Management System service package diagram for City A is attached. Changes have been marked by hand to indicate the new data connections that will be established to allow the City A TOC to send traffic images to the City A Police Department and for the City A Police Department to control the CCTV cameras. The deployment of the CCTV cameras will also result in several of the data flows in ATMS01 – Network Surveillance being changed from planned to existing. These have also been marked on the service package diagram. (Note: The ITS service package diagrams can be found in Appendix B of the Regional ITS Architecture.)*
Question 3 Does the proposed change impact any stakeholder agencies other than the agency completing this form?	☐ Yes: Please complete Questions 3A and 3B ☐ No: Form is complete ☐ Unknown: Please coordinate with the Memphis Urban Area MPO to determine impacts of change to other agencies in the Regional ITS Architecture
Question 3A Identify the stakeholder agencies impacted by the change and a contact person for each agency.	*Example: The City A TOC and City A Police Department are the two agencies impacted by this change. (Note: Assuming the City A TOC representative is completing this form, the contact person from the City A Police Department working on this project should be listed.)*
Question 3B Describe the coordination that has occurred with the stakeholder agencies and the results of the coordination?	*Example: The City A TOC and City A Police Department have had several meetings in the last year to discuss the operations of the arterial CCTV cameras. An operational agreement for the joint operations of the CCTV cameras is currently being developed.*